



WestConnex M4-M5 Link Project Deed

Roads and Maritime Services

ABN 76 236 371 088

and

WCX M4-M5 Link PT Pty Limited

(ACN 624 153 788) in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M4-M5 Link Project Trust (ABN 67 667 191 375)

and

WCX M4-M5 Link AT Pty Limited

(ACN 624 153 742) in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M4-M5 Link Asset Trust (ABN 18 934 919 866)

2018

CONTENTS

CLAUSE	PAGE
1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	2
1.1 Definitions	2
1.2 Interpretation.....	66
1.3 Contra proferentem	68
1.4 Business Day.....	68
1.5 Certification	68
1.6 Ambiguous terms	68
1.7 Order of precedence	69
1.8 Severability	69
1.9 Electronic file.....	70
1.10 Tolling Contractor (Back Office)	70
1.11 Tolling Back Office.....	70
1.12 Trustee.....	70
1.13 Cross guarantees and indemnities	71
1.14 D&C Commitment Deed.....	71
2. GRANT OF CONCESSION	72
3. NOT USED	72
4. PROJECT RISKS.....	72
4A ROZELLE INTERCHANGE	73
4A.1 Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date.....	73
4A.2 Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed	75
4A.3 Rozelle Interchange SWTC and Rozelle Interchange Reference Design	77
4A.3A RI Works Change	78
4A.4 Rozelle Interchange Contract.....	78
4A.5 Integration of Rozelle Interchange with the Main Tunnel	78
4A.6 Rozelle Interchange Works design team meetings.....	79
4A.7 Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation	79
4A.8 Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals.....	79
4A.9 No liability for review of Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation, Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals or RI Works Change.....	80
4A.10 Inspection of Rozelle Interchange Works	80
4A.11 Rozelle Interchange Works documentation.....	81
4A.12 Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed	81
4A.13 Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs	81
4A.14 Delayed transfer or abandonment of Rozelle Interchange	85
4A.15 Cooperation obligations	86
4A.16 New Tollable Sections	88
4A.17 Sole entitlements	88
4A.18 RMS release	88
4A.19 Connections to the Rozelle Interchange.....	89
5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	89
5.1 Commencement of obligations.....	89
5.2 Satisfaction of conditions precedent to D&C Commitment Effective Date	89
5.3 Target D&C Commitment Effective Date	90
5.4 Satisfaction of conditions precedent to Financial Close	90
5.5 Target Financial Close Date.....	91
5.6 Updating Base Case Financial Model on Financial Close	92
6. PLANNING APPROVAL	92
7. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW AND APPROVALS	92

7.1	Compliance with Law	92
7.2	Consents and Approvals	92
7.3	Modification Application Documents.....	94
7.4	Planning Approval Change Events	95
7.4A	Modifications to the Planning Approval.....	95
7.4B	Planning Approval Modification	96
7.5	Environmental assessment.....	96
7.6	Roads Act declarations and directions	97
7A.	STATE WORKS	98
7A.1	Main Tunnel State Works Deed	98
7A.2	Acknowledgements regarding State Works	98
8.	RELATIONSHIP OF RMS AND THE TRUSTEES	99
8.1	RMS's Representative	99
8.2	Not used.....	100
8.3	Trustee's representatives.....	100
8.4	Authorities	100
8.5	Senior Project Group.....	101
8.6	RMS action.....	101
8.7	Document management and transmission	102
9.	TRUSTEES FUNDAMENTAL OBLIGATIONS.....	103
9.1	Trustees general obligations.....	103
9.2	Subcontracts	104
9.3	Utility Services.....	106
9.4	Long service levy	107
9.5	Project Plans (Asset Trustee).....	107
9.5A	Project Plans (Project Trustee).....	108
9.6	Control of traffic (Asset Trustee).....	109
9.6A	Control of traffic (Project Trustee).....	111
9.7	Principal contractor (Project Work)	113
9.7A	Principal Contractor (O&M Work).....	115
9.7B	Principal contractor (Asset Renewal).....	116
9.8	Work health and safety (Asset Trustee).....	116
9.8A	Work health and safety (Project Trustee).....	118
9.9	Project WHS Management Plan	120
9.10	Site induction (Asset Trustee).....	121
9.10A	Site induction (Project Trustee)	121
9.11	Community relations.....	122
9.12	Environmental Requirements.....	122
9.13	Liability under the NGER Legislation	122
9.14	NGER Legislation Indemnity	122
9.15	Aboriginal participation in construction.....	122
9.16	Management of customers, stakeholders and other affected parties	123
9.17	Existing Operations.....	125
9.18	Third Party Agreements.....	126
9.19	Not used.....	127
9.20	Jobs Act.....	127
10.	SECURITY.....	127
10.1	Provision of Security Bond	127
10.2	Release of Security Bond	128
10.3	Recourse to Security Bond	128
10.4	Replacement of Security Bond	128
10.5	No Injunction	129
11.	ACCESS AND CONSTRUCTION SITE	130

11.1	Access.....	130
11.2	Mitigation.....	131
11.2A	Access to Other WestConnex Motorways	131
11.3	Property Works.....	132
11.4	Extra Land	133
11.5	Access and inspection by RMS	135
11.6	Physical conditions	136
11.7	Information Documents.....	138
11.8	Artefacts.....	141
11.9	Native Title Claim	142
11.10	Contamination	142
11.11	Environmental Representative	145
11A	INTEGRATION	146
11A.1	Purpose of integration.....	146
11A.2	Integration Works	146
12.	QUALITY.....	147
12.1	Quality Management System.....	147
12.2	Access to Information	147
12.3	Independent Certifier.....	147
12.4	Not Used	149
12.5	Replacement of Independent Certifier	149
12.6	No relief from obligations.....	150
12.7	Monitoring and audits by RMS's Representative	150
13.	DESIGN AND DESIGN DOCUMENTATION.....	151
13.1	Design development	151
13.2	Design obligations	151
13.3	Preparation of Design Documentation	155
13.4	Change in Codes and Standards.....	157
14.	CHANGES	158
14.1	Any party may propose a Change.....	158
14.2	Pre-Agreed Changes	159
14.3	Payment for Changes.....	160
14.4	Trustee's entitlements.....	162
14.5	Approvals for Changes	162
14.6	Changes undertaken by the State Works Contractor.....	162
15.	CONSTRUCTION	162
15.1	Construction.....	162
15.2	Performance of Asset Trustee's Activities and SWC Activities.....	163
15.3	Training management	164
15.4	Cleaning up.....	164
15.5	Signage.....	164
15.6	Work methods	165
15.7	As constructed documentation and reports	165
16.	TIME AND COMPLETION	165
16.1	Start and progress	165
16.2	Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Rozelle Interface Milestone Dates, Opening Completion and Date for Completion.....	166
16.3	Asset Trustee's programming obligations.....	166
16.4	Risk and notice of delay.....	168
16.4A	Acceleration by direction	168
16.5	Delay	169
16.6	Corrective action plan	169

16.7	Not Used	170
16.8	Not Used	170
16.9	Compensation Events.....	170
16.10	Not used.....	172
16.11	Process for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion	172
16.12	Effect of a Notice of Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Notice of Opening Completion and Notice of Completion.....	174
16.13	Defects or omissions.....	174
16.14	Opening of the Project Works	174
16.15	Opening of Rozelle Interchange	175
17.	DEFECTS CORRECTION PERIODS.....	175
17.1	Correction of Defects	175
17.2	RMS Direction.....	175
17.3	Correction of Defects	176
17.4	Rectification by others.....	177
17.5	Indemnity for Defects	177
17.6	Not used.....	178
17.6A	Rozelle Interface Works.....	178
17.7	Local Area Works	178
17.8	Utility Service Works.....	179
17.9	Property Works.....	179
17.10	Failure by the Asset Trustee to comply with direction	180
17.11	Rights not affected	180
17.12	Access for defects	180
18.	M4-M5 LINK LEASES.....	181
18.1	M4-M5 Link Leases	181
18.2	Easements	181
18A	SMART MOTORWAYS	182
18A.1	Smart Motorways	182
18A.2	Project Works and Motorway	182
18A.3	Implementation or operation of Smart Motorways.....	182
18A.4	Changes to the Project Activities.....	183
18A.5	Maintenance.....	184
18A.6	RMS's liability in connection with Smart Motorways	184
18A.7	Trustees not relieved from its obligations	184
19.	OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.....	185
19.1	General obligation	185
19.1A	Maintenance during construction.....	186
19.2	Obligation to keep Motorway open	186
19.2A	Entry into O&M Deed	187
19.3	Performance of O&M Work	188
19.4	O&M Manuals	188
19.5	Failure to comply with obligations	190
19.6	Not used.....	190
19.7	Inspection.....	190
19.8	Changes to Motorway	190
19.9	Advertising signage	191
19.10	Fixtures, fittings and equipment.....	191
19.11	Operating qualifications.....	191
19.12	Appointment or replacement of Key Relevant Entity	192
19.13	Notice of damage and accidents.....	193
19.14	Not used.....	193
19.15	Cableways	193

19.16	Security.....	194
19.17	WestConnex Operational Integration	194
19A	ASSET RENEWAL	194
19A.1	General obligation	194
19A.2	Performance of Asset Renewal.....	195
19B	PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	196
20.	REPORTING AND NOTICES	197
20.1	Accounting and financial reporting.....	197
20.2	Copies of notices.....	198
20.3	Advice regarding rights	199
21.	PAYMENTS AND REVENUE	199
21.1	Tolls.....	199
21.2	Entitlement to toll revenue.....	199
21.3	Other revenue	199
21.4	Interoperability.....	200
22.	TRANSPORT NETWORK MANAGEMENT	200
22.1	No restrictions on RMS	200
22.2	Traffic connections to Motorway.....	200
22.3	Permitted RMS Activities.....	200
22A.	NEW NETWORK PROJECTS	202
22A.1	RMS's right to carry out New Network Projects	202
22A.2	RMS will direct a Change	203
22A.3	Trustees' entitlement for impact of New Network Project.....	203
22A.6	Notice requirements	206
22A.7	NNP MAE Compensation Cap	206
22A.8	Notice if no RMS NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Notice	206
22A.9	Notice of completion of the New Network Project	206
22A.10	NNP MAE Compensation	206
22A.12	RMS obligations	208
22A.13	Duty to Cooperate	209
22A.14	Maintenance Responsibility	209
22A.15	Tolling responsibility	210
22B	NNP MAE COMPENSATION DISPUTES	211
23.	INTERFACES	211
23.1	Development Agreement	211
23.2	Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed.....	211
23A	MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT	212
23A.1	Notice of Potential MAE Trigger.....	212
23A.2	Notice of Possible MAE Event.....	212
23A.3	Occurrence of Possible MAE Event.....	213
23A.4	Notice of Material Adverse Effect.....	213
23A.5	Occurrence of MAE Event.....	213
23A.6	Good Faith Negotiations	214
23A.7	Payment as a last resort.....	215
23A.8	Disputes	215
23A.9	No over compensation.....	215
23A.10	Implementation of redress.....	216
23A.11	Tolling Contract (Back Office)	216
24.	RATES, TAXES AND GST	216

24.1	Rates and Taxes	216
24.2	GST	216
24.3	Consolidation.....	218
25.	CHANGES IN LAW	219
25.1	No claim unless Qualifying Change in Law	219
25.2	Change in Law prior to Opening Completion.....	219
25.3	Qualifying Change in Law after Date of Opening Completion	221
26.	LOSS OR DAMAGE AND INSURANCE.....	221
26.1	Risk of loss or damage	221
26.2	Certain third party claims	222
26.3	Insured Liability	222
26.4	Damage to third party property	223
26.5	Project Works Insurances	223
26.5A	Insurances During the Term.....	224
26.6	Premiums	225
26.7	Dealing with claims.....	225
26.8	Insurance proceeds	225
26.9	Reinstatement	226
26.9A	O&M Insurance Review.....	227
26.10	Direction by RMS to reinstate to different specifications	228
26.11	Procedure for Third Party Claims.....	228
26.12	Not used.....	230
26.13	Uninsurable Risks.....	230
27.	INDEMNITY AND LIABILITY EXCLUSIONS	231
27.1	Indemnity from the Trustees.....	231
27.2	Exclusions from indemnity	232
27.3	Consequential Loss.....	233
27.4	No circularity.....	234
27.5	Mitigation.....	234
28.	NOT USED	235
29.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	235
29.1	Licence of Intellectual Property Rights.....	235
29.2	Warranty	237
29.3	Trustees to procure for RMS.....	238
29.4	Moral rights.....	239
29.5	Escrow Agreement.....	240
30.	CONFIDENTIALITY, PUBLICITY AND PRIVACY.....	240
30.1	General restriction.....	240
30.2	Exceptions	240
30.2A	Third Party Confidential Information	241
30.3	Publicity	241
30.4	Disclosure by RMS.....	242
30.5	Privacy	243
31.	DEFAULT AND TERMINATION	243
31.1	Events of Default.....	243
31.2	Notice of default.....	245
31.2A	RMS entitlement to issue notice of default	246
31.2B	Duty to mitigate effects of and remedy an IO Event of Default	247
31.3	Not Used	248
31.4	Not Used	248
31.5	Not Used	248

31.6	Termination by RMS	248
31.6A	Right to damages	248
31.7	Termination for Final Determination	248
31.7A	Termination for Native Title Claim	249
31.8	Termination by a Trustee.....	249
31.9	Termination for Uninsurable Force Majeure Event	250
31.10	Suspension of termination notice	250
31.11	Termination payments	251
31.12	Termination of M4-M5 Link Lease.....	252
32.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	252
33.	FORCE MAJEURE.....	252
33.1	Force Majeure notice.....	252
33.2	Meeting	253
33.3	Suspension of obligations	253
33.4	Duty to remedy Force Majeure.....	253
34.	TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION	254
34.1	Trustees' obligations upon termination or expiration.....	254
34.2	Expiration of the Term	255
34.3	Final Handover	255
34.4	Effect of notice of Final Handover.....	258
34.5	Design Life.....	258
35.	REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS	259
35.1	Representations and warranties by the Asset Trustee	259
35.1A	Representations and warranties by the Project Trustee	261
35.1B	Covenants by the Trustees.....	263
35.2	Representations and warranties by RMS.....	264
36.	AMENDMENTS TO OTHER PROJECT DOCUMENTS.....	265
36.1	Variations to this deed	265
36.2	Amendments to other Project Documents.....	265
36.3	Amendments to Equity Documents after Completion	266
36A	DEBT FINANCING AND REFINANCING.....	266
36A.1	Pre-Completion financing.....	266
36A.2	Post-Completion financing	266
36A.3	Financiers Tripartite Deed.....	267
36A.4	Refinancing - notice and details	267
36A.5	No Consent Refinancing.....	268
36A.6	Not used.....	269
36A.7	Consent Refinancing	269
36A.8	Refinancing Gain sharing	269
36A.9	Refinancing cost.....	270
36A.10	Copies of Debt Financing Documents	270
36A.11	Preparation of the Refinancing Model	270
37.	ASSIGNMENT	271
37.1	Entitlement to assign	271
37.2	Change of Control prior to Opening Completion	272
37.3	Change of Control after Opening Completion.....	273
38.	EXPENSES AND STAMP DUTIES	273
38.1	Expenses	273
38.2	Stamp duties.....	273
39.	NOTIFICATION OF CLAIMS	273

39.1	Notice of Change.....	273
39.2	Notice of other Claims.....	274
39.3	Prescribed notices	275
39.4	Continuing events	276
39.5	Bar	276
39.6	Other provisions unaffected	276
39.7	Payments by RMS	276
40.	NSW CODE OF PRACTICE	276
40.1	NSW Code and NSW Guidelines	276
40.2	Primary Obligation.....	277
40.3	Access and information	277
40.4	Sanctions.....	278
40.5	Compliance	278
40.6	Workplace Relations Management Plan.....	279
41.	COMMONWEALTH GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENTS.....	279
41.1	Building Code	279
41.2	WHS Accreditation.....	281
42.	NOTICES	281
42.1	How to give a notice	281
42.2	PDCS	282
42.3	Effectiveness of notices	283
42.4	When a notice is given	283
42.5	Address for notices	284
42.6	Communications by email.....	284
42.7	Communications by the PDCS.....	285
43.	GENERAL.....	285
43.1	Governing Law and jurisdiction	285
43.2	Cost.....	285
43.3	Taxes	285
43.4	Indemnity.....	286
43.5	Vienna Convention	286
43.6	Non reliance	286
43.7	Entire agreement	286
43.8	Counterparts	286
43.9	Unlimited discretion.....	286
43.10	Not used.....	287
43.11	No agency, partnership, joint venture or other fiduciary relationship	287
43.12	Waiver	288
43.12A	Set Off	288
43.13	Further acts and documents.....	288
43.14	Provisions limiting or excluding liability	288
43.15	Survival of certain provisions.....	288
43.16	PPS Act	289
43.17	Ring Fencing	290
43.18	Exclusion of proportionate liability scheme.....	292
43.19	Trustees not to apply proportionate liability scheme	292
43.20	Subcontracts	293
43.21	Moratorium legislation.....	293
43.22	Interest.....	293
43.23	Approvals not to affect obligations.....	294

SCHEDULES

PART A - GENERAL

- 1 Conditions precedent
- 2 Commercially Sensitive Information
- 3 Dispute Resolution Procedure
- 4 Moral Rights Consent
- 5 Escrow Agreement

PART B - LAND, PROPERTY AND THIRD PARTY AGREEMENTS

- 6 Approvals
- 6A Planning Approval Modification
- 7 Environmental Requirements
- 8 Terms of Access
- 8A Rozelle Interchange Terms of Access
- 9 Property Owner's Certificate
- 10 Easements
- 11 Process for Granting M4-M5 Link Leases
- 12 Requirements of Third Party Agreements
- 13 Variations to the Tunnel Substratum
- 14 Connections to the Motorway
- 15 Not Used
- 16 Senior Project Group
- 17 Not Used

PART C - ADMINISTRATIVE

- 18 Project Plans
- 19 Monthly Operating Management Reporting Requirements
- 20 Quality Management
- 21 Change Procedure
- 22 Pre-Agreed Changes
- 23 Compensation Procedure
- 24 Conditions precedent to Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion

- 25 Asset Trustee's Certificate
- 26 Independent Certifier's Certificate
- 27 Toll Calculation Schedule
- 27A Skills Development and Training Management

PART D - FINANCIAL

- 28 Consumer Price Index and Indexation
- 29 Payments for Lane Closures and Relocations
- 30 Project Insurances
- 31 Form of Unconditional Undertakings
- 32 Key Plant and Equipment
- 33 Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles
- 33A RI Works Change Revenue Compensation Procedure
- 34 Delay Cost Caps
- 34A Base Case Financial Model Financial Close Update Protocol

PART E – TECHNICAL

- 35 Not used
- 36 Conditions precedent to Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion and Rozelle Interchange Completion
- 37 Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Minimum Terms
- 38 Rozelle Interface Milestones

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Contractor's Side Deed
Exhibit B	Independent Certifier Deed
Exhibit C	Deed of Engagement of Principal Contractor
Exhibit D	Deed of Disclaimer
Exhibit E	Form of M4-M5 Link Leases and Subleases
Exhibit F	Third Party Agreements
Exhibit G	Financiers Tripartite Deed
Exhibit H	Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative
Exhibit I	Overall D&C Program and Supporting Information
Exhibit J	Not used
Exhibit K	Information Documents
Exhibit L	Site Access Schedule
Exhibit M	Scope of Works and Technical Criteria (SWTC)
Exhibit N	Plan for Roads Act section 52 declaration and section 63 direction
Exhibit O	Not used
Exhibit P	M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification
Exhibit Q	O&M Contractor's Side Deed
Exhibit R	Model Outputs Schedule
Exhibit S	Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed Poll
Exhibit T	O&M Deed
Exhibit U	Not used
Exhibit V	Declaration of Compliance
Exhibit W	Not used
Exhibit X	Not used
Exhibit Y	Not used
Exhibit Z	Not used
Exhibit AA	Not used
Exhibit BB	Not used
Exhibit CC	Not used

Exhibit DD	Not used
Exhibit EE	Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed
Exhibit FF	Rozelle Interchange Reference Design
Exhibit GG	Iron Cove Link Plan

THIS DEED is made on

2018

BETWEEN:

- (1) **Roads and Maritime Services** ABN 76 236 371 088 of Level 9, 101 Miller Street, North Sydney, New South Wales, 2060 (**RMS**);
- (2) **WCX M4-M5 Link PT Pty Limited** (ACN 624 153 788) in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M4-M5 Link Project Trust (ABN 67 667 191 375) of Level 33, 259 George Street, Sydney, New South Wales, 2000 (the **Project Trustee**); and
- (3) **WCX M4-M5 Link AT Pty Limited** (ACN 624 153 742) in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M4-M5 Link Asset Trust (ABN 18 934 919 866) of Level 33, 259 George Street, Sydney, New South Wales, 2000 (the **Asset Trustee**).

RECITALS:

- (A) RMS is a statutory body representing the Crown in the right of the State of New South Wales.
- (B) RMS, the Project Trustee and the Asset Trustee enter into this deed in relation to the Project to set out the terms on which, among other things:
 - (1) the Asset Trustee will carry out:
 - (i) the investigation, financing, funding, planning, design and construction and commissioning of the Project Works, the Temporary Works and the Asset Renewal; and
 - (ii) the integration, interface and co-ordination of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities with the other elements of the WestConnex Program of Works;
 - (2) the Project Trustee will carry out:
 - (i) the operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway (other than the Asset Renewal);
 - (ii) the handover of the Motorway to RMS at the end of the Term; and
 - (iii) the levying and collection of tolls; and
 - (3) RMS will:
 - (i) procure the investigation, funding, planning, design and construction and commissioning of the Rozelle Interchange Works; and
 - (ii) handover the Rozelle Interchange to the Project Trustee on the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date.
- (C) As between RMS and the Asset Trustee, RMS will:
 - (1) procure the design and construction of the State Works; and
 - (2) enter into the Main Tunnel State Works Deed with the State Works Contractor.
- (D) The overall strategic objectives of the NSW Government and RMS for the Project are:

- (1) to provide a high standard access controlled motorway that integrates with the regional transport network;
- (2) to minimise adverse social and environmental impacts in the local area during construction and operation;
- (3) to ensure the Motorway is safe and reliable for road users;
- (4) that the Project Works and the Project will demonstrate excellence in design and environmental sustainability; and
- (5) that the Project Works and the Project will be economically justified and affordable to government and that Opening Completion and Completion of the Project Works will be achieved on time and on budget.

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

The following definitions apply in this deed.

ABCC means the body referred to in subsection 29(2) of the BCIIP Act.

ABC Commissioner means the commissioner of the ABCC referred to in subsection 15(1) of the BCIIP Act.

Account Bank means Westpac Banking Corporation.

Account Bank Deed Poll (RMS Security) means the deed poll titled "WCX M4-M5 Link Account Bank Deed Poll (RMS Security)" signed by the Account Bank in favour of RMS on or about the date of this deed.

Account Bank Deed Poll (State Works Security) means the deed poll titled "WCX M4-M5 Link Account Bank Deed Poll (State Works Security)" signed by the Account Bank in favour of RMS on or about the date of this deed.

Accreting Instrument means any form of financial instrument (including, without limitation, bond, note or other instrument in the domestic or international capital markets or bank loan) issued by the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee or the Borrower or otherwise under which the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee or the Borrower is the debtor whereby the principal amount outstanding under the instrument accretes over time until the maturity date of the instrument by reference to a mechanism specified in the instrument itself. It includes a zero coupon bond or CPI indexed bond but does not include any instruments or loans issued between any of the Borrower, the Project Trustee and the Asset Trustee.

ACICA has the meaning given to that term in clause 22B(b)(ii).

ACICA Expedited Rules has the meaning given to that term in clause 22B(b)(ii).

Actionable IO Event of Default means any IO Event of Default in respect of which, an expert appointed under section 1.4 of Schedule 2 (*Integrated Operation and Fault Attribution*) of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement has issued a notice under section 1.4(b)(vi) (*Fault attribution*) of Schedule 2 (*Integrated Operation and Fault Attribution*) of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement confirming that the IO Event of Default was caused by a Fault Event (as that term is defined in the Road Operators Coordination Agreement) attributable to either or both Trustees.

ACL Policy has the meaning given in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

Act of Prevention means:

- (a) a breach of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed by RMS, excluding a failure by RMS to grant the Trustees access to a WestConnex Integration Site (RMS) (other than the Northcote Street Site), by the relevant date for access specified in the Site Access Schedule which is a direct consequence of:
 - (i) the M4 Asset Trustee's failure to achieve Opening Completion (as that term is defined in the M4 Project Deed) of the M4 East Motorway; or
 - (ii) the M5 Asset Trustee's failure to achieve:
 - (A) SPI Interface Works Completion of the SPI Interface Works (as those terms are defined in the M5 Project Deed); or
 - (B) Opening Completion (as that term is defined in the M5 Project Deed) of the New M5 Motorway; and
- (b) an act or omission by RMS or its Related Parties, not being an act or omission:
 - (i) expressly permitted, allowed or required by an RMS Project Document, including any Direction given by RMS or RMS's Representative;
 - (ii) which is carried out within the timeframe expressly permitted or allowed by this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (iii) to the extent the act or omission is caused or contributed to by a breach by the Trustees of this deed or the State Works Contractor of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or any negligent or unlawful act or omission of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties; or
 - (iv) being the exercise by RMS of any of its functions and powers pursuant to, or required in order to comply with, any Law.

Actual Revenue means, in respect of any period, all Revenue which the Project Trustee has received over that period pursuant to clause 21.

Agent means the person appointed as agent of the Debt Financiers in relation to a financing or Refinancing entered into in accordance with clause 36A.

Agreed Amount has the meaning given to that term in clause 24.2(b)(i).

Agreed MAE Compensation Amount means the amount of NNP MAE Compensation agreed between the parties pursuant to clause 22A.10(e) or determined in accordance with clause 22A.10(f).

Alignment Change means a change to the Alignment (as defined in the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement).

Alignment Change Event has the meaning given in clause 9.18(d).

Amendment has the meaning given to that term in clause 36.2(a).

Approval means any licence, permit, consent, approval, determination, certificate or permission from any Authority or under any Law, or any requirement made under any Law which must be obtained or satisfied (as the case may be):

- (a) to perform the Project Activities;
- (b) in connection with the Project, the Construction Site, any Extra Land, the Project Works, the Motorway and the Maintenance Site;
- (c) for the use and occupation of:
 - (i) the Main Tunnel after Opening Completion and/or Completion of the Main Tunnel Works; or
 - (ii) the Rozelle Interchange after Opening Completion and/or Completion of the Rozelle Interchange Works; or
- (d) otherwise to comply with Law,

including:

- (e) the Planning Approval; and
- (f) any Environment Protection Licence issued in relation to the Project Activities,

but not including:

- (g) any Direction given by RMS or RMS's Representative pursuant to this deed;
- (h) the exercise by RMS of its rights under this deed; or
- (i) any requirement by a person carrying out Existing Operations.

Approved Financing Transaction means Financial Indebtedness that is constituted by:

- (a) any Intercompany Loans;
- (b) any trade credit, hire purchase or leasing arrangement in the ordinary course of trading;
- (c) any unsecured indebtedness (other than that referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) above) where the total outstanding does not exceed \$ [REDACTED] in aggregate; or
- (d) Financial Indebtedness otherwise approved in writing by RMS as an "Approved Financing Transaction" which it may give or withhold in its absolute discretion.

Approved Insurer means:

- (a) an Australian registered insurance company which is approved by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) to conduct general insurance business in Australia with a rating specified in paragraph (e) of this definition;
- (b) Lloyds Underwriters;
- (c) a Treasury Managed Fund insurance scheme with the NSW State Government;
- (d) the Comcover insurance scheme for the Australian Federal Government; or
- (e) an insurer with a rating of not less than A- by Standard and Poor's (Australia) Pty Limited or A3 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc or such other rating approved by RMS (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

Approved O&M Work Traffic Management Plans has the meaning given to that term in clause 9.6A(a)(vi).

Approved Project Works Traffic Management Plans has the meaning given to that term in clause 9.6(a)(vi).

Artefacts means any and all:

- (a) valuable minerals, fossils or coins;
- (b) articles or objects of value or antiquity; or
- (c) objects or things of scientific, geological, historical, heritage, aesthetic, social, spiritual, cultural, archaeological, anthropological or other special interest.

Asset Hold Trust means the trust called "WCX M4-M5 Link Asset Hold Trust" established by the Asset Hold Trust Deed.

Asset Hold Trust Deed means the trust deed establishing Asset Hold Trust executed by Asset Hold Trustee dated on or about 15 February 2018.

Asset Hold Trustee means WCX M4-M5 Link AHT Pty Limited (ACN 624 153 751) in its capacity as trustee of the Asset Hold Trust (ABN 34 893 587 642).

Asset Renewal means the replacement and refurbishment of an asset item on the Motorway as agreed between the Project Trustee and the Asset Trustee from time to time and notified by the Asset Trustee to RMS in writing.

Asset Trust means the trust called "WCX M4-M5 Link Asset Trust" established by the Asset Trust Deed.

Asset Trust Deed means the trust deed establishing the Asset Trust executed by the Asset Trustee dated on or about 16 February 2018.

Asset Trustee's Activities means all things and tasks which the Asset Trustee does, is, or may be, required to carry out or do to comply with its obligations under the RMS Project Documents with respect to the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Asset Renewal and the D&C Phase Maintenance, including the activities set out in clause 9.1(a), but does not include the SWC Activities.

Asset Trustee's Representative means:

- (a) [REDACTED], M4-M5 Link Project Director; or
- (b) any other person appointed from time to time by the Asset Trustee in accordance with clause 8.3(b) or 8.3(c).

Asset Trustee's Works means the Project Works other than the State Works.

Associate has the meaning given in sections 12 and 15 of the Corporations Act, provided that no persons will be deemed to be Associates merely because they are parties to, or become parties to, any Project Documents.

Authority means:

- (a) any governmental or semi-governmental or local government authority, administrative or judicial body or tribunal, department, commission, public authority, agency, minister, statutory corporation or instrumentality;
- (b) any other person having a right to impose a requirement, or whose consent is required, under Law with respect to any part of the Project Activities; or

- (c) any other person having jurisdiction over, or ownership of, Utility Services, the Utility Service Works, the Local Areas or the Local Area Works,

and includes the Clean Energy Regulator.

Bank Bill means a bill of exchange (as defined in the *Bills of Exchange Act 1909* (Cth)) that has been accepted by a bank authorised under a Law of the Commonwealth or any state to carry on banking business.

Base Case Financial Model means the financial model and assumptions prepared by or for the Trustees and accepted by RMS pursuant to paragraph 8 of Schedule 1, as updated from time to time in accordance with this deed.

Base Revenue means, in respect of any period, all Revenue described in paragraph (a) of the definition of Revenue specified for that period in the Base Case Financial Model as at the D&C Commitment Effective Date.

BBSY, for a period, means the rate expressed as a yield per cent per annum (rounded up (if necessary) to 4 decimal places) that is quoted as the average bid rate on the Reuters monitor system page "BBSY" (or any page that replaces that page) at about 10.10am (Sydney time) on the first day of the relevant period for which the rate is sought, for Bank Bills that have a tenor in months which is closest to the period, provided that if there is a manifest error in the calculation of that average bid rate or if no average bid rate is so published for Bank Bills of that tenor by 10.30am then the BBSY will be the bid rate specified by the non-defaulting party reasonably, acting in good faith, having regard to the rates otherwise bid for Bank Bills having a tenor as described above at or around that time.

BCIIP Act means the *Building and Construction Industry (Improving Productivity) Act 2016* (Cth).

Borrower means the entity which is the recipient of any facilities, financial arrangements or accommodation provided from time to time under the Debt Financing Documents in accordance with this deed for the purposes of carrying out the Project.

Bouygues means Bouygues Construction Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 37 144 013 801).

Building Code means the *Code for the Tendering and Performance of Building Work 2016* issued under section 34 of the BCIIP Act.

Building Contractor has the meaning given to that term in the BCIIP Act.

Building Industry Participant has the meaning given to that term in the BCIIP Act.

Building Work has the meaning given to that term in subsection 3(4) of the Building Code.

Business Day means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Sydney, or 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 December.

Cash Flow Available for Debt Service or **CFADS** means, for a relevant period:

- (a) Revenue; less
- (b) Operating Costs; less
- (c) transfers to reserve accounts,

in each case for that period.

Cash Management Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex Cash Management Deed" dated 30 June 2017 between the M4 Project Trustee, the M5 Project Trustee and the Paying Agent, and to which the Project Trustee acceded on or about the date of this deed.

Cash Management Priority Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex Cash Management Priority Deed" dated 30 June 2017 the M4 Project Trustee, the M5 Project Trustee, the M4 Security Trustee, the M5 Security Trustee and RMS on the terms approved by RMS, and to which the Project Trustee acceded on or about the date of this deed.

CBD Coordination Office means the CBD Coordination Office of TfNSW, which oversees traffic and transport during the transformation of the Sydney CBD and is a delivery office of TfNSW.

CIA Site Access Schedule has the meaning given in the Construction Interface Agreement.

Change means any change or variation to the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the D&C Phase Maintenance, the Asset Renewal, the O&M Work or the Project Activities and includes additions, increases, decreases, omissions, deletions, demolition or removal to or from any of these.

Change Costs means, to the extent a Change increases the cost of the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Project Activities, the Asset Renewal, the D&C Phase Maintenance or the O&M Work, the following amounts:

- (a) the direct costs and associated on-site overheads reasonably arising out of or in connection with the Change (including any increased construction costs, operating costs, maintenance costs and financing costs (to the extent that those costs are reasonable and incurred on an arm's length basis));
- (b) a reasonable amount on account of the off-site overheads and profit margin of (as applicable):
 - (i) the Contractor (which, together, if the Change Order in respect of the Change is issued prior to the Date of Completion, will be no greater than the D&C Margin);
 - (ii) the O&M Contractor (which, together, will be no greater than the O&M Margin); and/or
 - (iii) any applicable contractor in respect of the O&M Work or the Asset Renewal (which, together, will be a reasonable margin taking into consideration the type of works undertaken by the applicable contractor),

not including any amount on account of off-site overheads, management costs or profit margin of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor; and

- (c) in the case of:
 - (i) a Change directed by RMS pursuant to clause 14.1(a) or clause 14.2(e), if the proposed Change will delay the Date of Completion beyond the Date for Completion or the Date of Opening Completion beyond the Date for Opening Completion (as applicable), an amount calculated to ensure the return to the Equity Investors equals the Projected Equity Return calculated upon their contributed amount of Equity for the period of that delay beyond the Date for Completion or the Date for Opening Completion (as applicable), if any;

- (ii) a Change which is an Alignment Change Event, if the Change will delay the Date of Completion beyond the Date for Completion or the Date of Opening Completion beyond the Date for Opening Completion (as applicable), an amount calculated to ensure the return to the Equity Investors equals the Projected Equity Return calculated upon their contributed amount of Equity for the period of that delay beyond the Date for Completion or the Date for Opening Completion (as applicable); and
- (iii) a Change the subject of a Change Order otherwise deemed to have been given to the Trustees by RMS in accordance with this deed, if that Change will result in the delay notified by the Trustees under section 1.2(d) of Schedule 21 (subject to section 1.7 of Schedule 21) to the Date of Completion beyond the Date for Completion or the Date of Opening Completion beyond the Date for Opening Completion (as applicable), an amount calculated to ensure the return to the Equity Investors equals the Projected Equity Return calculated upon their contributed amount of Equity for the period of that delay beyond the Date for Completion or the Date for Opening Completion (as applicable), if any,

after deducting Change Savings arising from the Change.

Change in Codes and Standards means a change in Codes and Standards which takes effect after the date of this deed and prior to the Date of Opening Completion other than a change in Codes and Standards that, on or before the date of this deed:

- (a) has been published or publicly notified; or
- (b) a contractor experienced and competent in the financing, design, construction, operation and maintenance of works and services similar to the Project Works or the Temporary Works would have foreseen or anticipated.

Change in Federal Environmental Law means:

- (a) a change in a Federal Environmental Law existing at the date of this deed;
- (b) the enactment or making of a new Federal Environmental Law after the date of this deed; or
- (c) a change in the way a Federal Environmental Law is applied, or in the interpretation of a Federal Environmental Law, after the date of this deed,

which requires a Change to the Project Works.

Change of Control means:

- (a) in relation to a Project Entity, if the Project Entity comes under the Control of a person (acting alone or together with its Associates) who did not Control the Project Entity as at the date of this deed or the date on which RMS grants consent under clause 37;
- (b) in relation to a Project Entity, if a person (acting alone or together with its Associates) who was in Control of a Project Entity as at the date of this deed or the date on which RMS grants consent under clause 37 ceases to have Control of the Project Entity;
- (c) in relation to the Asset Trustee, a change in the unitholdings of the Asset Trust such that upon the change occurring, an entity that did not previously have the ability, has the ability to determine the outcome of decisions of the Asset Trustee

in relation to the financial and operating policies of the Asset Trustee as the trustee of the Asset Trust; or

- (d) in relation to the Project Trustee, a change in the unitholdings of the Project Trust such that upon the change occurring, an entity that did not previously have the ability, has the ability to determine the outcome of decisions of the Project Trustee in relation to the financial and operating policies of the Project Trustee as the trustee of the Project Trust,

other than as a result of a Permitted Dealing.

Change Order means a notice given by RMS under section 1.4(b), section 1.7(b), section 1.7(d), section 1.7(e) or section 1.9 of the Change Procedure.

Change Procedure means the procedure in Schedule 21.

Change Proposal means a notice given by RMS under section 1.1(a) of the Change Procedure.

Change Savings means:

- (a) the cost savings arising out of or in connection with the Change (including any savings in relation to construction costs and associated on-site overheads, operating costs, maintenance costs or financing costs); and
- (b) a reasonable amount on account of off-site overheads and profit margin of (as applicable):
 - (i) the Contractor (which, together, if the Change Order in respect of the Change is issued prior to the Date of Completion, will be no greater than the D&C Margin); and/or
 - (ii) the O&M Contractor (which, together, will be no greater than the O&M Margin),

not including any amount on account of off-site overheads, management costs or profit margin of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor.

Claim includes any claim, action, demand or proceeding for payment of money (including damages) or for relief:

- (a) under, arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this deed;
- (b) arising out of, or in any way in connection with, any task, fact, matter, thing or relationship connected with the Project, the Project Activities or any party's conduct prior to the date of this deed; or
- (c) otherwise at Law including:
 - (i) under or for breach of any statute;
 - (ii) in tort for negligence or otherwise, including negligent misrepresentation; or
 - (iii) for restitution including restitution based on unjust enrichment.

Clean Energy Regulator means the "Clean Energy Regulator" established under the *Clean Energy Regulator Act 2011* (Cth).

Codes and Standards means all codes, standards, specifications and guidelines referred to in the SWTC.

Commercially Sensitive Information means:

- (a) any information relating to any financing arrangement under any Equity Document or Debt Financing Document;
- (b) any information relating to the Group's cost structure or profit margins;
- (c) any information relating to any of a Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's Intellectual Property Rights; or
- (d) any information which is commercially sensitive in that it provides a competitive advantage or has a unique characteristic to the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or the unitholders, financiers or Subcontractors of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor,

which, in respect of the information contained in the Project Documents, is the information described in Schedule 2.

Commonwealth means the Commonwealth of Australia.

Commonwealth Funded Building Work means the Building Work in items 1 to 8 of Schedule 1 of the Building Code.

Commonwealth Works means any Commonwealth Funded Building Work the Asset Trustee is required to carry out under this deed or the State Works Contractor is required to carry out under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

Compensation Event means the occurrence of any of the following events prior to the Date of Completion:

- (a) an Act of Prevention;
- (b) a Legal Challenge occurs and, as a consequence of that Legal Challenge, a Trustee or the State Works Contractor receives an order by a court or direction by RMS's Representative pursuant to clause 7.5(a) or clause 7.5(d) which requires that a Trustee suspend or cease to perform any or all of its obligations under this deed, or the State Works Contractor suspend or cease to perform any or all of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, other than due to:
 - (i) a Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's failure to comply with its obligations under a Project Document;
 - (ii) a breach of the Asset Trustee's warranties under clause 7.3(b);
 - (iii) a wrongful act or omission of a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any of their Related Parties; or
 - (iv) a failure by a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any of its Related Parties to comply with the EP&A Act or the EPBC Act or any other applicable legislation;
- (c) a Native Title Claim is made and, as a consequence of that Native Title Claim:
 - (i) a Trustee receives an order by a court or a direction by RMS's Representative pursuant to clause 11.9(a) or clause 11.9(b), or is required

at Law, to suspend or cease to perform any or all of its obligations under this deed; or

- (ii) the State Works Contractor receives an order by a court or a direction by RMS's Representative pursuant to clause 11.9(a) or clause 11.9(b), or is required at Law, to suspend or cease to perform any or all of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (d) the discovery of an Artefact to the extent that the discovery of that Artefact results in the Trustees or the State Works Contractor being directed, ordered to or required by RMS's Representative, an Authority, a court or tribunal or by Law to suspend or cease to perform any or all of the Project Activities for more than 20 Business Days in aggregate (for each discovery of an Artefact);
- (e) RMS fails to grant the Trustees or the State Works Contractor access to a WestConnex Integration Site (RMS) (other than the Northcote Street Site, which is addressed under paragraph (a) of this definition) within 60 Business Days of the relevant date for access specified in the Site Access Schedule as a consequence of:
 - (i) the M4 Asset Trustee's delay to or failure to achieve Opening Completion or Completion (as those terms are defined in the M4 Project Deed) of the M4 East Motorway; or
 - (ii) the M5 Asset Trustee's delay to or failure to achieve:
 - (A) SPI Interface Works Completion of the SPI Interface Works (as those terms are defined in the M5 Project Deed); or
 - (B) Opening Completion or Completion (as those terms are defined in the M5 Project Deed) of the New M5 Motorway;
- (f) an Other WestConnex Concessionaire fails to grant the Trustees or the State Works Contractor access to a WestConnex Integration Site (OWM) in accordance with the Construction Interface Agreement within 60 Business Days of the relevant Date for Access specified in the CIA Site Access Schedule as a consequence of:
 - (i) the M4 Asset Trustee's delay to or failure to achieve Opening Completion or Completion (as those terms are defined in the M4 Project Deed) of the M4 East Motorway; or
 - (ii) the M5 Asset Trustee's delay to or failure to achieve:
 - (A) SPI Interface Works Completion of the SPI Interface Works (as those terms are defined in the M5 Project Deed); or
 - (B) Opening Completion or Completion (as those terms are defined in the M5 Project Deed) of the New M5 Motorway;
- (g) the Planning Approval Modification is not granted by 31 March 2019;
- (h) the Planning Approval Modification granted contains requirements and conditions that are not part of or are materially different to the requirements and conditions described in Schedule 6A;
- (i) the TMA Licence is terminated pursuant to clause 2.8 of the TMA Licence and, but for the termination of the TMA Licence, the Asset Trustee would have been entitled to access that part of the Construction Site identified at SAS No 74 and SAS No 76 in Table 1 of Part A of the Site Access Schedule in accordance with this deed; or

- (j) RMS fails to complete the RMS Wattle Street Works by the Date for Opening Completion.

Completion means the stage in the execution of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities when the Asset Trustee has satisfied all the conditions precedent to completion set out in Schedule 24.

Concept Design means the concept design prepared by the Asset Trustee and included in Appendix E.3 and Appendix E.4 of Part A of the SWTC.

Condition Precedent means a condition precedent set out in Schedule 1.

Consent Refinancing means any Refinancing other than a No Consent Refinancing.

Consequential Loss means any:

- (a) loss of income, loss of revenue, loss of profit, loss of financial opportunity, loss of investment return, loss of business or loss of business opportunity, loss of contract, loss of goodwill, loss of use, loss of production or failure to realise anticipated savings (whether the loss is direct or indirect);
- (b) increase in direct or indirect financing costs; or
- (c) any loss, damage, cost, expense or Liability that is:
- (i) not a loss, damage, cost, expense or Liability that may fairly and reasonably be considered to arise naturally (being according to the usual course of things) from the breach or relevant matter; or
- (ii) not fairly and reasonably contemplated by both RMS and the Trustees at the date of this deed as the probable result of the breach or relevant matter,

whether present or future, fixed or unascertained, actual or contingent.

Construction Compliance Unit or CCU means the unit of that name forming part of NSW Industrial Relations, a division of the NSW Government Department of Finance and Services.

Construction Interface Agreement means the deed titled "WestConnex Construction Interface Agreement" dated on or about the date of this deed between the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Other WestConnex Concessionaires.

Construction Plan means the Project Plan of that name, the initial version of which is set out in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

Construction Plant means plant, equipment (including hand-held tools), machinery, apparatus, vehicles, appliances and things (whether owned, leased, hired or otherwise) used in the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities but not forming part of the Project Works.

Construction Site means the Main Tunnel Works Site, the Local Areas identified in the Site Access Schedule as forming part of the Construction Site and the Main Tunnel Temporary Areas.

Consumer Price Index or CPI has the meaning given in Schedule 28.

Contamination means the presence in, on or under land or any other aspect of the Environment of a substance, gas, chemical, liquid or other matter (whether occurring naturally or otherwise) which is:

- (a) at a concentration above the concentration at which the substance, gas, chemical, liquid or other matter (whether occurring naturally or otherwise) is normally present in, on or under land or any other aspect of the Environment in the same locality, being a presence that presents a risk of harm to human health or any other aspect of the Environment; or
- (b) toxic, flammable or otherwise capable of causing harm to humans or damage to the Environment including asbestos, toluene, polychlorine biphenyls, lead based paints, glues, solvents, cleaning agents, paints and water treatment chemicals.

Contamination Notice means a notice or direction given, or purporting to have been given, under any Law which requires the person to whom it is issued to take action to investigate, remediate or manage Contamination and includes a site investigation notice, remediation notice and requirement to prepare a site management plan.

Contract Documentation and Deliverables has the meaning given to that term in clause 29.1(a).

Contractor means the Lendlease Samsung Bouygues Joint Venture, being an unincorporated joint venture comprising Lendlease, Bouygues and Samsung.

Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed" dated on or about the date of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed between the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor, RMS and the Contractor, and to be acceded to by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor on or about the date of the Rozelle Interchange Contract, substantially in the form of Exhibit EE.

Contractor Guarantor means each of the following:

- (a) Lendlease Construction Australia Holdings Pty Limited (ACN 147 880 966); or
- (b) Bouygues Construction S.A. (SIRET 552 045 999 00794), a société anonyme listed on the Euronext Paris exchange,

or both, as the context requires.

Contractor's Side Deed means the deed titled "Main Tunnel Contractor's Side Deed" dated on or about the date of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed between the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor, the Contractor, the Contractor Guarantor, the D&C Independent Certifier and RMS substantially in the form set out in Exhibit A.

Control has the meaning given in section 50AA of the Corporations Act.

Corporate WHS Management System has the meaning given in the WHS Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines.

Corporations Act means the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth).

Crown Building Work has the meaning given to that term in section 109R of the EP&A Act.

D&C Close has the meaning given in the D&C Commitment Deed.

D&C Commitment Effective Date means the date on which the Conditions Precedent referred to in clause 5.2 have been satisfied or waived in accordance with clause 5.2.

D&C Commitment Deed means the deed between the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Contractor titled "M4-M5 Link Main Tunnel Works D&C Commitment Deed" dated on or about the date of this deed.

D&C Guarantee means each deed of guarantee and indemnity dated on or about the date of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed given by the Contractor Guarantor to the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor in respect of the obligations of the Contractor under the D&C Documents (as defined in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed) substantially in the form set out in Schedule 4A of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

D&C Independent Certifier means Arcadis Australia Pacific Pty Ltd (ACN 104 485 289) or such other person(s) as may be engaged by the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Contractor to act as independent certifier in respect of the Main Tunnel Works pursuant to the D&C Independent Certifier Deed.

D&C Independent Certifier Deed means the deed titled "Main Tunnel D&C Independent Certifier Deed" entered into between the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor, the Contractor and the D&C Independent Certifier on or about the date of this deed, substantially in the form set out in Exhibit B of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

D&C Margin means, where the relevant Change results in net savings, ■% and where the relevant Change results in net costs, ■%. The D&C Margin will be calculated on the aggregate net costs or savings arising from the Change, not on individual cost or savings items.

D&C Phase Maintenance means the services described in clause 19.1A.

Data for the purposes of the definition of "Emissions and Energy Data" and Schedule 7, includes data, information, records and reports.

Date for Completion means 30 June 2023 or such later date determined in accordance with the terms of this deed.

Date for Opening Completion means 31 March 2023 or such later date determined in accordance with the terms of this deed.

Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion means 1 May 2022 or such later date determined in accordance with the terms of this deed.

Date of Completion means the date notified in a Notice of Completion as the date Completion was achieved.

Date of Final Handover means the date notified in accordance with clause 34.3(p)(i) as the date Final Handover was achieved.

Date of Opening Completion means the date notified in a Notice of Opening Completion as the date Opening Completion was achieved.

Date of Rozelle Interface Works Completion means the date notified in a Notice of Rozelle Interface Works Completion as the date Rozelle Interface Works Completion was achieved.

Day 1 Clauses means clauses 1, 4, 5, 6, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 10, 11.7, 14, 26.5, 27, 30, 32, 35, 36, 36A, 37, 39, 42 and 43 and any other clauses or schedules required to have commenced in order to give effect to those clauses.

Debt Financiers means the providers of any facilities, financial arrangements or accommodation provided from time to time under the Debt Financing Documents or in accordance with clause 36A to the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee for

the purposes of carrying out the Project and may, where the context permits, include any agent of or trustee for such Debt Financiers.

Debt Financing Documents means:

- (a) any documents entered into by the Trustees or the Borrower in accordance with clause 36A to raise Financial Indebtedness in connection with the Project (other than documents relating to an Approved Financing Transaction or the SMC Unitholder Loan Agreement);
- (b) any document entered into in relation to any Refinancing in accordance with clause 36A; and
- (c) any other document that the parties agree in writing is a Debt Financing Document for the purposes of this deed.

Debt Profile means, on and from the first Refinancing, the principal amount of Project Debt forecast to be outstanding at the end of each period until the expiry of the Term as set out in the Model Outputs Schedule.

Debt Service means, for the relevant period, the aggregate amount of:

- (a) Principal Repayment (excluding any repayment of Project Debt to the extent that amount is replaced as a result of a Refinancing); and
- (b) Interest Expense,

to be paid in that period.

Debt Service Coverage Ratio or **DSCR** means each ratio of:

- (a) Cash Flow Available for Debt Service,
- to:
- (b) Debt Service,

as forecast in the Refinancing Model for each period of 12 months ending on each Ratio Calculation Date.

The "relevant period" for each Ratio Calculation Date is the 12 month period ending on the Ratio Calculation Date.

Declaration of Compliance means the form of declaration in Exhibit V.

Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative means the deed titled "M4-M5 Link Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative" entered into between RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor, the Contractor and the Environmental Representative dated on or about the date of this deed, substantially in the form set out in Exhibit H.

Deeds of Disclaimer means:

- (a) the content of clauses 2, 3, 4, 8.1(e) and 8.1(h) of the Process Deed Poll;
- (b) the content of the Supplementary Deed Poll; and
- (c) the deed of disclaimer signed by the Contractor on or about the date of this deed substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

Defect means:

- (a) any defect, deficiency, fault, error or omission in the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the O&M Work; or
- (b) any:
 - (i) cracking, shrinkage, movement or subsidence in the Project Works or the Temporary Works; or
 - (ii) other aspect of the Asset Trustee's Activities, the SWC Activities, the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the D&C Phase Maintenance or the O&M Work,

which is not in accordance with the requirements of this deed.

Defects Correction Period means a period referred to in clauses 17.6A, 17.7, 17.8 or 17.9.

Deliverable means:

- (a) the Project Works and any other deliverable required to be delivered or goods and services required to be provided by or for:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee to RMS under this deed; or
 - (ii) the State Works Contractor to RMS under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed,

(or any part of them); and
- (b) after the Date of Completion, any modification, variation, update or replacement from time to time of any deliverables set out in paragraph (a) above by or on behalf of the Trustees in connection with the performance of their obligations under this deed or the operation, maintenance or upgrade of any of the Project Works.

Design Documentation means all:

- (a) design documentation (including design standards, concrete mix designs, design reports, durability reports, specifications, models (including any MX GENIO models prepared in relation to the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities), samples, prototypes, calculations, drawings, shop drawings, digital records and all other relevant data) in electronic, computer readable and written forms, or stored by any other means, which are required for the performance of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities or which the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any other person creates in performing the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities (including the design of the Temporary Works); and
- (b) computer software (including both source code and object code versions) where the computer software has been specifically created or specifically modified for the purposes of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities.

Design Plan has the meaning given to that term in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

Development Agreement means the deed titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link Main Tunnel Works Development Deed Works Adjacent to the Railway Corridor" between RailCorp and the Asset Trustee dated on or about the date of this deed.

Direction means any certificate, decision, demand, determination, direction, instruction, order, rejection, request or requirement.

Discriminatory Change in State Law means:

- (a) the amendment, repeal or change after the date of this deed of a State Law existing at the date of this deed;
- (b) the enactment after the date of this deed of a new State Law; or
- (c) a change after the date of this deed in the interpretation or application of an existing State Law, brought about by:
 - (i) the amendment, repeal or change of another State Law; or
 - (ii) the enactment of a new State Law,which directly affects the interpretation or application of the first mentioned existing State Law,

and which specifically and only:

- (d) affects the Project; or
- (e) has a direct effect upon the Project together with other privately owned and operated tollroads, or other tollroads that are owned and operated by SMC, in the State of New South Wales.

A Discriminatory Change in State Law will be deemed to have occurred if:

- (a) after the date of this deed, the NSW Government introduces (or after its introduction, changes) a tax on tolls payable for use of the Motorway; or
- (b) as a result of a change in any State Law relating to the identification of motor vehicles, the Trustees' electronic tolling system is not able (after all reasonable efforts and adjustments have been made by the Trustees and their Subcontractors) to identify vehicles in the manner contemplated by this deed).

Dispute has the meaning given to that term in clause 32.

Dispute Resolution Procedure means the procedure for resolving Disputes set out in Schedule 3.

Distribution means, whether in cash or in kind:

- (a) any distribution by the Group (directly or indirectly) to its investors (or in each case, their Related Bodies Corporate), of amounts available for distribution, whether by way of dividend, return of capital, redemption, purchase, buy back, cancellation, payment, repayment, loan, contractual arrangement, transfer of assets or rights or otherwise in respect of the equity capital of the Group, units in a trust or any subordinated debt or other debt or equity instrument issued by the Group. It does not include any liabilities or payments made by the Group under any tax sharing agreement or tax funding agreement to which it is a party;
- (b) any payment by the Group to a Related Body Corporate of the Group or a Sister Entity other than pursuant to a Project Document or to fund payments by a Related Body Corporate of the Group or a Sister Entity under a Project Document; or

- (c) the release by the Group in favour of a Related Body Corporate of the Group of any contingent funding liabilities of such Related Body Corporate, the amount of such release being deemed to be a gain for the purpose of any calculation of Refinancing Gain.

Early Termination Amount:

- (a) means on any date, the total of:
 - (i) the Project Debt on that date;
 - (ii) the amounts which the Group must, subject to clause 9.2(e), pay as a consequence of the termination, including to its Subcontractors but excluding any amount payable to the Subcontractors which relates to any amount payable by a Subcontractor to any "related entity" (as defined in the Corporations Act) of a Subcontractor other than where the related entity is engaged on an arm's length basis and on commercial terms; and
 - (iii) an amount (which is not less than zero) equal to either:
 - (A) on any date on or prior to the Date of Completion, an amount sufficient to give the Group the ability to give the Equity Investors the Projected Equity Return on the Equity Contributions to the date of termination:
 - (aa) taking into account all Distributions by the Trustees to the Equity Investors; and
 - (bb) less any amounts owing to the Trustees or the Borrower and any credit balances standing in accounts held by or for the benefit of the Trustees or the Borrower; or
 - (B) on any date after the Date of Completion, the amount set out in the Model Outputs Schedule (as updated from time to time) for the Quarter in which termination occurs (such amount being recalculated and updated in accordance with the formula in the Model Outputs Schedule for the date of termination), being an amount sufficient to give the Group the ability to give the Equity Investors the Projected Equity Return on the Equity Contributions to the date of termination; and
- (b) does not include any interest on the Project Debt to the extent that it is calculated at a rate which would constitute a penalty.

Easements means the easements, restrictions on use, covenants, agreements, arrangements or other similar arrangements together with any leases, sub-leases, licences and rights and privileges in each case as contemplated pursuant to Schedule 10 to benefit or burden the Motorway Stratum or any Additional Land (as defined in Schedule 11) and which may be created pursuant to clause 18.2 of this deed.

Emissions and Energy Data means:

- (a) any Data of the type that a registered corporation or any other person is required by the NGER Legislation to keep or to provide to the Clean Energy Regulator concerning greenhouse gas emissions, energy production or energy consumption;
- (b) any Data of the type that a registered corporation or any other person is entitled to provide to the Clean Energy Regulator under the NGER Legislation concerning

reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, removal of greenhouse gases or offsets of greenhouse gas emissions from any greenhouse gas project; and

- (c) any other Data concerning environmental emissions or energy production, use, consumption or efficiency of the type that any person is required by any other Law to keep or to provide to any Authority.

Enterprise Agreement has the meaning given to that term in the *Fair Work Act 2009* (Cth).

Entity means a natural person, body corporate, partnership or trust and includes, in the case of a trust, a reference to the trustee of the trust.

Environment means components of the earth, including:

- (a) land, air and water;
- (b) any layer of the atmosphere;
- (c) any organic or inorganic matter and any living organism;
- (d) human-made or modified structures and areas; and
- (e) interacting natural ecosystems that include components referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c) of this definition.

Environment Protection Licence means an environment protection licence granted under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* (NSW).

Environmental Documents means the Planning Approval and Appendix D.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

Environmental Management System means the system referred to in section 3.3.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

Environmental Manager means the individual referred to in section 3.3.2 of Part A of the SWTC.

Environmental Notice means any notice (including any notice of an intention to issue an order under the EP&A Act), order or request for information issued by an Authority in respect of a matter concerning the Environment.

Environmental Representative or **ER** means the person appointed under the Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative or any person appointed as a replacement in accordance with that Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative from time to time.

EP&A Act means the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW).

EPBC Act means the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth).

EPBC Act Approval means:

- (a) an approval granted by the Minister for the Environment under the EPBC Act, including all conditions to such approval and documents incorporated by reference;
- (b) any modification to the approval referred to in paragraph (a) of this definition; and

- (c) any other consent, concurrence or approval, or determination of satisfaction with any matter, which is made, given or issued under the approval referred to in paragraph (a) of this definition from time to time and all conditions to any of them, and includes all documents incorporated by reference, as that consent, concurrence or approval may be modified from time to time.

Equity means all equity capital in, or the subordinated debt amounts which is, in substance, equivalent to ordinary equity of, the Asset Trust and the Project Trust, as set out in the Base Case Financial Model.

Equity Contributions means the aggregate of the capital subscribed to the Asset Trust and the Project Trust as at the date of Financial Close.

Equity Documents means:

- (a) the constitution of the Asset Trustee;
- (b) the constitution of the Project Trustee;
- (c) the constitution of the State Works Contractor;
- (d) the constitution of the Asset Hold Trustee;
- (e) the constitution of the Project Hold Trustee;
- (f) the constitution of the Borrower;
- (g) the Asset Trust Deed;
- (h) the Project Trust Deed;
- (i) the Asset Hold Trust Deed;
- (j) the Project Hold Trust Deed;
- (k) the Unit Subscription Agreement (Project Hold Trust);
- (l) the Unit Subscription Agreement (Asset Hold Trust);
- (m) the Unit Subscription Agreement (Project Trust);
- (n) the Unit Subscription Agreement (Asset Trust);
- (o) the Unitholder Loan Agreement;
- (p) the SMC Unitholder Loan Agreement; and
- (q) from the date of execution of each agreement contemplated by clause 3(e) of the M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed, that agreement.

Equity Investor means each person who has been issued shares in the Holding Trusts or units in the Holding Trusts in the Group.

Equity Return means a nominal after tax internal rate of return on the Equity Contribution (which, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes any tax paid or payable by the Equity Investors).

Escrow Account has the meaning given in clause 34.3(c)(i)(A).

Escrow Agreement means any escrow agreement in relation to all Source Code relating to or forming part of the Deliverables substantially in the form set out in Schedule 5 entered into pursuant to clause 29.5.

Escrow Term has the meaning given to that term in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

Event of Default means any event specified in clause 31.1.

Exclusion Sanction has the meaning given to that term in subsection 3(1) of the Building Code.

Existing Operations means:

- (a) all infrastructure (including the existing infrastructure and Utility Services) which is owned, operated or under the control of an Existing Operator; and
- (b) the businesses and operations undertaken by an Existing Operator, on or in the vicinity of the Construction Site or the Maintenance Site.

Existing Operator means:

- (a) RailCorp ABN 59 325 778 353;
- (b) Sydney Trains ABN 38 284 779 682;
- (c) Transport for NSW ABN 18 804 239 602;
- (d) Ausgrid ABN 67 505 337 385;
- (e) Endeavour Energy ABN 59 253 130 878;
- (f) Telstra Corporation Limited ABN 33 051 775 556;
- (g) Sydney Water Corporation ABN 49 776 225 038;
- (h) ALTRAC Light Rail Partnership;
- (i) Jemena Gas Networks (NSW) Ltd ABN 87 003 004 322;
- (j) Landcom ABN 79 268 260 688;
- (k) Transgrid ABN 19 622 755 774;
- (l) without limiting paragraph (f) above, any owner, operator or controller of any telecommunication infrastructure on or in the vicinity of the Construction Site (including NBN Co Limited ABN 86 136 533 741); and
- (m) any person notified by RMS to the Trustees or by the Trustees to RMS after the date of this deed who owns, operates or controls any infrastructure (including existing infrastructure and Utility Services) or undertakes any business or operation on or in the vicinity of the Construction Site or the Maintenance Site,

and any of their Related Bodies Corporate.

Expedited Arbitration Notice means a notice to refer a matter under clause 22A.7(c) to dispute resolution in accordance with clause 22B.

Exotic Swap means any hedging or swap arrangement that does not satisfy all of the following criteria:

- (a) either:
 - (i) a fixed to floating (and vice versa) interest rate swap; or
 - (ii) a cross-currency swap which swaps payments in respect of the relevant currency of any underlying Financial Indebtedness that is not denominated in Australian dollars to Australian dollar payments and has a tenor of no longer than 5 years (or such longer period as agreed by RMS in writing);
- (b) does not have any element of accretion or indexation of the notional principal;
- (c) has a tenor of no longer than the tenor of the underlying principal of the Project Debt and may include forward start swaps provided the termination date of such swaps is no later than the term of the underlying principal of the Project Debt; and
- (d) together with all other hedging or swap arrangements of any of the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee and the Borrower, has a notional amount that is no more than the underlying principal of the Project Debt.

Expiry Date has the meaning given to that term in clause 2(b).

Extra Land means the land referred to in clauses 11.4(a)(ii) and 11.4(b)(i).

Federal Environmental Law means a Law of the Commonwealth which expressly requires or necessitates the installation, modification or enhancement of air filtration or Contamination control measures for the purposes of the Project.

Final Design Documentation Stage is the design stage described in section 3 of Part A of Appendix C.2 of the SWTC.

Final Determination means a decision of a court:

- (a) from which no appeal can be taken and in respect of which no application for special leave to appeal can be made; or
- (b) in respect of which the relevant appeal or special leave application period has expired without an appeal being taken or an application for special leave to appeal being made,

which prevents the Trustees or the State Works Contractor from undertaking the Project in accordance with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed (respectively).

Final Expiry Date means 31 December 2060, or such later date determined in accordance with this deed.

Final Handover means the stage when the Trustees have done everything which this deed requires the Trustees to do as a condition precedent to Final Handover.

Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC means the scope of work and technical criteria for the Rozelle Interchange Works that forms part of the Rozelle Interchange Contract, as amended for any changes directed by RMS under the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

Financial Close means the date on which the Conditions Precedent referred to in clause 5.4 have been satisfied or waived in accordance with clause 5.4.

Financial Indebtedness means any indebtedness, present or future, actual or contingent, in respect of moneys borrowed or raised, or any financial accommodation whatsoever, including under the Debt Financing Documents or under or in respect of any bill, acceptance, guarantee, discounting arrangement, redeemable share or stock,

hedging/swap arrangements, finance or capital lease, hire purchase agreement, the deferred purchase cost of any asset or service, or any obligation to deliver goods or provide services paid for in advance by any financier or in respect of any financing transaction. It does not include any liability or indebtedness under a tax funding agreement and/or tax sharing agreement to which a Trustee is a party or the SMC Unitholder Loan Agreement.

Financiers Tripartite Deed means the deed titled "Financiers Tripartite Deed" substantially in the form of Exhibit G entered into between RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Borrower in accordance with clause 36A.3.

Financing Delay Costs means:

- (a) any financing costs, swap break and restructure costs and additional finance charges that are payable or which accrue under the Debt Financing Documents as a direct consequence of the delay and which:
 - (i) would not have otherwise been incurred; or
 - (ii) are payable or accrue during a period when the Project Trustee is expected to but did not due to the delay, earn revenue; and
- (b) any other financing costs to the extent those financing costs are reasonable, incurred on an arm's length basis and are a direct consequence of the delay.

Force Majeure means:

- (a) prior to the Date of Opening Completion:
 - (i) earthquake, cyclone, fire, explosion, flood;
 - (ii) malicious damage, sabotage, act of a public enemy, terrorism or civil unrest taking place in Australia or any Key Plant and Equipment Place of Manufacture;
 - (iii) war, invasion, hostility between nations, civil insurrection, military coup or act of a foreign enemy taking place in Australia;
 - (iv) ionising radiation or radioactive contamination from nuclear waste or the combustion of nuclear fuel taking place in Australia; or
 - (v) confiscation, nationalisation, requisition or property damage under the order of any government taking place in Australia; or
- (b) on or after the Date of Opening Completion:
 - (i) the events referred to in paragraphs (a)(i) to (v) of this definition; or
 - (ii) the occurrence of any other event other than:
 - (A) a breach of a Project Document by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor or any other event arising directly as a consequence of a breach of a Project Document by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor; or
 - (B) an event the risk of which is otherwise specifically allocated under a Project Document,

which is beyond the reasonable control of the parties, the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties and which is an event which, or an event the effects of which, both:

- (c) prevents or delays the Trustees or the State Works Contractor from performing an obligation under the Project Documents; and
- (d) could not have been wholly Mitigated, prevented, avoided, remedied or overcome by the relevant Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties taking those steps which a prudent, experienced and competent concessionaire, designer, constructor or operator would have taken.

Future Motorways means any or all future motorway projects currently in development by RMS to augment with the WestConnex Program of Works, including the Western Harbour Tunnel, Beaches Link, F6 Extension and Sydney Gateway.

GIPA Act means the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009* (NSW).

Good Industry Practice means that degree of skill, care, prudence, foresight and practice which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from time to time of a skilled and experienced person, engaged in the same or similar type of undertaking as that of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties, as the case may be, under the same or similar circumstances as the performance of the Project Activities.

Group means the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor, the Asset Trust, the Project Trust the Holding Trustees, the Holding Trusts and the Borrower and any wholly owned subsidiary of any of them, and **Group Member** means any of them.

Group Insolvency Default has the meaning given in clause 31.1(f).

GST and **GST law** and other terms used in clause 24.2 and the Toll Calculation Schedule have the meanings used in the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* (Cth) (as amended from time to time) or any replacement or other relevant legislation and regulations, except GST law also includes any applicable Australian Tax Office rulings and any reference to GST payable by the Supplier (as defined in clause 24.2) includes GST payable by the representative member of any GST group of which the Supplier is a member.

Hazardous Substance means any substance which would or might reasonably be expected to cause damage or injury to human beings, any property or the Environment.

Hold Point means a point beyond which a work process must not proceed without the authorisation or release of a designated authority.

Holding Company means, in relation to a body corporate, a body corporate of which the first body corporate is a Subsidiary.

Holding Trust Deeds means the Asset Hold Trust Deed and the Project Hold Trust Deed.

Holding Trustees means Asset Hold Trustee and the Project Hold Trustee.

Holding Trusts means each of the Project Hold Trust and the Asset Hold Trust.

Holding Vehicle means SMC.

Incident means any of the following incidents or events arising out of or in connection with the Project Activities:

- (a) any work health and safety, environmental or security incident including:
 - (i) a fatality or injury to any person including any incident which must be reported to the SafeWork NSW;
 - (ii) loss of containment, escape of or migration of Contamination off-site and into the Environment;
 - (iii) any fire or dangerous event on the Construction Site, Extra Land, Motorway, Motorway Stratum or Maintenance Site;
 - (iv) a security breach;
 - (v) any unauthorised removal of trees;
 - (vi) any incident involving the community;
 - (vii) any accidents involving damage to persons or property occurring upon or in the vicinity of the Construction Site, Extra Land, Motorway, Motorway Stratum or Maintenance Site;
 - (viii) a non-compliance with an Approval; or
 - (ix) any public complaint; or
- (b) any unplanned and/or undesired event which results in or has the potential to result in injury, ill-health, damage to or loss of property, interruption to operations or environmental impairment,

and includes:

- (c) a near miss, breach of procedure, quality failure and/or injuries to contractors and members of the public; and
- (d) "occurrences" and "notifiable occurrences" under the WHS Legislation.

Included Open Source Software has the meaning given to that term in the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract.

Indemnified Party has the meaning given to that term in clause 27.1(a).

Independent Certifier means Arcadis Australia Pacific Pty Ltd (ACN 104 485 289) or such other person(s) as may be engaged by RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee and the State Works Contractor in accordance with the Independent Certifier Deed.

Independent Certifier Deed means the deed titled "M4-M5 Link Independent Certifier Deed" entered into between RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Independent Certifier on or about the date of this deed.

Indexed means indexed in accordance with increases in CPI.

Information Document means any information, data, document or material (in any format or medium including any electronic form and whether oral or written) which is:

- (a) referred to in Exhibit K;
- (b) issued or made available by, or on behalf of RMS or the NSW Government, to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor in connection with the Project, the Project Works or the Project Activities (including anything issued or made available

through RMS's website), regardless of whether it was expressly classified or stated to be an "Information Document"; or

- (c) referred to, or incorporated by reference, in an Information Document unless such information, data, document or material is otherwise expressly stated to form part of this deed,

whether issued or made available on, before or after the date of execution of this deed.

Initial RI RMS Retained Works means:

- (a) "Local Area Works", excluding any intelligent transportation system devices (such as variable message signs, closed circuit television, over-height vehicle detection systems and tunnel closure systems) which are required for the operation of the Rozelle Interchange and are connected to the "Operations Management Control System" for the Rozelle Interchange;
- (b) "Property Works", excluding ventilation buildings, water treatment facilities, water tanks for deluge and pump buildings which are required for the operation of the tunnel;
- (c) "Temporary Works";
- (d) "Enabling Works" described in section 2 of Appendix B.30 of the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M as at the date of this deed; and
- (e) "Utility Service Works", excluding those "Utility Services" deemed to be private connections for the purpose of tunnel operations,

each as defined in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M and described in the Rozelle Interchange Reference Design in the form contained in Exhibit FF, each as at the date of this deed.

Initial Rozelle Interchange Works means the works described in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC and Rozelle Interchange Reference Design in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M and Exhibit FF (respectively) on the date of this deed, excluding the Initial RI RMS Retained Works.

Initial Works has the meaning given to that term in the D&C Commitment Deed.

Insolvency Event means:

- (a) a controller (as defined in section 9 of the Corporations Act), administrator or similar officer is appointed in respect of a person or any asset of a person;
- (b) a liquidator or provisional liquidator is appointed in respect of a person;
- (c) any application (not withdrawn or dismissed within 7 days) is made to a court for an order, an order is made, a meeting is convened or a resolution is passed, for the purpose of:
 - (i) appointing a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this definition;
 - (ii) winding up or deregistering a person; or
 - (iii) proposing or implementing a scheme of arrangement, other than with the prior approval of RMS under a solvent scheme of arrangement pursuant to Part 5.1 of the Corporations Act;

- (d) any application (not withdrawn or dismissed within 7 days) is made to a court for an order, a meeting is convened, a resolution is passed or any negotiations are commenced, for the purpose of implementing or agreeing:
 - (i) a moratorium of any debts of a person;
 - (ii) any other assignment, composition or arrangement (formal or informal) with a person's creditors; or
 - (iii) any similar proceeding or arrangement by which the assets of a person are subjected conditionally or unconditionally to the control of that person's creditors or a trustee,
 or any agreement or other arrangement of the type referred to in this paragraph (d) is ordered, declared or agreed to;
- (e) as a result of the operation of section 459F(1) of the Corporations Act, a person is taken to have failed to comply with a statutory demand (as defined in the Corporations Act);
- (f) any writ of execution, garnishee order, mareva injunction or similar order, attachment or other process is made, levied or issued against or in relation to any asset of a person;
- (g) in relation to the Asset Trust or the Project Trust, an application or order as sought or made (and is not stayed or dismissed within 10 Business Days after being sought or made) in any court for the property of the Asset Trust or the Project Trust (as applicable) to be brought into court or administered by the court or brought under its control;
- (h) in relation to the Asset Trust or the Project Trust, the assets of the Asset Trust or the Project Trust (as applicable) are not sufficient to satisfy the Asset Trustee's debts or the Project Trustee's debts (as applicable) as and when they become due and payable in respect of which the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable) has a right to be indemnified out of the assets of the Asset Trust or the Project Trust (as applicable);
- (i) anything analogous to anything referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h) (inclusive) of this definition, or which has a substantially similar effect, occurs with respect to a person under any law; or
- (j) a person is, or admits in writing that it is, or is declared to be, or is taken under any applicable law to be (for any purpose), insolvent or unable to pay its debts.

Insurance Review Commencement Date has the meaning given in clause 26.9A(a).

Insured Liability has the meaning given to that term in clause 26.3(b).

Integrated Operations Activities means all things or tasks which WCX OpCo is, or may be, required to do under the Integrated Operations Deed.

Integrated Operations Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex Integrated Operations Deed" dated on or about the date of this deed between the Project Trustee, the M4 Project Trustee, the M5 Project Trustee and WCX OpCo.

Integration Works means any works necessary to ensure the safe and efficient integration and integrated operation of the Main Tunnel together with the rest of the WestConnex Program of Works, any Future Motorways (as required by Part A of the

SWTC) and any corresponding local road networks, which form part of the Main Tunnel Works.

Intellectual Property Right means any statutory and other proprietary right in respect of inventions, innovations, patents, utility models, registered and registrable designs, circuit layouts, mask rights, copyright (including future copyright), confidential information, trade secrets, technical data and know-how, trade marks and any other right in respect of intellectual property as defined in Article 2 of the Convention establishing the World Intellectual Property Organisation of July 1967.

Intercompany Loan means any Financial Indebtedness incurred by the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee to any of:

- (a) the Borrower;
- (b) the Holding Trusts;
- (c) the Asset Trust;
- (d) the Project Trust; or
- (e) the State Works Contractor,

pursuant to any loan agreement or debt or hybrid instrument issued by either of the Trustees to any such person referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e) above to fund either advances in the nature of unitholder contributions or to fund payments by a Related Body Corporate of the Trustees or a Sister Entity under a Project Document.

Interest Cover Ratio or **ICR** means the ratio of:

- (a) actual Cash Flow Available for Debt Service for the 12 month period that occurs immediately prior to the Proposed Refinancing Date,

to:

- (b) Interest Expense forecast in the Refinancing Model to be incurred in the 12 month period that occurs following the Proposed Refinancing Date.

Interest Expense means, in relation to any period, the sum of the interest, margin, guarantee fees, letter of credit fees, line fees and commitment fees paid or payable under any Debt Financing Document (which includes any capitalised interest) for the relevant period and adjusted for the net effect of interest rate or currency hedging transactions in respect of Project Debt. Interest Expense does not include upfront fees in respect of any debt facilities (including in respect of a Refinancing).

Interface Zone has the meaning given in the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement.

IO Enquiry Notice has the meaning given to that term in clause 31.2A(b).

IO Event of Default means an Event of Default which is caused by the Integrated Operations Activities.

IO Services Provider means the entity appointed by the Project Trustee, M4 Project Trustee and M5 Project Trustee as the entity that performs the Integrated Operations Activities pursuant to the IO Services Provider Deed.

IO Services Provider Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex Integrated Operations Services Provider Deed" to be entered into after the date of this deed between WCX OpCo and the IO Services Provider on terms approved by RMS (acting reasonably) and

substantially in accordance with Exhibit A to the Road Operators Coordination Agreement pursuant to which the IO Services Provider will perform the Integrated Operations Activities.

IOMCS means the Integrated Operations Management Control System referred to in Part A of the SWTC.

IOMCS and OMCS Works means the works to be undertaken by the Asset Trustee in respect of the IOMCS and OMCS for the Project as set out in Part A of the SWTC which form part of the Main Tunnel Works.

IOMCS and OMCS Works Contractor means SICE Pty Ltd ABN 75 113 609 055 or such other contractor as may be engaged from time to time to carry out the development of the IOMCS and OMCS Works.

IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract means the agreement titled "IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract" dated on or about the date of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed between the Contractor and the IOMCS and OMCS Works Contractor.

Iron Cove Link means the twin tunnels and approaches denoted on the Iron Cove Link Plan as:

- (a) C1-D – M5 to WHT Tunnel to the Limit of Works;
- (b) D-C1 – Limit of Works to the WHT to M5 Tunnel;
- (c) D-E – Limit of Works to the M4 to Anzac Bridge Tunnel; and
- (d) E-D – Anzac Bridge to M4 Tunnel to the Limit of Works.

Iron Cove Link Plan means Exhibit GG.

Key Plant and Equipment means that plant and equipment identified in Schedule 32.

Key Plant and Equipment Place of Manufacture means any country where a Contractor is undertaking or procuring the manufacturing of the Key Plant and Equipment as set out in Schedule 32.

Key Relevant Entity means:

- (a) the O&M Contractor;
- (b) if the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) is not RMS, the Tolling Contractor (Back Office); and
- (c) any Relevant Entity engaged by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the O&M Contractor under a contract or contracts with an aggregate contract value of equal to or greater than \$[REDACTED].

Lane Occupancy Fees means lane occupancy fees payable by RMS to the Trustees, as calculated in accordance with Schedule 8A.

Law means:

- (a) Commonwealth, New South Wales or local government legislation including regulations, by-laws and other subordinate legislation;
- (b) principles of law or equity established by decisions of courts; and

(c) Approvals (including any condition or requirement under them).

Legal Challenge has the meaning given to that term in clause 7.5(a).

Lendlease mean Lendlease Engineering Pty Ltd (ACN 000 201 516).

Liability includes any liability of any kind whether for debt, cost (including legal costs, deductibles or increased premiums), expense, loss, damage, compensation or charge and whether:

- (a) liquidated or not;
- (b) arising from or in connection with any obligation (whether as a principal obligation, a surety or an indemnity);
- (c) legal or equitable, and whether arising under or for breach of contract, in tort (including negligence), restitution or at Law;
- (d) present, prospective or contingent; or
- (e) owed, incurred or imposed by or to or on account of or for the account of any person alone or severally or jointly with another or others.

Licensed Maintenance Areas means the areas described in section 2C(a) of Schedule 11, as varied in accordance with section 2C(b).

Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) means \$ [REDACTED] per day (excluding GST).

Local Area Works means the modification, reinstatement and improvement of Local Areas which the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor must design, construct and hand over to RMS or the relevant Authority in accordance with this deed (and including, to the extent relevant to such works, Changes directed in accordance with this deed).

Local Areas means all public spaces, parks, pedestrian ways, pedal cycle paths, local roads, state highways, regional roads and main roads, including their associated road reserves and areas acquired or made available for the purposes of Local Area Works (and designated in the Site Access Schedule as Local Areas), which:

- (a) are adjacent to;
- (b) connect to;
- (c) intersect;
- (d) cross; or
- (e) are in any way affected by,

the Project Works or the Temporary Works, including those sections of public spaces, parks, pedestrian ways, pedal cycle paths, local roads, state highways, regional roads and main roads, including any associated road reserves, that are made redundant or become service roads as part of the road network.

Long Service Corporation means the corporation of that name constituted by the *Long Service Corporation Act 2010* (NSW).

Loss means:

- (a) any cost, expense, fee, loss, damage, Liability or other amount; and

(b) without being limited by paragraph (a) of this definition and only to the extent not prohibited by Law, any fine or penalty,

whether direct, indirect, consequential, present, future, fixed, unascertained, actual or contingent, which for the avoidance of doubt includes Consequential Loss.

M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification means the condition specification for the Motorway set out in Exhibit P.

M4-M5 Link CP Satisfaction Notice has the meaning given to that term in the M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed.

M4-M5 Link Lease means the Main Tunnel Lease and the Rozelle Interchange Lease granted in accordance with the terms of this deed.

M4-M5 Link Maintained Assets has the meaning given in the Road Operators Coordination Agreement.

M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed means the deed titled "M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed" entered into between RMS, the State of New South Wales, the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee on or about the date of this deed.

M4-M5 Link Sublease means the subleases to be entered into between the Project Trustee and the Asset Trustee as referred to in section 4 of Schedule 11.

M4 Asset Trustee means WCX M4 AT Pty Ltd (ABN 61 614 741 445).

M4 East Contractor means the CPB Contractors Samsung John Holland Joint Venture being an unincorporated joint venture comprising CPB Contractors Pty Ltd (ABN 98 000 893 667), Samsung C&T Corporation, a duly organised company under the laws of the Republic of Korea (ABN 49 160 079 470) and John Holland Pty Ltd (ABN 11 004 282 268) or such other contractor as may be engaged from time to time to design and construct the M4 East Motorway.

M4 East D&C Deed means the contract between the M4 East Contractor and WCX M4 Pty Limited (ACN 602 963 806) dated 3 June 2015, as novated on or about 23 November 2016 which following novation is between the M4 East Contractor and M4 Asset Trustee, for the M4 East Motorway.

M4 East Motorway has the meaning given to that term in the M4 Project Deed.

M4 Motorway has the meaning given to the term "Motorway" in the M4 Project Deed.

M4 Project Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex M4 Project Deed" between RMS and WCX M4 Pty Limited (ABN 92 602 963 806) dated on or about 4 December 2014, as novated and amended on or about 23 November 2016 which following novation is between RMS, the M4 Asset Trustee in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M4 Asset Trust (ABN 31 878 147 068) and the M4 Project Trustee in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M4 Project Trust (ABN 30 792 117 496).

M4 Project Trustee means WCX M4 PT Pty Ltd (ABN 61 614 741 436).

M4 Security Trustee means the "Security Trustee" as defined under the M4 Project Deed.

M4 WestConnex Concessionaires means the M4 Asset Trustee and the M4 Project Trustee.

M5 Asset Trustee means WCX M5 AT Pty Ltd (ACN 608 798 081).

M5 Contractor means the CPB Contractors Dragados Samsung Joint Venture being an unincorporated joint venture comprising CPB Contractors Pty Ltd (ABN 98 000 893 667), Dragados Australia Pty Ltd (ABN 20 151 632 665) and Samsung C&T Corporation, a duly organised company under the laws of the Republic of Korea (Registration Number 110111-001572) or such other contractor as may be engaged from time to time to design and construct, among other things, the New M5 Motorway component of the WestConnex Program of Works.

M5 D&C Deed means the contract between the M5 Contractor and M5 Asset Trustee in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M5 Asset Trust (ABN 23 365 031 283) dated on or about 20 November 2015 for, among other things, the New M5 Motorway component of the WestConnex Program of Works.

M5 Motorway has the meaning given to the term "Motorway" in the M5 Project Deed.

M5 Project Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex M5 Project Deed" dated on or about 20 November 2015 between RMS, the M5 Project Trustee in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M5 Project Trust (ABN 73 899 615 977) and the M5 Asset Trustee in its personal capacity and in its capacity as trustee of the WCX M5 Asset Trust (ABN 23 365 031 283).

M5 Project Trustee means WCX M5 PT Pty Ltd (ACN 608 798 465).

M5 Security Trustee means the "Security Trustee" as defined under the M5 Project Deed.

M5 WestConnex Concessionaires means the M5 Asset Trustee and the M5 Project Trustee.

Main Tunnel means:

- (a) on and from the date of this deed until the Date of Opening Completion, the Project Works and Temporary Works, as generally described in section 2 of Part A of the SWTC; and
- (b) on and from the Date of Opening Completion, the motorway described in paragraph (a) of the definition of Motorway.

Main Tunnel D&C Date for Completion has the meaning given to the term "Date for Completion" in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

Main Tunnel D&C Date for Opening Completion has the meaning given to the term "Date for Opening Completion" in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

Main Tunnel D&C Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion has the meaning given to the term "Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion" in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

Main Tunnel D&C Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link Main Tunnel Works Design and Construction Deed" to be entered into between the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Contractor, substantially in the form attached to the D&C Commitment Deed.

Main Tunnel D&C Rozelle Interface Milestone Date has the meaning given to the term "Rozelle Interface Milestone Date" in the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

Main Tunnel Lease means a lease of the Main Tunnel Motorway Stratum granted in accordance with clause 18 on the terms specified in Exhibit E.

Main Tunnel Motorway Stratum means the stratum of real property to be the subject of the Main Tunnel Lease as agreed or determined in accordance with Schedule 11.

Main Tunnel O&M Manuals means the manuals developed in accordance with clause 19.4, including the Project Plans incorporated into them as required by clause 9.5(e) and clause 9.5A(e), which describe the policy, practices and procedures for the operation, maintenance and repair (including Asset Renewal) of the Main Tunnel.

Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed means the deed titled "Main Tunnel Deed of Engagement of Principal Contractor" entered into between RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Contractor in respect of the Main Tunnel on or about the date of this deed substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

Main Tunnel State Works Deed means the document titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link Main Tunnel State Works Deed" entered into between RMS and the State Works Contractor on or about the date of this deed.

Main Tunnel Temporary Areas means the land described as such in the Site Access Schedule.

Main Tunnel Works means the road, tunnel and other physical works, facilities, systems and Utility Services described in section 2.3.1 of Part A of the SWTC including all plant, machinery, equipment, fixtures, furniture, fittings, landscaping, spare parts and other improvements provided by the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor as part of the Project Works under this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed (as applicable).

Main Tunnel Works Site means:

- (a) the land described as the Main Tunnel Works Site in the Site Access Schedule;
- (b) the tunnel substratum shown in the Site Access Schedule as forming part of the Main Tunnel Works Site; and
- (c) the WestConnex Integration Sites.

Maintenance Site means all areas affected by the O&M Work and the Asset Renewal, or on which the O&M Work or the Asset Renewal is carried out, including:

- (a) the Motorway Stratum;
- (b) the Licensed Maintenance Areas;
- (c) for a period of 12 months commencing on the date on which the Defects Correction Period begins for the Local Area Works, the landscaped areas of the Local Area Works; and
- (d) those areas in respect of which the Trustees are granted access in accordance with Schedule 4 of the ROCA.

Major Australian Bank means Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited, Westpac Banking Corporation, National Australia Bank Limited and Commonwealth Bank of Australia.

Management Services Agreement means the document titled "Management Services Agreement" between SMC and the Project Trustee dated on or about the date of this deed.

Material Adverse Effect means an adverse effect that is a Qualifying Adverse Effect on the ability of:

- (a) the Borrower, the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee to pay the Debt Financiers the interest, amortisation and any net interest rate management agreement payments that are or would have owing under, and substantially in accordance with, the Debt Financing Documents on the dates that they are (or would have been) owing under the Debt Financing Documents, were it not for the occurrence of the relevant event, omission or circumstance; or
- (b) the Group to give to the Equity Investors the Projected Equity Return.

Materials means any equipment, plant, materials, fixtures, fittings, furniture, machinery, goods parts and other items incorporated or to be incorporated into the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Asset Renewal or the D&C Phase Maintenance.

Minister means any minister responsible for administering Part 5 (Classification of Roads) of the Roads Act.

Mitigate means, in respect of any event, taking all reasonable steps to preclude the cause of the event and avoiding or minimising the consequences of the event, including by expending reasonable sums of money and taking reasonable steps to accommodate the event or the effect of the event on the Project Activities (including by changing the sequencing or timing of, or the construction methodologies used by the relevant Trustee in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities or the Project Trustee's Activities or the State Works Contractor in carrying out the SWC Activities).

Model Outputs Schedule means the schedule identified as such in the Base Case Financial Model, being Exhibit R, as updated from time to time in accordance with this deed.

Modification Application Documents has the meaning given to that term in clause 7.3(a).

Monthly Operational Management Report means a report which satisfies the requirements of Schedule 19.

Moral Rights means any rights of integrity of authorship, rights of attribution of authorship, rights not to have authorship falsely attributed and rights of a similar nature conferred by statute that exist, or may come to exist, anywhere in the world.

Moral Rights Consent means a consent by the owner of Moral Rights substantially in the form of Schedule 4.

Motorway means:

- (a) **(Main Tunnel)**: on and from the Date of Opening Completion, the roads, tunnels and other physical works, facilities, systems and Utility Services, including all plant, machinery, equipment, fixtures, furniture, fittings, landscaping, spare parts and other improvements on or in the Main Tunnel Motorway Stratum and the M4-M5 Link Maintained Assets but to avoid doubt, excludes any systems, plant, equipment, fixtures, fittings, furniture, machinery and spare parts relating to the Tolling Services Agreement; and
- (b) **(Rozelle Interchange)**: on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, the roads, tunnels and other physical works, facilities, systems and Utility Services, including all plant, machinery, equipment, fixtures, furniture, fittings, landscaping, spare parts and other improvements on or in the Rozelle Interchange Motorway Stratum but to avoid doubt, excludes any systems, plant, equipment, fixtures,

fittings, furniture, machinery and spare parts relating to the Tolling Services Agreement,

to be called "**M4-M5 Link Motorway**" or such other name as may be determined by RMS.

Motorway Stratum means the Main Tunnel Motorway Stratum and the Rozelle Interchange Motorway Stratum.

Native Title Claim means any claim or application relating to native title under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth) or any other Law concerning native title.

New M5 Motorway has the meaning given to that term in the M5 Project Deed.

New Network Project means a project undertaken by RMS, or its nominee, after the date of this deed to connect any new road or other means of motor vehicle access to the Motorway, including the proposed Western Harbour Tunnel but not including the Rozelle Interchange.

NGER Legislation means the *National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007* (Cth) and the regulations and any other legislative instruments under that Act.

NNP Dispute has the meaning given to that term in clause 22A.7(c).

NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Notice has the meaning given in clause 22A.7(a).

NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Period has the meaning given in clause 22A.7(b)

NNP MAE Compensation has the meaning given to that term in clause 22A.4.

NNP MAE Compensation Cap means a monetary cap on the amount of the NNP MAE Compensation payable by RMS to the Trustees in respect of the carrying out of the New Network Project as agreed in accordance with clause 22A.7(b) or determined in accordance with clauses 22A.7(c) and 22B.

NNP MAE Event has the meaning given to that term in clause 22A.4(a).

NNP MAE Occurrence Dispute has the meaning given to that term in clause 22A.10(c).

No Consent Refinancing means any Refinancing which:

- (a) satisfies the criteria in clause 36A.5; and
- (b) RMS has confirmed in writing under clause 36A.4 is a No Consent Refinancing or which RMS is deemed to have so confirmed under that clause.

Non-Cap Notice has the meaning given to that term in clause 22A.8.

Non-RMS Parcel means a parcel of land and property of which RMS is not the registered proprietor and in relation to which, or upon which, Property Works are to be undertaken.

Non-toll Business has the meaning given to that term in clause 21.3.

Northcote Street Site means the sites identified in the Site Access Schedule as the Northcote Street Site, being SAS No 27, 28 and 77.

Notice has the meaning given to that term in clause 42.1.

Notice of Completion means a notice in the form of Schedule 26 issued by the Independent Certifier pursuant to clause 16.11(f)(i).

Notice of Opening Completion means a notice in the form of Schedule 26 issued by the Independent Certifier pursuant to clause 16.11(f)(i).

Notice of Rozelle Interface Works Completion means a notice in the form of Schedule 26 issued by the Independent Certifier pursuant to clause 16.11(f)(i).

Notifiable Claim has the meaning given to that term in clause 26.7(a).

NSW Code means the NSW Government Code of Practice for Procurement (January 2005) or any substitute for, or update to, such code as contemplated in the NSW Guidelines.

NSW Government means the Government of the State of New South Wales.

NSW Government Policies means the NSW Code, NSW Guidelines, NSW Government Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction (May 2015, updated August 2016), Environmental Management Systems Guidelines (3rd edition) (August 2013), WHS Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines, Quality Management System Guidelines for Construction (August 2013), NSW Government Resource Efficiency Policy (GREP), NSW Government Procurement Guideline Skills and Training in Construction Industry and any other NSW Government guidelines and requirements specified or required by this deed.

NSW Government Procurement Guideline Skills and Training in Construction Industry means the NSW Government Procurement Guideline "Skills and Training in the Construction Industry" (attached to NSW Procurement Board Direction PBD 2016-02 – Construction apprenticeships).

NSW Guidelines means the Implementation Guidelines to the New South Wales Code of Practice for Procurement: Building and Construction (July 2013) (as published by NSW Treasury on 7 June 2013).

O&M Best Practices means operating, maintenance and repair practices performed with the due skill, care and diligence which may reasonably be expected of a skilled professional suitably qualified in the performance of obligations similar to the O&M Contractor's obligations under the O&M Deed so as to achieve a result consistent with Law, reliability, safety, protection of the Environment and the requirements of this deed, including everything reasonably necessary to ensure that:

- (a) the Motorway is operated, maintained and repaired in a manner safe to all people and the Environment;
- (b) the Motorway is functioning as designed;
- (c) the Motorway is available pursuant to the requirements of the SWTC;
- (d) operation, maintenance and repairs are performed to ensure availability of the Motorway and reliable long-term and safe operation and are performed by trained and experienced personnel utilising proper equipment, tools and procedures;
- (e) sufficient operation and maintenance personnel are available and are adequately experienced and trained;
- (f) adequate materials, resources and supplies are available to ensure compliance with the requirements of this deed under normal conditions and reasonably anticipated abnormal conditions;

- (g) the principle of continuous improvement is adhered to, that is, a commitment to continually improving the standards and quality of the operation and maintenance of the Motorway and the manner in which it is carried out so as to ensure that the operation and maintenance of the Motorway is carried out in a manner which at all times remains consistent with the overall road network systems and standards; and
- (h) advancements in technology and updates to Codes and Standards which are required to comply with the principle in paragraph (g) of this definition are promptly responded to and incorporated into the operation and maintenance of the Motorway.

O&M Contractor means the person to be engaged by the Project Trustee under the O&M Deed, or such other person approved by RMS.

O&M Contractor's Side Deed means the deed so titled to be entered into between the Project Trustee, the O&M Contractor, the O&M Guarantor and RMS in a form acceptable to RMS (acting reasonably) and on terms substantially in accordance with Exhibit Q.

O&M Deed means the deed titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link O&M Deed" to be entered into after the date of this deed between the Project Trustee and the O&M Contractor in a form acceptable to RMS (acting reasonably) and on terms substantially in accordance with Exhibit T.

O&M Guarantee means the deed of guarantee to be given by the O&M Guarantor to the Project Trustee in respect of the obligations of the O&M Contractor under the O&M Deed on terms approved by RMS (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

O&M Guarantor means the guarantor of the O&M Contractor.

O&M Manuals means:

- (a) the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals; and
- (b) the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals.

O&M Margin means the amount identified as the O&M Margin in the Model Outputs Schedule as at the D&C Commitment Effective Date.

O&M Plan has the meaning given to that term in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

O&M Work means all things or tasks which the Project Trustee is, or may be, required to do in discharging its operation, maintenance and repair obligations under this deed (but for the avoidance of doubt, does not include Asset Renewal).

O&M Work Traffic Management Plan has the meaning given to that term in clause 9.6A(a)(ii).

Office of the Federal Safety Commissioner's Audit Criteria Guidelines means the Office of the Federal Safety Commissioner's Audit Criteria Guidelines (last updated 4 May 2015) as amended from time to time.

Open Book Basis means the provision of primary records of any pricing, costing, calculations, financial and traffic models and other information to enable an assessment of actual impacts, costs and margins (including discount rates used to calculate net present values).

Opening Completion means the stage when:

- (a) the Project Works are complete in accordance with this deed except for:
 - (i) minor Defects which:
 - (A) do not prevent the Project Works from being reasonably capable of being used for their intended purpose;
 - (B) can be corrected without prejudicing the convenient or intended use of the Project Works; and
 - (C) the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor has reasonable grounds for not promptly rectifying; and
 - (ii) the elements of the Project Works described in Part B of Schedule 24 titled "Conditions Precedent to Completion";
- (b) without limiting paragraph (a), the Project Works are capable of being opened to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles;
- (c) the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor have carried out and passed all tests which must necessarily be carried out and passed before the Project Works are opened to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles, except for the Operational Acceptance Tests;
- (d) the Operational Readiness Evaluation has been completed to the satisfaction of the Independent Certifier, having regard to the opinions of relevant representatives of RMS, Transport Management Centre, Fire and Rescue NSW and NSW Police Force; and
- (e) without limiting paragraph (b), the Asset Trustee has satisfied each of the conditions precedent to Opening Completion set out in Part A of Schedule 24.

Operating Costs means the amounts actually paid or forecast in the Refinancing Model to be paid by the Project Trustee in operating and maintaining the Motorway including:

- (a) total amounts paid to the O&M Contractor under the O&M Deed and others to operate and maintain the Motorway;
- (b) operating expenses (including general, administrative and insurance costs, trustee fees and agency fees but excluding payments made under any Intercompany Loan);
- (c) all costs and expenses (including salary, wages, superannuation, payroll costs, the hire, purchase or lease of office equipment, administration, office supply and other costs) incurred in connection with any person or persons employed to manage that business;
- (d) statutory, registration and filing fees;
- (e) consultants costs (including engineers, consultants, auditors, accountants and legal or financial advisers);
- (f) costs incurred to develop and improve assets, including the costs of materials, services, labour, overheads, computer software and hardware;
- (g) maintenance expenditure; and

- (h) Taxes paid in respect of the Project (including income tax, duties and other statutory charges and goods and services tax) and without double counting, any liabilities or payments made under any tax funding agreement and/or a tax sharing agreement to which any Trustee is a party.

Operational Acceptance Tests means the tests of the same name applicable to the Roadside Tolling Equipment described in Part A of the SWTC, Appendix B.10 (Toll Collection System), Attachment B.10-1, section 5.3.4.

Operational Readiness Evaluation or **ORE** means the series of tests required by Part A of the SWTC to ensure that all of the:

- (a) Main Tunnel Works physical assets;
- (b) personnel that will be involved in carrying out the O&M Work and the Integrated Operations Activities which the Asset Trustee is required to train as set out under Part A of the SWTC; and
- (c) processes documented in the O&M Manuals and all other documents related to the O&M Work and the Integrated Operations Activities that the Asset Trustee is required to prepare under Part A of the SWTC,

function seamlessly and correctly to facilitate safe traffic operations.

Operations Insurance means the insurances which the Project Trustee is obliged to obtain under clause 26 as set out in section 2 of Schedule 30.

Operations Management and Control System or **OMCS** has the meaning given to that term:

- (a) in respect of the Main Tunnel, in Part A of the SWTC; and
- (b) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, in Part B of the SWTC.

Other WestConnex Assets or Systems means a WestConnex Asset and System that is located on either of the Other WestConnex Motorways.

Other WestConnex Concessionaires means either:

- (a) the M4 WestConnex Concessionaires; or
- (b) the M5 WestConnex Concessionaires,

or both if the context so requires.

Other WestConnex Motorway means either:

- (a) the M4 Motorway or
- (b) the M5 Motorway,

or both if the context so requires.

Outsourced TBO Services has the meaning given to that term in clause 1.11(a).

Outstanding Project Debt means, at any time, the aggregate amount of Project Debt outstanding.

Overall D&C Program means the overall program for design and construction activities which is contained in Exhibit I, as updated in accordance with clause 16.3(c).

PAFA Act means the *Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987* (NSW).

PAFA Act Guarantee means the guarantee made on or prior to the date of this deed pursuant to section 22B of the PAFA Act in respect of RMS's financial obligations under the Project Documents.

Paying Agent means the entity to be appointed by the parties under the Cash Management Deed.

PDCS means:

- (a) the Trustees' web based project data and collaboration system, or such other electronic project data and collaboration system to be used by the Trustees' under clause 8.7; or
- (b) any other communication system agreed between the parties from time to time.

Permitted Dealing means:

- (a) a restructure of a Holding Company or Holding Trust (other than an Ultimate Unitholder) of a Project Entity;
- (b) a transfer or issue of any Securities in an Ultimate Unitholder listed on any recognised stock or securities exchange;
- (c) the listing of any Securities in any Holding Company or Holding Trust (other than the Ultimate Unitholders) of a Project Entity on any recognised stock or securities exchange; or
- (d) permitted in accordance with clause 37.4.

Permitted Noise and Vibration Limits means the permitted noise and vibration limits specified in the Planning Approval.

Permitted RMS Activity has the meaning given to that term in clause 22.3.

Permitted Security Interest means:

- (a) any Security Interest permitted under the Debt Financing Documents; and
- (b) the RMS Security.

Permitted Working Hours means the permitted working hours specified in the Planning Approval.

Personal Information has the meaning given to that term in the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cth).

Planning Approval means:

- (a) the approval granted by the Minister for Planning under the EP&A Act in relation to the Planning Approval Application, including all conditions to such approval and documents incorporated by reference;
- (b) any modification to the Primary Planning Approval; and

- (c) any other consent, concurrence or approval, or determination of satisfaction with any matter, which is made, given or issued under the Primary Planning Approval from time to time and all conditions to any of them, and includes all documents incorporated by reference, as that consent, concurrence or approval may be modified from time to time.

Planning Approval Application means the application for approval under section 115X (now Division 5.2, section 5.15) of the EP&A Act for the construction and operation of the M4-M5 Link which will comprise a new, tolled multi-lane road link between the M4 Motorway and the M5 Motorway as submitted by RMS to the Minister for Planning on or about 20 January 2016 and as amended on or about 22 September 2016 and 15 March 2017, respectively.

Planning Approval Change means:

- (a) the Planning Approval is modified under the EP&A Act, other than the Planning Approval Modification to the extent the Planning Approval Modification complies with the requirements and conditions described in Schedule 6A;
- (b) the Minister for Planning issues a new Approval in respect of the Main Tunnel Works or the Rozelle Interchange Works in substitution for, or replacement of, the Planning Approval;
- (c) any new Approval referred to in paragraph (b) of this definition is modified under the EP&A Act; or
- (d) an EPBC Act Approval is issued.

Planning Approval Change Event means the occurrence of a Planning Approval Change not arising as a consequence of:

- (a) either of the Trustees' or the State Works Contractor's failure to comply with its obligations under a Project Document;
- (b) a breach by the Asset Trustee of its warranties under clause 7.3(b);
- (c) a wrongful act or omission of a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties;
- (d) a failure by a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any of their respective Related Parties to comply with the EP&A Act or the EPBC Act or any other applicable legislation; or
- (e) any change or amendment requested or instigated by a Trustee or the State Works Contractor or which results from any direct action of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor (including any Change requested by a Trustee under this deed).

Planning Approval Modification means each modification to the Primary Planning Approval under the EP&A Act described in Table 1 of Schedule 6A.

Planning Modification Application means an application for the Planning Approval Modification to be submitted by RMS to the Minister for Planning.

Possible MAE Event has the meaning given in clause 23A.2(a).

Potential MAE Trigger means:

- (a) a Planning Approval Change Event occurs;

- (b) an event or circumstance referred to in clause 23A.2(b)(ii) or 23A.2(b)(iv) occurs;
- (c) a Qualifying Change in Law occurs; or
- (d) the offence of failing or refusing to pay the toll for the use of the Motorway is not enforced or recovery procedures are not pursued to the standard required by this deed.

PPS Act means the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009* (Cth) and regulations made under that Act.

Pre-Agreed Change means any of the Changes described in Schedule 22.

Primary Planning Approval means the approval referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of Planning Approval.

Principal Contractor means Lendlease.

Principal Repayment means, in respect of a period and any Project Debt, all repayments of outstanding principal required to be made under that Project Debt during the period as set out in any amortisation schedule or repayment for that Project Debt.

Privacy Laws means:

- (a) the Privacy Act 1988 (Cth);
- (b) the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (NSW); and
- (c) any other current or future legislation, mandatory codes and policies (where such codes and policies have been notified by an affected party to the other parties) relating to the handling of Personal Information which may apply from time to time to a party or to any other recipient of Personal Information permitted under this deed.

Process Deed Poll means the process deed poll executed by the Contractor dated [REDACTED].

Procured Third Party Software has the meaning given to that term in the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract and the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract.

Project means:

- (a) the investigation, financing, funding, planning, design, construction, commissioning and maintenance of the Project Works and the Temporary Works;
- (b) the operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway;
- (c) the handover of the Motorway to RMS at the end of the Term; and
- (d) the levying and collection of tolls on the Motorway.

Project Aboriginal Participation Plan means the plan referred to as the "Aboriginal Participation Plan" in the NSW Government Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction (May 2015, updated August 2016).

Project Activities means the Trustees' Activities or the SWC Activities or both as the context requires.

Project Debt means:

- (a) the Financial Indebtedness of the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee under the Debt Financing Documents; and
- (b) the net amount of any money payable or receivable by the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee on the termination of any interest rate or currency risk management agreement entered into by the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee to limit or otherwise manage its exposure to interest rate fluctuations in respect of the facilities referred to in paragraph (a), provided that the method of calculating the termination amount and the actual calculation of the termination amount are furnished to RMS and:
 - (i) if the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee is a net receiver of such moneys, the amount is a negative number; and
 - (ii) if the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee is a net payer of such moneys, the amount is a positive number,

but excludes any advances in the nature of unitholder contributions.

Project Documentation Schedule means Appendix C.2 of Part A of the SWTC.

Project Documents means:

- (a) this deed;
- (b) the D&C Commitment Deed;
- (c) from the date of execution of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed, the Main Tunnel D&C Deed;
- (d) the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (e) from the date of execution of the D&C Guarantees, the D&C Guarantees;
- (f) from the date of execution of the Contractor's Side Deed, the Contractor's Side Deed;
- (g) from the date of execution of the O&M Deed, the O&M Contractor's Side Deed;
- (h) the State Securities;
- (i) from the date of execution of the O&M Deed, the O&M Deed;
- (j) from the date of execution of the O&M Deed, the O&M Guarantee;
- (k) the Equity Documents;
- (l) from the date of execution of a Debt Financing Document, any Debt Financing Document;
- (m) the Tolling Services Agreement;
- (n) the Independent Certifier Deed;
- (o) the D&C Independent Certifier Deed;

- (p) the Third Party Agreements;
- (q) the Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative;
- (r) the PAFA Act Guarantee;
- (s) from the date of execution of each M4-M5 Link Lease, that M4-M5 Link Lease;
- (t) from the date of execution of each M4-M5 Link Sublease, that M4-M5 Link Sublease;
- (u) the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed;
- (v) any Moral Rights Consent;
- (w) the Escrow Agreements;
- (x) the Cash Management Priority Deed;
- (y) the Cash Management Deed;
- (z) the Road Operators Coordination Agreement;
- (aa) Integrated Operations Deed;
- (bb) from the date of execution of the IO Services Provider Deed, the IO Services Provider Deed;
- (cc) the Construction Interface Agreement;
- (dd) the Development Agreement;
- (ee) from the date of execution of the Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed, Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed;
- (ff) the Management Services Agreement;
- (gg) the Account Bank Deed Poll (RMS Security);
- (hh) the Account Bank Deed Poll (State Works Security);
- (ii) from the date of execution of any deed entered into by RMS and the Asset Trustee pursuant to clause 19.12(b)(v)(B), any deed entered into by RMS and the Asset Trustee pursuant to clause 19.12(b)(v)(B); and
- (jj) any other document the parties agree is a Project Document.

Project Entity has the meaning given in clause 37.2(a).

Project Hold Trust means the trust called "WCX M4-M5 Link Project Hold Trust" established by the Project Hold Trust Deed.

Project Hold Trust Deed means the trust deed establishing Project Hold Trust executed by Project Hold Trustee dated on or about 15 February 2018.

Project Hold Trustee means WCX M4-M5 Link PHT Pty Limited (ACN 624 153 779) in its capacity as trustee of the Project Hold Trust (ABN 80 973 780 662).

Project Insurance means a policy or policies of insurance which the Trustees are obliged to obtain under clause 26 as set out in Schedule 30.

Project IRR means the expected Project prefinancing and pre-tax internal rate of return as set out in the Model Outputs Schedule.

Project Plan means any plan of the kind referred to in clause 9.5(a) or clause 9.5A(a), as that plan may be updated, amended and further developed under clause 9.5 or clause 9.5A and Schedule 18.

Project Trust means the trust called "WCX M4-M5 Link Project Trust" established by the Project Trust Deed.

Project Trust Deed means the trust deed establishing the Project Trust executed by the Project Trustee dated on or about 16 February 2018.

Project Trustee's Activities means all things and tasks which the Project Trustee does, is, or may be, required to carry out or do to comply with its obligations under the RMS Project Documents with respect to the O&M Work, including the activities set out in clause 9.1(b).

Project Trustee's Representative means the person or persons appointed by the Project Trustee in accordance with clause 8.3.

Project WHS Management Plan has the meaning given to that term in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

Project Works means:

- (a) the physical works which the Asset Trustee must design, construct and complete under this deed; and
- (b) the physical works which the State Works Contractor must design, construct and complete under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed,

(including, to the extent relevant to such works, Changes directed in accordance with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed) including:

- (c) the Main Tunnel Works (including the Rozelle Interface Works, the Tolling Equipment Works, the IOMCS and OMCS Works and the Integration Works);
- (d) the State Works;
- (e) the Utility Service Works;
- (f) the Local Area Works; and
- (g) the Property Works,

but excluding the Temporary Works, the Asset Renewal, the D&C Phase Maintenance and the O&M Work. It is comprised by the Asset Trustee's Works and the State Works.

Project Works Insurances means a policy or policies of insurance which the Asset Trustee is obliged to obtain under clause 26 as set out in section 1 of Schedule 30.

Project Works Traffic Management Plan has the meaning given to that term in clause 9.6(a)(ii).

Projected Equity Return means:

- (a) where the Trustees and SMC are all wholly owned by the State, the nominal internal rate of return on the Equity Contributions (which, for the avoidance of

doubt, excludes any tax paid or payable by the Equity Investors) described as such in the Model Outputs Schedule; and

- (b) where the Trustees or SMC are not wholly owned by the State, the nominal after tax internal rate of return on the Equity Contributions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes any tax paid or payable by the Equity Investors) described as such in the Model Outputs Schedule, updated only for the direct consequences of any change in shareholding of any or all of the Trustees or SMC.

Property Works means all works required to existing buildings and infrastructure or to and within properties arising out of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities as described or specified in Part A of the SWTC, including in section 2.3.2 of Part A of the SWTC (and including, to the extent relevant to such works, Changes directed in accordance with this deed).

Proposed Refinancing Date means, in respect of a Refinancing, the date contained in the Refinancing Model upon which the Refinancing is expected to occur (or such earlier date as the parties may agree).

Pure Economic Loss means Consequential Loss other than Consequential Loss arising from:

- (a) any injury to, or disease or death of, persons;
- (b) the loss of (whether total or partial), or destruction of or damage to, any real or personal property; or
- (c) loss of use or access to any real or personal property where such loss of use or access is caused by a Trustee's or a Trustee Related Party's wrongful act or omission or breach of this deed.

Qualifying Adverse Effect means an adverse effect on the cashflows projected to be generated from the Project from the date of the occurrence of the relevant event, omission or circumstance until the end of the Term, the net present value of which exceeds \$ [REDACTED]. In calculating the net present value for the purposes of this definition:

- (a) the nominal adverse effect on the Project cashflows will be calculated by comparing:
 - (i) the cashflows projected by the Base Case Financial Model (at the D&C Commitment Effective Date) to be generated from the Project from the date of the occurrence of the relevant event, omission or circumstance until the end of the Term as if the relevant event, omission or circumstance had not occurred, with:
 - (ii) the cashflows projected to be generated from the Project from the date of the occurrence of the relevant event, omission or circumstance until the end of the Term taking into account the impact of the relevant event, omission or circumstance; and
- (b) a discount rate equal to the Project IRR will be applied.

Qualifying Change in Law means:

- (a) a Discriminatory Change in State Law; or
- (b) a Change in Federal Environmental Law.

Quality Management System means a corporate system that details the organisational structure, policies, procedures, practices, recourses and responsibilities for quality management.

Quality Manager means the quality manager appointed in accordance with the Main Tunnel D&C Deed or such other persons engaged as Quality Manager from time to time.

Quality Plan has the meaning given to that term in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC.

Quarter means:

- (a) in the case of the first Quarter, the period commencing on the first day of the Term and expiring on the day immediately prior to the first Quarterly Date occurring during the Term;
- (b) each 3 month period commencing on a Quarterly Date thereafter; and
- (c) in the case of the last Quarter, the period commencing on the last Quarterly Date occurring during the Term and ending on the expiry of the Term.

Quarterly Date means 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October in any year during the Term.

RailCorp means Rail Corporation New South Wales ABN 59 325 778 353.

Ratio Calculation Date means the last Business Day of each Quarter.

Recipient has the meaning given to that term in clause 24.2(b)(ii).

Refinancing means any of the following:

- (a) the entry into any new Debt Financing Document, or any amendment or variation to, or restatement, novation, supplement or replacement of, any Debt Financing Document;
- (b) the exercise of any right (including the giving of a waiver or consent) under any Debt Financing Document to which RMS is not a party; or
- (c) any other step or arrangement or new contractual or financing arrangement that has a substantially similar effect to that described in paragraph (a) or (b),

that incurs, changes or is reasonably likely to change the type, amount, pricing, tenor, terms for payment or repayment or hedging of any Financial Indebtedness to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower but does not include:

- (d) the syndication or subscription or assignment, novation or transfer of any Project Debt under the Debt Financing Documents following a Refinancing, that is permitted by the Debt Financing Documents at the date of that Refinancing;
- (e) the change in control or sell down or assignment or transfer of any bonds in an arm's length transaction at market value;
- (f) the entry into of any derivative transaction at any time provided it is not an Exotic Swap; or
- (g) an Approved Financing Transaction.

Refinancing Gain has the meaning given to that term in clause 36A.8.

Refinancing Model has the meaning given to that term in clause 36A.4.

Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule means the schedule identified as such in a Refinancing Model prepared in accordance with clause 36A.11.

Related Body Corporate has the same meaning as in the Corporations Act.

Related Parties means:

- (a) in respect of RMS (and subject to clause 1.10):
 - (i) RMS's Representative;
 - (ii) prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor; and
 - (iii) any of the respective employees, agents, contractors or officers of RMS, RMS's Representative and, prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor,

but excludes:

- (iv) the Independent Certifier;
 - (v) the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier;
 - (vi) the Environmental Representative;
 - (vii) the Trustees and their Subcontractors;
 - (viii) the State Works Contractor;
 - (ix) the Contractor;
 - (x) after the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in relation to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Warranty Activities;
 - (xi) the O&M Contractor;
 - (xii) the Other WestConnex Concessionaires; and
 - (xiii) employees, agents, consultants, contractors (of any tier) and officers of the persons listed in paragraphs (a)(iv) to (a)(xii) of this definition;
- (b) in respect of each Trustee (and subject to clause 1.10):
 - (i) each Trustee's Representative;
 - (ii) the State Works Contractor;
 - (iii) after the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in relation to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Warranty Activities; and
 - (iv) any of the respective employees, agents, contractors (in their capacity as contractors for the Project) or officers of the Trustees, the relevant Trustee's Representative, the State Works Contractor and, after the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in relation to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Warranty Activities,

but excludes:

- (v) the Independent Certifier;
 - (vi) Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier;
 - (vii) the D&C Independent Certifier;
 - (viii) the Environmental Representative;
 - (ix) prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor; and
 - (x) employees, agents, consultants, contractors (of any tier) and officers of the persons listed in paragraphs (b)(v) to (b)(ix) of this definition;
- (c) in respect of the State Works Contractor (and subject to clause 1.10), the Trustees and any of the employees, agents, contractors (in their capacity as contractors for the Project) or officers of the State Works Contractor and the Trustees, but excludes:
- (i) the Independent Certifier;
 - (ii) Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier;
 - (iii) the D&C Independent Certifier;
 - (iv) the Environmental Representative; and
 - (v) employees, agents, consultants, contractors (of any tier) and officers of the persons listed in paragraphs (c)(i) to (c)(iv) of this definition; and
- (d) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, any of the employees, agents, contractors or officers of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor.

Relevant Entity means the O&M Contractor and any other Subcontractor or other entity that carries out operation, maintenance, refurbishment and/or repair works or services (including Asset Renewal) in respect of the Motorway.

Relevant Event of Default has the meaning given to that term in clause 31.2A(a).

Relevant Insurer means an insurance company having a financial performance rating of at least A- by Standard and Poor's (Australia) Pty Limited (or equivalent rating).

Relevant Proportionate Liability Legislation has the meaning given to that term in Schedule 3.

Remedy means to remedy or cure the Event of Default or, if the Event of Default is not capable of being remedied or cured, to overcome the consequences of the Event of Default.

Remedy Notice has the meaning given to that term in clause 31.2(c).

Remedy Period has the meaning given in clause 31.2(a).

Remedy Plan has the meaning given to that term in clause 31.2(c)(ii)(A).

Representative means, in respect of a Debt Financier, an Agent, a Security Trustee, an intercreditor agent or other trustee (including a note trustee) acting on behalf of that Debt Financier.

Required Rating means a credit rating of at least A+ by Standard and Poor's (Australia) Pty Limited or Aa2 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

Revenue means, for a period, all the following amounts received by the Project Trustee from or in relation to the Project during that period:

- (a) toll and other revenue from use of the Motorway, including all tolls, fees and charges that the Project Trustee is entitled to charge in accordance with the Toll Calculation Schedule;
- (b) any liquidated damages or compensation payable under or in respect of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed;
- (c) any proceeds from business interruption insurance policies which will be applied in accordance with this deed; and
- (d) non-toll revenue (including interest) and receipts otherwise arising or derived from or paid or payable in respect of the Project,

and any moneys held in the joint bank account managed by the Paying Agent or held on trust for either of the Trustees by any other party to the Cash Management Deed in accordance with the Cash Management Deed which are due to be paid to the Project Trustee, but excluding:

- (e) insurance proceeds (other than those referred to in paragraph (c) above);
- (f) proceeds of any Project Debt or Equity;
- (g) any prepaid money which is held in a segregated account on trust for the persons providing it, until toll revenue has been earned from it; and
- (h) any moneys held in the joint bank account managed by the Paying Agent which are due to be paid to a person other than the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee.

RI Abandonment has the meaning given in clause 4A.14(a)(iii).

RI Compensation Date has the meaning given to that term in the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles.

RI Compensation Payment means a compensation payment calculated in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles.

RI Delayed Transfer (Longstop Date) has the meaning given in clause 4A.14(a)(ii).

RI Delayed Transfer (Target Date) has the meaning given in clause 4A.14(a)(i).

RI Escrow Agreement means any escrow agreement in relation to all Source Code relating to or forming part of the Rozelle Interchange Works and any other deliverable required to be delivered or goods and services required to be provided by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to RMS under the Rozelle Interchange Contract in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Works, substantially in the form set out in Part B of Schedule 5, amended as necessary to apply to the Rozelle Interchange Works and the Rozelle Interchange Contract including by:

- (a) replacing references to the "D&C Contractor" with the "Rozelle Interchange Contractor";
- (b) replacing references to the "D&C Deed" with the "Rozelle Interchange Contract";
- (c) replacing references to the "the M4-M5 Link Group" with the "RMS";
- (d) deleting references to the "Project Trustee";
- (e) deleting references to the "Asset Trustee";
- (f) deleting references to the "State Works Contractor" and
- (g) replacing references to "RMS" with the "Trustees".

RI Escrow Term means the period commencing on the date of the Rozelle Interchange Contract and ending on the later of:

- (a) 5 years from the date of the Rozelle Interchange Contract; and
- (b) the expiry of the Term.

RI Indemnified Party has the meaning given in clause 4A.1(b)(iii)(A).

RI Notice of Completion means a notice issued by the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier to RMS and the Rozelle Interchange Contractor certifying that Rozelle Interchange Completion has been achieved.

RI Notice of Opening Completion means a notice issued by the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier to RMS and the Rozelle Interchange Contractor certifying that Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion has been achieved.

RI RMS Retained Works means Rozelle Interchange Project Works that are not Rozelle Interchange Works.

RI Works Change means:

- (a) any change or variation to the Rozelle Interchange SWTC (in the form contained in Exhibit M) after the date of this deed; and
- (b) any change directed by RMS under the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

RMS NNP Notice means the notice described in clause 22A.5(a).

RMS Project Documents means those Project Documents to which RMS is a party.

RMS Refinancing Share has the meaning given in clause 36A.8(e).

RMS Security means the Security Interest granted by the Trustees and the Borrower in favour of RMS to secure performance of each of the Trustee's obligations under this deed and each of the Trustee's obligations and the Borrower's obligations under the other Project Documents.

RMS SM Works means any works carried out or procured by RMS in connection with the implementation or operation of Smart Motorways or any upgrades to Smart Motorways or any Smart Motorways Software, which may include additions, increases, decreases, omissions, deletions, demolition or removal to or from any of the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Motorway, the Traffic Management Assets or the Smart Motorways Software.

RMS's Representative means:

- (a) the person appointed by RMS under clause 8.1(a)(i); or
- (b) any other person appointed from time to time by RMS under clause 8.1(a)(ii),

and includes any appointee under clauses 8.1(b) or 8.1(d).

RMS Wattle Street Works means the works required outside of the Construction Site at Parramatta Road and Frederick Street legs and the middle of the intersection at Parramatta Road and Wattle Street at Haberfield necessary for the Asset Trustee to comply with the requirements in section 5.1 of Appendix B.2 of Part A of the SWTC.

Road Occupancy Licence or **ROL** means a road occupancy licence issued by TMC in accordance with the requirements of Appendix C.5 of Part A of the SWTC.

Road Operators Coordination Agreement means the deed titled "WestConnex Road Operators Coordination Agreement" entered into between the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee, the M4 Project Trustee, the M4 Asset Trustee, the M5 Project Trustee, the M5 Asset Trustee, WCX OpCo and RMS on or about the date of this deed.

Roads Act means the *Roads Act 1993* (NSW).

Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs means the actual costs and expenses RMS, or its Related Parties, becomes liable to pay the Rozelle Interchange Contractor under the terms of the Rozelle Interchange Contract as a consequence of any delay to any Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities.

Rozelle Integration Works means the works required by the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M as at the date of this deed which are necessary to ensure the safe and efficient integration and integrated operation of the Rozelle Interchange together with the rest of the WestConnex Program of Works, any Future Motorways and any corresponding local road networks, which form part of the Rozelle Interchange Works.

Rozelle Interchange means the motorway described in paragraph (b) of the definition of Motorway.

Rozelle Interchange As-Builts means the "as built" drawings of the Rozelle Interchange Works required to be provided by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to RMS pursuant to the Rozelle Interchange Contract and provided to the Trustees in accordance with clause 4A.1(e).

Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed has the meaning given in clause 4A.2(c)(i).

Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles means Schedule 33.

Rozelle Interchange Completion means the stage in the execution of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Interchange Activities when the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has satisfied all the conditions precedent to completion set out in Schedule 36 and any other conditions precedent to completion of the Rozelle Interchange Works specified in the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

Rozelle Interchange Contract means the contract to be entered into after the date of this deed between RMS and the Rozelle Interchange Contractor for the design and construction of the Rozelle Interchange Project Works.

Rozelle Interchange Contractor means a person engaged by RMS to carry out the design and construction of the Rozelle Interchange Project Works.

Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Interchange Activities means the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Works.

Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities means all things and tasks which the Rozelle Interchange Contractor is, or may be, required to carry out or do under the Rozelle Interchange Contract, whether or not the performance of such things or tasks is subcontracted by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to another person.

Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Warranty Activities means the things and tasks which the Rozelle Interchange Contractor is, or may be, required to carry out or do under the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed.

Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion means the date notified in a RI Notice of Completion as the date Rozelle Interchange Completion was achieved.

Rozelle Interchange Date of Opening Completion means the date notified in a RI Notice of Opening Completion as the date Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion was achieved.

Rozelle Interchange Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative means the deed to be entered into after the date of this deed between RMS, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, and the Environmental Representative for the performance of environmental management services in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

Rozelle Interchange Defect means:

- (a) any defect, deficiency, fault, error or omission in the Rozelle Interchange Works; or
- (b) any:
 - (i) cracking, shrinkage, movement or subsidence in the Rozelle Interchange Works; or
 - (ii) other aspect of the Rozelle Interchange Works,

which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Rozelle Interchange Contract, except where, following Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion, it is caused by:

- (c) a Force Majeure event;
- (d) fair wear and tear;
- (e) a failure to maintain the Rozelle Interchange Works in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals (except where the O&M Contractor is the Rozelle Interchange Contractor or a related entity of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor); or
- (f) the occurrence of an event giving rise to loss of or damage to the Rozelle Interchange or any part of it after the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date to the extent that event is not caused by or contributed to by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor or its Related Parties.

Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings means the final developed design for the Rozelle Interchange Works, which includes all the design standards, design reports, specifications, models and calculations and the final developed design drawings and shop drawings, for any design element of the Rozelle Interchange Works of part thereof, which is verified by

the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier and issued for construction in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier means the person engaged by RMS and the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed.

Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed means the deed to be entered into after the date of this deed between RMS, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, and the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier, for the performance of independent certification services in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Project Works.

Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed Poll means the deed poll to be entered into by the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier on or before the date of the Rozelle Interchange Contract, substantially in the form of Exhibit S.

Rozelle Interchange Lease means a lease of the Rozelle Interchange Motorway Stratum granted in accordance with clause 18 on the terms specified in Exhibit E.

Rozelle Interchange Longstop Date means the date that is [REDACTED] after the Rozelle Interchange Target Date for Opening Completion.

Rozelle Interchange Motorway Stratum means the stratum of real property to be the subject of the Rozelle Interchange Lease as agreed or determined in accordance with Schedule 11.

Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals means the manuals provided by RMS to the Trustees in accordance with clause 4A.8, which describe the policy, practices and procedures for the operation, maintenance and repair (including Asset Renewal) of the Rozelle Interchange.

Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion means the stage in the execution of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Interchange Activities when the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has satisfied all the conditions precedent to completion set out in Schedule 36 and any other conditions precedent to opening completion of the Rozelle Interchange Works specified in the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

Rozelle Interchange Project Works means the works to be carried out by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Contract, being the Rozelle Interchange Works and the RI RMS Retained Works.

Rozelle Interchange Reference Design means Exhibit FF.

Rozelle Interchange Release Date has the meaning given in clause 4A.18.

Rozelle Interchange SWTC means Part B of the SWTC, as replaced by the Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC on the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date in accordance with clause 4A.3(d).

Rozelle Interchange Target Date for Opening Completion means 31 December 2023.

Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date means the later of the date on which:

- (a) the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier issues the RI Notice of Opening Completion;
- (b) RMS delivers the Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC and the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings to the Trustees;

- (c) RMS delivers the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals to the Trustees in accordance with clause 4A.8; and
- (d) RMS provides the Trustees with the Project Plans in respect of the Rozelle Interchange referred to in section 1(c)(i) of Schedule 18.

Rozelle Interchange Works means the Rozelle Interchange Project Works forming the Rozelle Interchange that are::

- (a) the subject of the Rozelle Interchange Lease granted by RMS to the Trustees pursuant to clause 18; or
- (b) transferred to the Project Trustee pursuant to clause 4A.1(b)(ii)(B).

Rozelle Interchange Works Price means the price specified in the Rozelle Interchange Contract for the Rozelle Interchange Works.

Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation has the meaning given in clause 4A.7(a).

Rozelle Interface Milestone means a deliverable identified in Schedule 38.

Rozelle Interface Milestone Date means a date identified in Schedule 38.

Rozelle Interface Works means those enabling works described in section 2.1 of Appendix B.30 of Part A of the SWTC.

Rozelle Interface Works Completion means the stage when:

- (a) the Rozelle Interface Works are complete in accordance with this deed except for minor Defects which:
 - (i) do not prevent the Rozelle Interface Works from being reasonably capable of being used for their intended purpose;
 - (ii) can be corrected without prejudicing the convenient or intended use of the Rozelle Interface Works; and
 - (iii) the Asset Trustee has reasonable grounds for not promptly rectifying;
- (b) without limiting paragraph (a), the Rozelle Interface Works are capable of being used for their intended purpose;
- (c) the Asset Trustee has carried out and passed all tests which must necessarily be carried out and passed before the Rozelle Interface Works may be used for their intended purpose; and
- (d) without limiting paragraph (b), the Asset Trustee has satisfied each of the conditions precedent to Rozelle Interface Works Completion set out in Part AA of Schedule 24.

Sale Completion Effective Time Notice has the meaning given to that term in the M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed.

Samsung means Samsung C&T Corporation, a duly organised company under the laws of the Republic of Korea (ABN 49 160 079 470).

Securities means shares, units, interests in a partnership and any other interests which would constitute "securities" as defined in the Corporations Act.

Security Bond means an unconditional undertaking provided pursuant to clause 10.

Security Interest means any mortgage, pledge, lien or charge or any security or preferential interest or arrangement of any kind and includes:

- (a) a "security interest" as defined in section 12 of the PPS Act;
- (b) anything which gives a creditor priority to other creditors with respect to any asset; and
- (c) retention of title (other than in the ordinary course of day-to-day trading) and a deposit of money by way of security.

Security Trustee means any person appointed as security trustee for the Debt Financiers in relation to a financing or Refinancing entered into in accordance with clause 36A.

Senior Project Group means the group referred to in clause 8.5.

Sister Entity means a company or trust, the shares or units in which are wholly owned (directly or indirectly) by the Ultimate Unitholder and which is involved in the Project.

Site Access Schedule means Exhibit L.

Site Conditions means any physical conditions and characteristics of, upon, above, below or over the surface, or in the vicinity of, the Construction Site and any Extra Land or their surroundings including:

- (a) Artefacts and any other natural and artificial conditions;
- (b) physical and structural conditions, including old footings, underground structures, buildings, improvements, partially completed structures and in-ground works;
- (c) all improvements, including any artificial things, foundations, retaining walls and other structures installed by or on behalf of RMS or others;
- (d) surface water, ground water, ground water hydrology and the effects of any dewatering;
- (e) any Contamination, Hazardous Substance or other spoil or waste;
- (f) topography of the Construction Site and Extra Land, ground surface conditions and geology, including rock and sub-surface conditions or other materials encountered at the Construction Site or Extra Land;
- (g) geological, geotechnical and subsurface conditions or characteristics;
- (h) any underground strata;
- (i) all Utility Services, systems and facilities, above or below ground level and all facilities with which such Utility Services and systems are connected;
- (j) the Environment, water and weather or climatic conditions, or the effects of the Environment, water and weather or climatic conditions, including rain, surface water runoff and drainage, floods, water seepage, wind blown dust and sand, seasons and physical conditions that are a consequence of weather or climatic conditions; and
- (k) any latent conditions.

Smart Motorways means any system implemented by RMS to enable RMS to use, control and use data generated by, the Traffic Management Assets to:

- (a) control, improve or manage the flow of traffic and congestion; and
 - (b) support the Project Trustee's response to incidents,
- on the Motorway or the surrounding road network.

Smart Motorways Change means any change or variation to the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Asset Renewal, the D&C Phase Maintenance, the O&M Work, the Project Activities, the Motorway or the Traffic Management Assets, including any addition, increase, decrease, omission, deletion, demolition or removal to or from any of these, which:

- (a) arises from any RMS SM Works; or
- (b) RMS requires the Trustees to carry out in connection with the implementation or operation of Smart Motorways or any upgrades to Smart Motorways or any Smart Motorways Software.

Smart Motorways Event means any reduction in the Actual Revenue in any Quarter from:

- (a) the revenue the Project Trustee would have otherwise been entitled to receive in that Quarter pursuant to clause 21; and
- (b) the Base Revenue for that Quarter,

which the Project Trustee demonstrates, pursuant to clause 18A, is directly the result of the implementation or operation of Smart Motorways, or upgrade of Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software.

Smart Motorways Notice has the meaning given in clause 18A.3(a).

Smart Motorways Software means any software which is used by RMS to implement or operate Smart Motorways.

SMC means Sydney Motorway Corporation Pty Limited (ABN 47 601 507 591) a non guaranteed company owned by the NSW Treasurer, the Minister for Roads, Maritime and Freight and the Minister for WestConnex.

SMC Unitholder Loan Agreement means the document titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link SMC Unitholder Loan Agreement" between Asset Hold Trustee and SMC and dated on or about the date of this deed.

Source Code means the complete high level language computer programs which, when compiled, generate the object and executable program that constitutes the useable software product. Source Code includes the make files, flow charts, programming notes and other necessary instructions to the compiler and linker.

Stakeholders has the meaning given to that term in clause 9.16(b).

Stapled Entity means each of the Project Trust and the Asset Trust.

State Law means legislation of the State of New South Wales including regulations and subordinate legislation (but which excludes any Approval).

State M4-M5 Link Proceeding Effective Time Notice has the meaning given to that term in the M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed.

State Securities means the RMS Security and the State Works Security.

State Works has the meaning given to the term " State Works Contractor's Works" in the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

State Works Contractor means WCX State Works Contractor Pty Limited ACN 624 154 089.

State Works Security means the Security Interest granted by the State Works Contractor in favour of RMS to secure the performance of the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

Subcontract means a contract between a Trustee or the State Works Contractor and a Subcontractor or between two or more Subcontractors and includes the Main Tunnel D&C Deed, the O&M Deed and an agreement for supply of goods or services (including professional services and Construction Plant hire) or both.

Subcontractor means a subcontractor, sub-subcontractor and so on right down the contracting chain of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor in performing the Project Activities and includes the Contractor, the O&M Contractor and a supplier of goods or services (including professional services and Construction Plant hire) or both, and only includes RMS in its capacity as the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) to the extent required by clause 1.10.

Subsidiary has the meaning given to that term in the Corporations Act, but an entity will also be taken to be a Subsidiary of an entity if that entity Controls it and without limitation:

- (a) a trust may be a Subsidiary, for the purposes of which a unit or other beneficial interest will be regarded as a share;
- (b) an entity may be a Subsidiary of a trust if it would have been a Subsidiary if that trust were a corporation; and
- (c) if there are one or more interposed entities between it and the entity that Controls it.

Supplementary Deed Poll means the deed poll so titled and executed by the Contractor date [REDACTED].

Supplier has the meaning given to that term in clause 24.2(b).

Supplier Licensed Software has the meaning given to that term in the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract and the meaning given to the term "IOMCS and OMCS Works Contractor Licensed Software" in the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract.

Surviving Clauses has the meaning given to that term in clause 43.15(a).

SWC Activities means all things and tasks which the State Works Contractor does, is, or may be required to carry out or do to comply with its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed with respect to the State Works, but does not include the Asset Trustee's Activities.

SWC Change means any "Change" (as defined in the Main Tunnel State Works Deed) directed by RMS in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

SWTC or Scope of Works and Technical Criteria means:

- (a) from the date of this deed until the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, Exhibit M excluding Part B (Rozelle Interchange SWTC) of Exhibit M; and
- (b) on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, Exhibit M, which includes:
 - (i) Part A – Main Tunnel SWTC; and
 - (ii) Part B – Rozelle Interchange SWTC.

Sydney Metro Interface Agreement means the agreement titled "Sydney Metro City & Southwest – WestConnex M4-M5 Link Interface Deed (200-TPA-WC)" entered into between RMS and TfNSW on or about the date of this deed, the form of which is included in Exhibit F.

Sydney Metro Interface Works means those Project Works which are also defined as the "Works" in the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement.

Sydney Trains means Sydney Trains ABN 38 284 779 682.

Target D&C Commitment Effective Date means the date which is 10 Business Days after the date of this deed.

Target Financial Close Date means the date that is 6 months after the D&C Commitment Effective Date.

Taxes means income, stamp, indirect or other taxes (including payroll tax, goods and services tax and land tax), levies, imposts, deductions, charges (including any superannuation guarantee charge), duties (including import duty), workers compensation insurance premiums, compulsory loans and withholdings (including financial institutions duty, debits tax or other taxes whether incurred by, payable by return or passed on to another person) together with interest thereon or penalties, if any, and charges, fees or other amounts made on, or in respect thereof.

Temporary Works means any temporary physical works required for the purpose of the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities, but which does not form part of the Project Works including any such works specified in section 2.4 of Part A of the SWTC and including, to the extent relevant to such works, Changes directed in accordance with this deed.

Term means the period calculated in accordance with clause 2(b).

Termination Step has the meaning given to that term in clause 31.2A(a).

TfNSW means Transport for NSW ABN 18 804 239 602

Third Party Agreements means:

- (a) the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement; and

(b) any other agreement to which clause 9.18(b) applies.

Third Party Claim has the meaning given to that term in clause 26.11(a).

Third Party Confidential Information means information provided to RMS by any third party (including TfNSW in respect of the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement) and which RMS has given the Trustees prior written notice is confidential.

Third Party Works means the Local Area Works, Property Works and Utility Service Works.

TMA Licence means the licence entitled "Deed of Licence" between Newcastle Port Corporation trading as Port Authority of New South Wales and RMS dated on or about the date of this deed, the form of which is set out in Annexure 1 of the Site Access Schedule.

Toll Calculation Schedule means Schedule 27.

Toll Collection System means the system proposed to be used or used (as the case may be) for imposing and collecting tolls in relation to the use of the Motorway:

- (a) in respect of the Main Tunnel, as described in Appendix B.10 of Part A of the SWTC; and
- (b) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, as described in Part B of the SWTC.

Tollable Section has the meaning given to that term in the Toll Calculation Schedule.

Tolling Contractor (Back Office) means the contractor engaged by the Project Trustee to carry out the Tolling Services Work.

Tolling Equipment means any roadside tolling equipment specified in the SWTC, including the gantries and associated equipment.

Tolling Equipment Works means the works to be undertaken by the Asset Trustee in respect of the Toll Collection System for the Project as set out in section 5.12 of Part A of the SWTC which form part of the Main Tunnel Works.

Tolling Equipment Works Contractor means the subcontractor engaged by the Contractor to perform the Tolling Equipment Works. At the date of this deed, the Tolling Equipment Works Contractor is Kapsch TrafficCom Australia Pty Ltd.

Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract means the agreement titled "M4-M5 Link Tolling Roadside Contract" dated on or about the date of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed between the Contractor and the Tolling Equipment Works Contractor.

Tolling Services means the collection of tolls, charges and fees, including the management of customer accounts, transaction processing and billing.

Tolling Services Agreement means the deed titled "Tolling Services Agreement" between the Project Trustee and the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) in relation to the Project dated on or about the date of this deed.

Tolling Services Work means the back office tolling work to be carried out by the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) under the Tolling Services Agreement.

Traffic Management Assets means, in relation to Smart Motorways:

- (a) the on ramps forming part of the Motorway;

- (b) roadside equipment, including variable message and speed limit signs, ramp signals, dynamic lane and speed management systems, network monitoring systems, CCTV systems, fibre optic cables, vehicle detectors, vehicle height detectors and roadside cabinets; and
- (c) the Operations Management and Control System and any other systems implemented on the Motorway to control, improve or manage traffic on the Motorway or the surrounding road network.

Transport Management Centre or **TMC** means the Transport for NSW Transport Management Centre, which forms part of the infrastructure and services division of TfNSW.

Trust Assets means:

- (a) in relation to the Asset Trust, all present and after acquired property, interests, rights and proceeds held by the Asset Trustee from time to time as trustee of the Asset Trust; and
- (b) in relation to the Project Trust, all present and after acquired property, interests, rights and proceeds held by the Project Trustee from time to time as trustee of the Project Trust.

Trustee means each of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee (or either of them if the context so requires) and "Trustees" means each of them severally for their respective obligations under the Project Documents.

Trustee Change Notice has the meaning given to that term in section 1.2 of Schedule 21.

Trustee NNP Notice has the meaning given in clause 22A.5(b).

Trustee NNP Notice Period means the period from the date of the RMS NNP Notice until the date that is 3 months after the date of the RMS NNP Notice.

Trustees' Activities means the Asset Trustee's Activities or the Project Trustee's Activities or both as the context requires.

Trustee's Controlling Corporation means SMC in its capacity as a "controlling corporation" within the meaning of the NGER Legislation.

Trustees' Delay Costs means the extra costs reasonably incurred and payable or to be paid by the Trustees, and, where applicable, the State Works Contractor, including:

- (a) costs that are payable to:
 - (i) the Contractor under the Main Tunnel D&C Deed;
 - (ii) the O&M Contractor under the O&M Deed; or
 - (iii) the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) under the Tolling Services Agreement; and
- (b) in respect of any Claim by reason of paragraph (e) or (f) of the definition of Compensation Event, Financing Delay Costs (if any),

arising as a direct result of a Compensation Event, excluding:

- (c) any related Change Costs; and

- (d) any amounts payable by any of those Subcontractors to a member of the Group, a Related Party of any Trustee or the State Works Contractor, a Related Body Corporate of a Group Member or a Related Body Corporate of that Subcontractor, to the extent that the Related Party, member of the Group or Related Body Corporate is not engaged by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor on an arm's length basis and on commercial terms.

Trustees' Emissions and Energy Data means any Emissions and Energy Data relating to any aspect of the Project Activities, or the activities of any Subcontractors engaged by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor, in connection with the Project Activities under this deed or the SWC Activities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, including any such Emissions and Energy Data that:

- (a) the Trustees are required at any time to keep or to provide to RMS or to any Authority (or both) pursuant to an obligation under this deed, or the State Works Contractor is required at any time to keep or to provide to RMS or to any Authority (or both) pursuant to an obligation under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (b) the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or the Trustee's Controlling Corporation are required at any time to keep or to provide to RMS or to any Authority (or both) pursuant to an obligation at Law (including an obligation under the NGER Legislation); or
- (c) the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or the Trustee's Controlling Corporation is entitled at any time to provide to the Clean Energy Regulator under the NGER Legislation concerning any greenhouse gas project.

Trustee's Representative means:

- (a) the Asset Trustee's Representative; or
- (b) the Project Trustee's Representative.

Trustees' Revenue Loss means:

- (a) the toll revenue that the Project Trustee expected to earn for the Delay Period, as calculated in accordance with the Base Case Financial Model,
less,
- (b) the Project Trustee's expected operation and maintenance costs for the Delay Period (as calculated in accordance with the Base Case Financial Model), to the extent these will not be incurred as a result of the delay.

For these purposes, the **Delay Period** is the period that the Date of Opening Completion is delayed as a direct result of a Compensation Event (as calculated in accordance with Schedule 23).

Ultimate Unitholder means SMC or any entity ultimately owned, directly or indirectly, or managed by SMC or any of its Associates.

In this definition an entity is considered to be "ultimately owned" by a person if that person owns (directly or indirectly, as applicable) greater than 50% of the capital in that entity.

Uninsurable means, in relation to a risk, either that:

- (a) insurance is not available with any Relevant Insurer; or

- (b) the insurance premium payable for the insurance is at such a level or the terms and conditions are such that a reputable insurance broker acceptable to the parties certifies that in its reasonable opinion the risk is not generally being insured against with Relevant Insurers by prudent, competent and experienced concessionaires, designers, contractors and/or operators (as applicable) of motorways or tollroads,

at the time that the insurance is sought to be obtained or renewed.

Unauthorised Closure Default has the meaning given in clause 31.1(c).

Uninsurable FM Termination Amount means:

- (a) on any date, the total of:
 - (i) the Project Debt on that date;
 - (ii) the amounts which a Trustee and the State Works Contractor must, subject to clause 9.2(e), pay as a consequence of the termination, including to its Subcontractors but excluding any amount payable to the Subcontractors which relates to any amount payable by a Subcontractor to any "related entity" (as defined in the Corporations Act) of a Subcontractor other than where the related entity is engaged on an arm's length basis and on commercial terms; and
 - (iii) an amount (which is not less than zero) equal to either:
 - (A) on any date on or prior to the Date of Opening Completion, an amount sufficient to give the Group the ability to give the Equity Investors half of the Projected Equity Return on the Equity Contributions to the date of termination:
 - (aa) taking into account all Distributions by the Trustees to the Holding Trusts; and
 - (bb) less any amounts owing to the Trustees or the Borrower and any credit balances standing in accounts held by or for the benefit of the Trustees or the Borrower; or
 - (B) on any date after the Date of Opening Completion, the amount set out in the Model Outputs Schedule for the Quarter in which termination occurs (such amount being recalculated and updated in accordance with the formula in the Model Outputs Schedule for the date of termination), being an amount sufficient to give the Group the ability to give the Equity Investors a return equal to half the Projected Equity Return on the Equity Contributions to the date of termination; and
- (b) does not include any interest on the Project Debt to the extent that it is calculated at a rate which would constitute a penalty.

Uninsurable Force Majeure Event means, at any time:

- (a) a Force Majeure event referred to in paragraphs (a)(iii), (a)(iv) or (a)(v) of the definition of "Force Majeure" or sabotage, act of public enemy or terrorism (to the extent not covered by the *Terrorism Insurance Act 2003* (Cth)); or
- (b) a Force Majeure event which:

- (i) causes physical loss or damage to the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway; or
- (ii) prevents the Motorway being open to the public for the safe, continuous and efficient passage of vehicles,

in respect of which neither the Trustees or the State Works Contractor are insured and which is Uninsurable.

Unitholder Loan Agreement means the document titled "WestConnex M4-M5 Link Unitholder Loan Agreement" between the Asset Hold Trustee and the Asset Trustee and dated on or about the date of this deed.

Unit Subscription Agreement (Asset Hold Trust) means the document between SMC and Asset Hold Trustee in its capacity as trustee of Asset Hold Trust dated 15 February 2018.

Unit Subscription Agreement (Asset Trust) means the document between Asset Hold Trustee in its capacity as trustee of the Asset Hold Trust and the Asset Trustee dated 16 February 2018.

Unit Subscription Agreement (Project Hold Trust) means the document between SMC and Project Hold Trustee in its capacity as trustee of Project Hold Trust dated 15 February 2018.

Unit Subscription Agreement (Project Trust) means the document between Project Hold Trustee in its capacity as trustee of Project Hold Trust and the Project Trustee dated 16 February 2018.

Unstapled means any amendment to the Holding Trust Deeds including to clause 9.8 of the Holding Trust Deeds so that the Units (as defined in the Asset Hold Trust Deed) and Units (as defined in the Project Hold Trust Deed) are no longer stapled.

Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections has the meaning given in clause 4A.19(a).

Upfront Costs means, on and from the first Refinancing, all fees, costs and expenses payable by the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee or a Related Body Corporate of the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee to external third party financiers, advisers or consultants or to RMS under clause 36A.9 in connection with a Refinancing at the time of financial close of that Refinancing up to the maximum amount that has been assumed for such fees, costs and expenses for that Refinancing in the Base Case Financial Model.

Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect means a Defect which will have an adverse impact on the ability of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to achieve opening completion or completion of the Rozelle Interchange Works by the relevant date for opening completion or date(s) for completion in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Contract.

Utility Service means any service, facility or item of infrastructure, including water, electricity, gas, ethane, fuel, telephone, drainage, sewerage, railway, industrial waste disposal and electronic communications service, and includes any such service, facility or item of infrastructure that comes into existence after the date of this deed.

Utility Service Works means the construction, modification or relocation of Utility Services all of which are to be designed and constructed by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor and handed over to RMS, an Authority or any other person in accordance with this deed including any such works specified in Part A of the SWTC, including in section 2.3.4 (and including, to the extent relevant to such works, Changes directed in accordance with this deed).

WCX OpCo has the meaning given in the Road Operators Coordination Agreement.

WestConnex Assets and Systems include all assets and systems which, comprise or are intended to form part of the WestConnex Program of Works in the form such assets and systems are to be built and commissioned, including facilities, buildings, structures, finishes, plant, equipment, hardware and software (including the tunnel structures, civil systems and mechanical and electrical systems).

WestConnex Disaster Recovery Site has the meaning given to that term in Part A of the SWTC.

WestConnex Integration Sites means:

- (a) the WestConnex Integration Sites (RMS); and
- (b) the WestConnex Integration Sites (OWM).

WestConnex Integration Site (OWM) has the meaning given in the Construction Interface Agreement.

WestConnex Integration Site (RMS) means any area indicated as an "M4 Integration Site" or a "M5 Integration Site" in the Site Access Schedule.

WestConnex Motorway Control Centre or **WMCC** has the meaning given to that term in Part A of the SWTC.

WestConnex O&M Contractors means any entity engaged to operate and maintain the M4 Motorway or the M5 Motorway.

WestConnex Program of Works means the 33-km motorway that will link Sydney's west with the airport and Port Botany precinct, and will include the M4 extension and duplication of the M5 East to King Georges Road, as augmented from time to time.

Western Harbour Tunnel means the tunnel proposed to be delivered by RMS connecting the Rozelle Interchange and the Warringah Freeway.

WHS Accreditation Scheme means the accreditation scheme established by the Commonwealth for the accreditation of builders of building work that is funded directly or indirectly by the Commonwealth while that scheme continues in operation.

WHS Legislation means:

- (a) the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* (NSW) and the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017* (NSW); and
- (b) any legislation in other States and Territories of Australia addressing work health and safety which applies to the Project Activities, the Project Works or the Temporary Works.

WHS Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines means the New South Wales Government Work Health and Safety Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines 5th edition (September 2013, updated May 2014), or any document issued from time to time which amends or replaces that document.

Wilful Misconduct means an act or failure to act by the relevant party or its Related Parties that was intended to cause, or was in deliberate disregard of or deliberate indifference to, harmful consequences, excluding any innocent act, omission, mistake or error of judgement.

Workplace Relations Management Plan means the workplace relations management plan prepared by the Asset Trustee in accordance with clause 40.6.

1.2 Interpretation

In this deed:

- (a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this deed;
and unless the context indicates a contrary intention:
- (b) person includes an individual, the estate of an individual, a body politic, a corporation, a statutory or other authority, an association or a joint venture (whether incorporated or unincorporated), a partnership and a trust;
- (c) a reference to a party includes that party's executors, administrators, successors, and permitted substitutes and assigns, including persons taking by way of novation and, in the case of a trustee, includes a substituted or an additional trustee;
- (d) includes in any form is not a word of limitation;
- (e) a reference to any Authority, institute, association or body is:
 - (i) if that Authority, institute, association or body is reconstituted, renamed or replaced or if the powers or functions of that Authority, institute, association or body are transferred to another organisation, deemed to refer to the reconstituted, renamed or replaced organisation or the organisation to which the powers or functions are transferred, as the case may be; and
 - (ii) if that Authority, institute, association or body ceases to exist, deemed to refer to the organisation which serves substantially the same purposes or object as that Authority, institute, association or body;
- (f) a reference to a document (including this deed and any other deed, agreement, instrument, guideline, code of practice or code and standard) is to that document as amended, varied, novated, ratified, supplemented or replaced from time to time;
- (g) a reference to a statute includes its delegated legislation and a reference to a statute or delegated legislation or any section or provision of either of these includes:
 - (i) all ordinances, by-laws, regulations of and other statutory instruments (however described) issued under the statute or delegated legislation; and
 - (ii) any consolidations, amendments, re-enactments and replacements;
- (h) a reference to a party, clause, schedule, exhibit, attachment or annexure is a reference to a party, clause, schedule, exhibit, attachment or annexure to or of this deed;
- (i) a reference to:
 - (i) this deed includes all schedules, exhibits, attachments and annexures to it, including any SWTC; and
 - (ii) a SWTC includes all Appendices to that SWTC;

- (j) a word importing the singular includes the plural (and vice versa) and a word indicating a gender includes every other gender;
- (k) if a word or phrase is given a defined meaning, any other part of speech or other grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;
- (l) not used;
- (m) for all purposes other than as set out in clause 1.2(l), "day" means calendar day;
- (n) a reference to a court or tribunal is to an Australian court or tribunal;
- (o) a reference to a group of persons is a reference to all of them collectively, to any two or more of them collectively and to each of them individually;
- (p) a reference to a "month" is a reference to a calendar month;
- (q) a reference to "\$" or "dollar" is to Australian currency;
- (r) an Environmental Representative will perform the functions of the Environmental Representative or the ER under the Planning Approval and this deed;
- (s) any reference to:
 - (i) the Project Works (including the Third Party Works);
 - (ii) the Temporary Works;
 - (iii) the Rozelle Interchange Works;
 - (iv) Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation;
 - (v) the Motorway;
 - (vi) the D&C Phase Maintenance;
 - (vii) the Asset Renewal;
 - (viii) the O&M Work;
 - (ix) the Project Plans;
 - (x) an SWTC;
 - (xi) the Design Documentation; or
 - (xii) any other document or thing,
 or any part of any of them:
 - (xiii) being fit for its purpose or for its intended purpose; or
 - (xiv) as having an intended use,
 (or any similar reference) will be read as referring to the purpose, intended purpose or intended use stated in, contemplated by or ascertainable from:
 - (xv) the Project Documents; or

- (xvi) (to the extent relevant for determining the purpose, intended purpose or intended use in connection with a Change), the Change Order, the documents referred to in the Change Order and documents issued by RMS in connection with the Change Order;
- (t) any reference to "information" will be read as including information, representations, statements, data, samples, bore logs, calculations, assumptions, deductions, determinations, drawings, design, specifications, models, plans and other documents in all forms including the electronic form in which it was generated;
- (u) any obligation of the Trustees under this deed with respect to a Project Plan, will be read as an obligation with respect to the version of the relevant Project Plan last submitted by the relevant Trustee to RMS's Representative under clause 9.5 or clause 9.5A (as applicable) in respect of which RMS's Representative has not given a notice under section 5 of Schedule 18; and
- (v) references to defined terms in the SWTC will be read in accordance with the relevant interpretation section in the SWTC.

1.3 **Contra proferentem**

In the interpretation of this deed, no rule of construction applies to the disadvantage of one party on the basis that the party (or its representative) put forward or drafted this deed or any provision in it.

1.4 **Business Day**

If the day on or by which any thing is to be done under this deed is not a Business Day, that thing must be done:

- (a) if it involves a payment other than a payment which is due on demand, on the preceding Business Day; and
- (b) in all other cases, no later than the next Business Day.

1.5 **Certification**

For the purposes of this deed, a copy of a document will be regarded as duly certified by a Trustee if it is certified as a true copy by a director, secretary or general manager of the Trustee, as the case may be.

1.6 **Ambiguous terms**

- (a) If RMS's Representative considers, or if a Trustee notifies RMS's Representative that it or the State Works Contractor considers, that there is an omission, ambiguity, discrepancy, inadequacy or inconsistency in, or between, the documents comprising this deed (including in any schedules, exhibits or annexures), RMS's Representative must, subject to clause 1.7, direct the interpretation of this deed which the Trustees and the State Works Contractor must follow.
- (b) RMS's Representative, in giving a direction in accordance with clause 1.6(a), is not required to determine whether or not there is an omission, ambiguity, discrepancy, inadequacy or inconsistency in, or between, the documents comprising this deed.
- (c) Any direction which RMS's Representative gives in accordance with clause 1.6(a):
 - (i) will not relieve:

- (A) the Trustees from or alter their liabilities or obligations under this deed or otherwise according to Law; and
- (B) the State Works Contractor from or alter its liabilities or obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law;
- (ii) will not entitle the Trustees or the State Works Contractor to make (nor will it make RMS liable upon) any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with the direction;
- (iii) will not limit or otherwise affect RMS's rights against:
 - (A) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; and
 - (B) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; and
- (iv) must, in respect of a notice given by a Trustee under clause 1.6(a), be given within 20 Business Days of receipt of that notice.

1.7 **Order of precedence**

The following order of precedence applies in the event of any ambiguity, discrepancy or inconsistency in, or between, the documents comprising this deed:

- (a) if the ambiguity, discrepancy or inconsistency is in or between the documents comprising this deed, the documents will be given precedence in accordance with the following:
 - (i) this deed excluding the schedules and exhibits; and
 - (ii) the schedules and exhibits;
- (b) to the extent that clause 1.7(a) does not apply or resolve the ambiguity, discrepancy or inconsistency and the ambiguity, discrepancy or inconsistency is in or between different codes, standards, specifications or guidelines with which the Trustees must comply, the order of precedence set out in section 1.6 of Part A of the SWTC will apply; and
- (c) to the extent that clauses 1.7(a) and 1.7(b) do not apply or resolve the ambiguity, discrepancy or inconsistency, that part of the deed, SWTC or Environmental Documents which prescribes or requires the highest standard of compliance, the highest quality or standard or the more onerous obligation will take precedence (unless directed otherwise by RMS's Representative).

The documents comprising this deed (including the SWTC and the Environmental Documents) are to be regarded as mutually explanatory and anything contained in one but not the others will be equally binding as if contained in all of them.

1.8 **Severability**

If at any time any provision of this deed is or becomes void, illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the Law of any jurisdiction, then:

- (a) that will not affect or impair:

- (i) the legality, validity or enforceability in that jurisdiction of any other provision of this deed; or
 - (ii) the legality, validity or enforceability under the Law of any other jurisdiction of that or any other provision of this deed; and
- (b) the provision will be construed in a manner which:
- (i) avoids the provision being void, illegal, invalid or unenforceable; and
 - (ii) subject to clause 1.8(b)(i), preserves to the maximum possible extent:
 - (A) the enforceability of the provision and the provisions of this deed; and
 - (B) the original effect and intent of this deed.

1.9 **Electronic file**

Where this deed (including the SWTC) refers to an electronic file on a separate disc, such electronic files form part of this deed.

1.10 **Tolling Contractor (Back Office)**

A reference to a Related Party or a Subcontractor of the Trustees includes RMS or any Related Party of RMS where RMS or any Related Party of RMS is engaged as the Tolling Contractor (Back Office), except in the definitions of "Act of Prevention", "Change Costs", "Compensation Event", "Early Termination Amount", "Trustee's Delay Costs" and "Uninsurable FM Termination Amount" and clauses 9.2(b), 23A.5(a), 23A.7(b), 27.2, 31.8(e), 31.11(a)(iii) and 31.11(a)(iv).

1.11 **Tolling Back Office**

- (a) The parties acknowledge and agree that the Project Trustee may (subject to RMS's approval, which is not to be unreasonably withheld) procure tolling back office services during the Term on an outsourced service provider basis (**Outsourced TBO Services**).
- (b) If the Project Trustee procures the Outsourced TBO Services, RMS acknowledges and agrees that:
 - (i) the Project Trustee's obligations under this deed to provide RMS with rights or interests in respect of tolling back office infrastructure (including the Project Trustee's obligation to achieve Final Handover), will be reduced to the extent that the Project Trustee does not itself have the relevant rights or interests in the tolling back office infrastructure; and
 - (ii) for any period in which the service provider of the Outsourced TBO Services is RMS (or any subsidiary or related body corporate of RMS), the Project Trustee's obligations under this deed to provide RMS with rights or interests in respect of tolling back office infrastructure (including the Project Trustee's obligation to achieve Final Handover) are deemed to be satisfied.

1.12 **Trustee**

If, and to the extent that this deed is silent on, does not clearly allocate or contains any ambiguity in relation to either of:

- (a) whether an obligation under this deed is an obligation of the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee; or
- (b) liability for a particular risk under this deed,

then as between the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee, that obligation or liability will be borne by the Project Trustee.

1.13 **Cross guarantees and indemnities**

- (a) The Asset Trustee severally unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to RMS the performance by the Project Trustee of its obligations under the RMS Project Documents.
- (b) As a covenant separate and distinct from that contained in clause 1.13(a), the Asset Trustee irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to indemnify RMS and at all times to keep RMS indemnified against loss or damage suffered by RMS arising out of or in connection with any failure by the Project Trustee to perform its obligations under the RMS Project Documents.
- (c) The Project Trustee severally unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to RMS the performance by the Asset Trustee of its obligations under the RMS Project Documents.
- (d) As a covenant separate and distinct from that contained in clause 1.13(c), the Project Trustee irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to indemnify RMS and at all times to keep RMS indemnified against any loss or damage suffered by RMS arising out of or in connection with any failure by the Asset Trustee to perform its obligations under the RMS Project Documents.
- (e) The several guarantees on the part of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee in this clause may not be revoked or released until all obligations on the part of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee respectively have been performed in full.
- (f) Neither the RMS Project Documents nor the obligations of the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee under the RMS Project Documents will be affected by anything which but for this clause might operate to release, prejudicially affect or discharge them or in any way relieve them from any obligation imposed on either of them under the RMS Project Documents.
- (g) The several guarantees on the part of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee in this clause will not be taken to be wholly or partially discharged by any matter or thing and remain in full force until each of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee respectively have completely performed their obligations under the RMS Project Documents.

1.14 **D&C Commitment Deed**

The parties acknowledge that:

- (a) the Contractor, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor have entered into the D&C Commitment Deed on or about the date of this deed under which the Contractor will carry out the Initial Works; and
- (b) if the Main Tunnel D&C Deed is executed and D&C Close has occurred, the Initial Works will form part of the Contractor's Activities (as defined in the D&C Deed) and the terms of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed will apply to the Initial Works despite the fact that they were performed prior to the execution of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

2. **GRANT OF CONCESSION**

- (a) In consideration for the Trustees agreeing to perform their respective obligations under this deed, RMS:
- (i) grants the Trustees a right to carry out the Project;
 - (ii) leases the operation of the Motorway to the Project Trustee; and
 - (iii) grants the M4-M5 Link Leases to the Asset Trustee,
- subject to, and in accordance with, this deed.
- (b) The Term will commence on the Date of Opening Completion and end on the date which is the earlier of:
- (i) the date on which this deed is terminated under clause 31; and
 - (ii) the Final Expiry Date,
- (such date being the **Expiry Date**).

3. **NOT USED**

4. **PROJECT RISKS**

The Trustees:

- (a) subject to the express provisions of this deed, accept all risks associated with the Project;
- (b) subject to the express provisions of this deed and the allocation of the Trustees' obligations and liabilities under this deed between the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee, without limiting the generality of clause 4(a), accept all risks associated with:
- (i) the cost of the Project, including the cost of all Subcontractors and increases in the cost of Materials, Construction Plant, Utility Services and labour required for the performance of the Project Activities;
 - (ii) the performance of Subcontractors;
 - (iii) obtaining access to all areas other than the Construction Site;
 - (iv) the occupation and use of the Construction Site, the Maintenance Site, the Motorway, the M4 Motorway and the M5 Motorway by the Trustees and the State Works Contractor;
 - (v) the Site Conditions encountered;
 - (vi) all information provided or not provided by RMS about the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Motorway, the M4 Motorway, the M5 Motorway, the Construction Site, the Asset Renewal, the D&C Phase Maintenance, the O&M Work and the WestConnex Program of Works;
 - (vii) Contamination of any land upon or within which the Project is undertaken;

- (viii) traffic conditions on approach roads (including the M4 Motorway and the M5 Motorway) to the Construction Site and any other difficulties with obtaining access to and from the Construction Site;
- (ix) complying with all Laws, Approvals and requirements of Authorities;
- (x) the existence, location, condition and availability of Utility Services in respect of the Project Activities;
- (xi) reliance upon or the use of the Concept Design;
- (xii) providing all Materials, Construction Plant, Utility Services and labour necessary for the Project Activities;
- (xiii) industrial relations issues;
- (xiv) foreign exchange movements in any currencies adverse to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor;
- (xv) damage to the Project Activities, the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the O&M Work, the Asset Renewal, the D&C Phase Maintenance, the Construction Site, the Extra Land or the Motorway;
- (xvi) the time taken to achieve Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion or satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone;
- (xvii) third party claims;
- (xviii) revenue from the Project and traffic volumes, including the risk that revenue from the Project or traffic volumes may be less than expected by the Group or its advisers;
- (xix) Liability for Taxes, including the risk that Liability for Taxes is greater than estimated by the Group or its advisers; and
- (xx) the interfaces between, and integration of the Motorway, the M4 Motorway and the M5 Motorway, including:
 - (A) the condition of the M4 Motorway and the M5 Motorway; and
 - (B) the performance of the Other WestConnex Concessionaires and any delays in completion of the M4 Motorway or the M5 Motorway; and
- (c) subject to the express provisions of this deed, acknowledge that RMS has not made any representation or given any warranty in respect of the traffic usage of the Motorway, the M4 Motorway, the M5 Motorway, any New Network Project or any other road.

4A **ROZELLE INTERCHANGE**

4A.1 **Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date**

- (a) RMS must give the Trustees:
 - (i) 6 months';
 - (ii) 3 months';
 - (iii) 1 months'; and

(iv) 1 weeks',

prior notice of the estimated Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date.

(b) Subject to the express provisions of this deed:

(i) on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, the Project Trustee:

(A) accepts all risks associated with the Rozelle Interchange, including the risk of loss or damage to the Rozelle Interchange in accordance with clause 26; and

(B) must operate, maintain and repair the Rozelle Interchange in accordance with clause 19;

(ii) on the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date RMS must:

(A) grant the Asset Trustee the Rozelle Interchange Lease in accordance with clause 18; and

(B) transfer to the Project Trustee ownership of all rights, title and interests in all relevant operational assets, plant and equipment as specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC that are required for the operations, maintenance and repair of the Rozelle Interchange as at the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date and are not otherwise the subject of the Rozelle Interchange Lease granted to the Asset Trustee in accordance with clause 18, including all spares provided by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to RMS as a condition precedent to Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion;

(iii) on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date until the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion:

(A) RMS must indemnify the Trustees and their Related Parties (each a **RI Indemnified Party**) from and against any Loss suffered or incurred by a RI Indemnified Party and any Claim against a RI Indemnified Party, in respect of:

(aa) any injury to, or disease or death of, persons; or

(bb) the loss of, loss of use or access to (whether total or partial), or destruction of or damage to, any real or personal property,

to the extent caused by, arising out of, or in any way in connection with:

(cc) the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities, including the Rozelle Interchange Project Works; or

(dd) the use or occupation of the Motorway Stratum by RMS (in the performance of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities) or the Rozelle Interchange Contractor;

(B) RMS must transfer all rights, title and ownership in all relevant operational assets, plant and equipment as specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC that are required for the operations, maintenance and repair of the Rozelle Interchange that come into existence and were not transferred to the Project Trustee on the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date in accordance with clause 4A.1(b)(ii)(B)

and which are not otherwise the subject of the Rozelle Interchange Lease granted to the Asset Trustee in accordance with clause 18;

- (C) RMS must diligently:
 - (aa) pursue the correction of all Rozelle Interchange Defects in the Rozelle Interchange Works that RMS is aware of prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, whether or not the Trustees notify RMS of them; and
 - (bb) enforce any right that RMS has against the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in respect of any breach by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor of a representation or warranty given to RMS in accordance with the terms of Rozelle Interchange Contract in relation to the Rozelle Interchange Works prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and
 - (D) subject to RMS complying with, and procuring that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor complies with, Schedule 8A the Trustees must give RMS, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor and its Related Parties, such access to the Motorway Stratum and the Licensed Maintenance Areas, during the permitted times stated in the ROLs and any Approvals or on such reasonable notice, as is necessary for the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to rectify any defect in the Rozelle Interchange Project Works in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Contract.
- (c) RMS must licence to the Trustees Intellectual Property Rights that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has licensed to RMS (and on the same terms to that licence) for the purposes of use of those Intellectual Property Rights in the operations, maintenance, repair and handover of the Rozelle Interchange.
 - (d) RMS must, prior to the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, ensure the Rozelle Interchange Contractor enters into and maintains, or procures that all relevant third party suppliers engaged by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor enter into and maintain, during the RI Escrow Term, RI Escrow Agreements with the Trustees and an escrow agent nominated by the Asset Trustee for all Source Code relating to or forming part of the Rozelle Interchange Works and any other deliverable required to be delivered or goods and services required to be provided by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to RMS in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Works under the Rozelle Interchange Contract.
 - (e) RMS must, as soon as practicable following the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion and in any event within [REDACTED] of the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, provide the Trustees with the Rozelle Interchange As-Built.

4A.2 **Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed**

- (a) RMS must give the Trustees:
 - (i) 1 months'; and
 - (ii) 1 weeks',prior notice of the estimated Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion.
- (b) RMS must, prior to (but not as a condition precedent to) the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, procure, and provide to the Trustees, the benefit of any third

party warranties relevant to the Rozelle Interchange Works in a form approved by the Trustees (acting reasonably).

- (c) Prior to the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, RMS must:
- (i) procure that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor executes a collateral warranty deed (**Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed**) which complies with the requirements of Schedule 37;
 - (ii) provide the Trustees with a copy of the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed within 5 Business Days of its execution;
 - (iii) not:
 - (A) enter into any agreement or arrangement which affects the operation of interpretation of; or
 - (B) make or permit any amendment to, or replacement or waiver of, a provision of the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed that is necessary to comply with the requirements of Schedule 37 without the Trustees' prior written consent.
- (d) RMS must, within 1 Business Day of the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, notify the Trustees of the total quantum of monetary claims made against the Rozelle Interchange Contractor by RMS, its Related Parties, its Related Bodies Corporate and the counterparties and beneficiaries to the Rozelle Interchange Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative and Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed which:
- (i) arose out of or in connection with the performance of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Interchange Activities; and
 - (ii) arose and was paid or otherwise satisfied by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor,
- before the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion.
- (e) If for any reason the Asset Trustee is unable to enforce its rights as a beneficiary under the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed, RMS must, if requested in writing by the Trustees, enforce its rights under the Rozelle Interchange Contract on behalf of the Trustees to the extent that the Asset Trustee is entitled to equivalent rights under the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed, provided that the Trustees must indemnify RMS for all Costs reasonably incurred by the RMS in complying with the Trustees' request.
- (f) Notwithstanding any provision in any Project Document to the contrary other than clauses 4A.3(a), 19.1 and 19.1A, to the extent that a representation or warranty provided by the Trustees to RMS under a Project Document in respect of the Rozelle Interchange is reliant upon certain requirements in relation to:
- (i) the Rozelle Interchange Works being satisfied, or capable of continuing to be satisfied, at the Rozelle Interchange Date of Opening Completion; or
 - (ii) the Rozelle Interchange SWTC being satisfied,
- the Trustees will not be in breach of that representation or warranty, and that representation or warranty will be reduced:

- (iii) prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, to the extent that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor does not represent or warrant to RMS under the Rozelle Interchange Contract that those requirements are satisfied or are capable of continuing to be satisfied (as applicable) at the Rozelle Interchange Date of Opening Completion, or RMS does not enforce such a representation or warranty for the benefit of the Trustees in accordance with clause 4A.1(b)(iii)(C)(bb); and
- (iv) on and from the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion, to the extent that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor does not represent or warrant to the Trustees under the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed that those requirements are satisfied or are capable of continuing to be satisfied (as applicable) at the Rozelle Interchange Date of Opening Completion

4A.3 **Rozelle Interchange SWTC and Rozelle Interchange Reference Design**

- (a) The parties each warrant that:
 - (i) they have reviewed and carefully considered the Rozelle Interchange SWTC (in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M as at the date of this deed); and
 - (ii) the Rozelle Interchange SWTC (in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M as at the date of this deed) is fit for the purposes of:
 - (A) the design, construction, completion, maintenance, operation and handover (at the end of the Term) to RMS of the Rozelle Interchange Works; and
 - (B) enabling the Trustees to comply with their obligations under this deed with respect to the Rozelle Interchange,as at the date of this deed.
- (b) The parties:
 - (i) acknowledge that RMS may, in its absolute discretion, elect not to deliver the Initial Rozelle Interchange Works; and
 - (ii) agree that if the Rozelle Interchange Works comprising the Rozelle Interchange that is transferred to the Trustees in accordance with clause 4A.1 are different to the Initial Rozelle Interchange Works, the provisions in Schedule 33A will apply in accordance with their terms.
- (c) As a condition precedent to the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, RMS must deliver the Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC and the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings to the Trustees.
- (d) On and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date:
 - (i) the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M on the date of this deed is deleted and replaced with the Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC; and
 - (ii) unless the context otherwise requires, any references in this deed to the "Rozelle Interchange SWTC" or "Part B of the "SWTC" will refer to the Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC.

4A.3A **RI Works Change**

- (a) RMS's Representative may at any time issue to the Trustees notice of a RI Works Change proposed by RMS.
- (b) If the Trustees (acting reasonably) consider that the proposed RI Works Change, if implemented:
 - (i) would prevent the Trustees from complying with their obligations or exercising their rights under this deed, would increase the Trustees' costs of performing the Project Works in accordance with this deed or would otherwise require a Change to be implemented under this deed, the Trustees must use reasonable endeavours to issue to RMS a notice detailing:
 - (A) the reasons why the Trustees have formed that view; and
 - (B) any modification to the proposed RI Works Change that the Trustees consider would be required to enable the Trustees to comply with their obligations and exercise their rights under this deed or to otherwise avoid the need to implement a Change; or
 - (ii) would not prevent the Trustees from complying with their obligations or exercising their rights under this deed or would not otherwise require a Change to be implemented under this deed, the Trustees must use reasonable endeavours to provide RMS's Representative with notice of this, within 20 Business Days after receipt of the notice referred to in clause 4A.3A(a).
- (c) RMS must reimburse the Trustees for all Costs reasonably incurred by the Trustees in assessing each proposed RI Works Change pursuant to this clause 4A.3A.

4A.4 **Rozelle Interchange Contract**

RMS must:

- (a) provide the Trustees with a copy of the scope of work and technical criteria that forms part of the Rozelle Interchange Contract within 10 Business Days of its execution;
- (b) ensure that the Rozelle Interchange Contract includes the conditions precedent to Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion and Rozelle Interchange Completion specified in Schedule 36.

4A.5 **Integration of Rozelle Interchange with the Main Tunnel**

- (a) RMS acknowledges that a purpose of the Rozelle Interchange Works is that, to the extent specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M on the date of this deed, the Rozelle Interchange, the Main Tunnel and the Other WestConnex Motorways will be, and will operate as, a single, integrated tunnel asset.
- (b) Notwithstanding clause 4A.5(a), to the extent specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M on the date of this deed, the operation of the single, integrated tunnel asset must be able to accommodate one or more incidents within the WestConnex Program of Works such that unaffected parts of the WestConnex Program of Works can continue to operate in a safe, secure and efficient manner such that toll revenue impacts and road network operational impacts are minimised.

- (c) RMS must ensure that the Rozelle Integration Works are carried out in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M on the date of this deed, including to the extent specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M on the date of this deed:
 - (i) integrating the OMCS for the Rozelle Interchange with the IOMCS, provided that the Asset Trustee has developed the IOMCS and made provisions for the OMCS for the Rozelle Interchange in accordance with Appendix B.31 and Appendix B.32 of Part A of the SWTC;
 - (ii) connecting and integrating the Rozelle Interchange with the Main Tunnel and the Other WestConnex Motorways;
 - (iii) modifying the Main Tunnel and Other WestConnex Assets or Systems necessary to complete the Rozelle Integration Works; and
 - (iv) testing and commissioning the Rozelle Interchange so that it integrates with the IOMCS, the Main Tunnel, the Other WestConnex Motorways and the Other WestConnex Assets or Systems.
- (d) After the Date of Opening Completion and subject to RMS complying with, and procuring that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor complies with, Schedule 8A the Trustees must give RMS, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor and its Related Parties, such access to the Main Tunnel Motorway Stratum, during the permitted times stated in the ROLs and any Approvals or on reasonable notice as is necessary to enable RMS to comply with its obligations under this clause 4A.5.

4A.6 **Rozelle Interchange Works design team meetings**

RMS must:

- (a) notify the Trustees of, and provide the Trustees with a reasonable opportunity to attend as an observer, meetings of the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's design team after the date of the Rozelle Interchange Contract; and
- (b) provide the Trustees with a copy of the agenda for, and minutes or, each such meeting submitted by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to RMS under the Rozelle Interchange Contract, promptly following receipt by RMS,

to the extent those meetings are relevant to the Rozelle Interchange Works.

4A.7 **Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation**

- (a) RMS must provide the Trustees with a copy of all design documentation for the Rozelle Interchange Works (**Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation**) submitted by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to RMS, promptly following receipt by RMS.
- (b) The Trustees may, but are not obliged to, review the Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation provided to it pursuant to clause 4A.7(a) and provide written comments to RMS.

4A.8 **Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals**

- (a) As a condition precedent to the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, RMS must deliver the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals to the Trustees.
- (b) RMS must provide the Trustees with drafts of the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals promptly upon receipt from the Rozelle Interchange Contractor.

- (c) RMS must procure that the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals:
 - (i) incorporate all Rozelle Interchange Project Plans to the extent they are relevant to operation, maintenance, repair and reinstatement of the Rozelle Interchange; and
 - (ii) contain the contents required by the Rozelle Interchange SWTC in the form contained in Exhibit M on the date of this deed.
- (d) RMS warrants that on the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals will be fit for their intended purposes as ascertainable from the Rozelle Interchange SWTC.

4A.9 No liability for review of Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation, Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals or RI Works Change

Subject to and without limiting the Trustees obligations under clause 19.4, RMS and the Trustee acknowledges and agree that:

- (a) the receipt or review of, or any consultation or comments regarding, any Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation, the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals or any RI Works Change by the Trustees is solely for the purpose of monitoring the progress of the Rozelle Interchange Works and the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals;
- (b) the Trustees do not assume a duty or owe a duty to RMS or the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to review the Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation, the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals or any RI Works Change for errors, omissions or compliance with the requirements of the Rozelle Interchange SWTC, or to consult with RMS or the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, or make any comments regarding any Rozelle Interchange Design Documentation, Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals or any RI Works Change; and
- (c) no review or rejection of, or consultation or comments by the Trustees, nor any failure by RMS or the Rozelle Interchange Contractor regarding any Rozelle Interchange Works Design Documentation, Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals or RI Works Change will lessen or otherwise affect:
 - (i) RMS's Liabilities or responsibilities under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (ii) the Trustees' rights against RMS whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law.

4A.10 Inspection of Rozelle Interchange Works

- (a) If the Trustees wish to inspect the Rozelle Interchange Works, the Trustees must submit a written request to RMS's Representative a minimum of 10 Business Days in advance of the date it wishes to carry out the inspection (or such other period of time as RMS's Representative may agree).
- (b) The Trustees may only inspect the Rozelle Interchange Works when accompanied by RMS's Representative (or its nominee).
- (c) RMS's Representative must:
 - (i) facilitate all reasonable requests by the Trustees to inspect the Rozelle Interchange Works; and

- (ii) notify the Trustees of, and provide the Trustees with a reasonable opportunity to attend (subject to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's access requirements), all joint inspections of the Rozelle Interchange Works carried out by RMS, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor and the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier.

4A.11 **Rozelle Interchange Works documentation**

- (a) RMS must provide the Trustees with copies of all documents or other information in respect of the design, construction, occupation, use and maintenance of the Rozelle Interchange Works which:
 - (i) the Rozelle Interchange Contractor must provide to RMS:
 - (A) as a condition precedent to Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion, within 10 Business Days of Rozelle Interchange Opening Completion; and
 - (B) as a condition precedent to Rozelle Interchange Completion, within 10 Business Days of Rozelle Interchange Completion; and
 - (ii) must necessarily be provided to RMS before the Rozelle Interchange Works can be used for their intended purpose as soon as practicable following receipt by RMS.
- (b) If requested by the Trustees, RMS must provide the Trustees with copies of:
 - (i) any notices of Rozelle Interchange Defects notified to RMS by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, or by RMS to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, after the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date; and
 - (ii) any documents RMS is entitled to receive, and actually receives, from the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in relation to the quality of the Rozelle Interchange Works,

to the extent that any documentation is not provided directly to the Trustees by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor.

4A.12 **Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed**

RMS must:

- (a) procure the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier to enter into the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier Deed Poll on or before the date of the Rozelle Interchange Contract; and
- (b) provide the Trustees with:
 - (i) the RI Notice of Opening Completion; and
 - (ii) the RI Notice of Completion,promptly upon receipt from the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier.

4A.13 **Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs**

- (a) If either:

- (i) the Asset Trustee fails to reach Opening Completion by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Opening Completion;
- (ii) the Asset Trustee fails to reach Completion by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Completion;
- (iii) the Asset Trustee fails to reach Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion;
- (iv) the Asset Trustee fails to satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone by the applicable Main Tunnel D&C Rozelle Interface Milestone Date; or
- (v) there is a delay to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities due to a Defect (including the effect of any rectification times),

and, as a result, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has claimed and been granted an extension of time in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Contract (and expressly excluding any discretionary extension of time that may be awarded and which is not as a result of a valid claim by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor), then:

- (vi) the Asset Trustee will be indebted to RMS for Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) at the rate specified in the definition of Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) for every day of the extension of time granted under the Rozelle Interchange Contract, but only to the extent such amounts:

(A) are recovered by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor:

- (aa) from the Contractor pursuant to clause 16.10(b)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed or as damages as contemplated by clause 16.10(f)(iii) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed (and are not refunded to the Contractor in accordance with clause 16.10(j)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed) ; or
- (bb) as insurance proceeds paid under the ACL Policy for loss suffered by RMS (if any) (excluding any deductible, unless that deductible is recovered from the Contractor), except to the extent the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor is required to pay such amounts to the Contractor under clause 16.10(j)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed; or

(B) would have been recovered by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor:

- (aa) from the Contractor pursuant to clause 16.10(b)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed or as damages as contemplated by clause 16.10(f)(iii) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed; or
- (bb) as insurance proceeds paid under the ACL Policy for loss suffered by RMS (if any) (excluding any deductible, unless that deductible is recovered from the Contractor) except to the extent the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor is required to pay such amounts to the Contractor under clause 16.10(j)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed,

if the Asset Trustee had complied with clause 4A.13(b), but for an act or omission of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor causing the relevant delay, except to the extent that act or omission:

- (cc) was caused by a Compensation Event or a Change directed by RMS; or
 - (dd) was an act or omission of the Trustees solely due to the operation of clause 9.1(f);
 - (vii) the Asset Trustee must pay RMS on demand an amount equal to the amount of any Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs incurred by RMS to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Rozelle Interchange Contract as a result of the Asset Trustee failing to reach Opening Completion, reach Completion, reach Rozelle Interface Works Completion, satisfy any Rozelle Interface Milestone, or of the delay due to the Defect, up to an aggregate of \$ [REDACTED] per day, but only to the extent such amounts:
 - (A) are recovered by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor:
 - (aa) from the Contractor pursuant to clause 16.10(b)(vii) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed (and are not refunded to the Contractor in accordance with clause 16.10(j)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed); or
 - (bb) as insurance proceeds paid under the ACL Policy for loss suffered by RMS (if any) (excluding any deductible, unless that deductible is recovered from the Contractor), except to the extent the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor is required to pay such amounts to the Contractor under clause 16.10(j)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed; or
 - (B) would have been recovered by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor:
 - (aa) from the Contractor pursuant to clause 16.10(b)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed; or
 - (bb) as insurance proceeds paid under the ACL Policy a for loss suffered by RMS (if any) (excluding any deductible, unless that deductible is recovered from the Contractor) except to the extent the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor is required to pay such amounts to the Contractor under clause 16.10(j)(vi) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed,

if the Asset Trustee had complied with clause 4A.13(b), but for an act or omission of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor causing the relevant delay, except to the extent that act or omission was caused by a:

 - (cc) was caused by a Compensation Event or a Change directed by RMS; or
 - (dd) was an act or omission of the Trustees solely due to the operation of clause 9.1(f); and
 - (viii) the Rozelle Interchange Target Date for Opening Completion will be extended by a period equivalent to the extension of time granted to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must use reasonable endeavours to recover the amounts referred to in clause 4A.13(a)(vi) and (vii) in full:

- (i) from the Contractor under clauses 16.10(b)(vi), 16.10(b)(vii) or 16.10(k)(ii) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed or as damages as contemplated by clause 16.10(f)(iii) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed; or
- (ii) except to the extent that a claim would be frivolous or vexatious, under the ACL Policy,

(as relevant) and RMS must cooperate with and provide reasonable assistance to the Asset Trustee in making its claim against the Contractor or under the ACL Policy.

(c) For the purposes of this deed, the parties:

- (i) agree that the amount of Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) constitutes a reasonable and good faith pre-estimate of the anticipated or actual Loss that will be incurred by RMS (other than Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs) if the Rozelle Interchange Contractor is entitled to an extension of time granted in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Contract as a result of:
 - (A) Opening Completion not being achieved by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Opening Completion;
 - (B) Completion not being achieved by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Completion;
 - (C) Rozelle Interface Works Completion not being achieved by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion;
 - (D) the Rozelle Interface Milestone not being satisfied on or before the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date; or
 - (E) the delay due to a Defect;
- (ii) desire to avoid the difficulties of proving damages in connection with such failures and agree that the Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) payable by the Asset Trustee in accordance with clause 4A.13(a) are reasonable and do not constitute nor are they intended to be a penalty;
- (iii) agree that the amount of Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) and any Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs payable by the Asset Trustee under this clause:
 - (A) will be recoverable from the Asset Trustee as a debt due and payable to RMS;
 - (B) may be calculated and claimed by RMS each 40 days (or part thereof) after the Asset Trustee's initial failure (or occurrence of delay due to a Defect) as referred to in clause 4A.13(a); and
- (iv) agree that, despite anything to the contrary in this deed and without limiting RMS's right to terminate this deed, this clause 4A.13 is RMS's sole monetary remedy against the Trustees for delay:
 - (A) in achievement of Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Main Tunnel D&C Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion;
 - (B) in satisfying any Rozelle Interface Milestones by the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date; or

- (C) to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor due to a Defect (including rectification time).
- (d) The Asset Trustee agrees that its obligation to pay Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) or Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs or to make payment under this clause 4A.13 will not be affected by any circumstance, including:
 - (i) any set-off, counter-claim or other right which the Asset Trustee may have against RMS; or
 - (ii) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not unforeseen or similar to the foregoing.
- (e) For the avoidance of doubt the Asset Trustee's liability for, or payment of, Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) or Rozelle Contractor Delay Costs, does not limit or otherwise reduce its obligation to use best endeavours to:
 - (i) achieve Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion by the Date for Opening Completion or Completion by the Date for Completion;
 - (ii) satisfy any Rozelle Interface Milestones by the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date; or
 - (iii) rectify any Defect or pay rectification costs.
- (f) Without in any way limiting this clause 4A.13, if clause 4A.13(a) or any part thereof is found to be void, invalid or inoperative, so as to disentitle RMS from recovering any Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) referred to in clause 4A.13(a), RMS remains entitled to recover damages in connection with the relevant failure by the Asset Trustee or delay as referred to in clause 4A.13(a), provided that, subject to this clause 4A.13(f), the damages will be limited (daily) to the Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) RMS would otherwise have been entitled to recover from the Asset Trustee.
- (g) The Trustees acknowledges that:
 - (i) achieving:
 - (A) Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion;
 - (B) Opening Completion by the Date for Opening Completion; and
 - (C) Completion by the Date for Completion;
 - (ii) satisfying the Rozelle Interface Milestones by the Rozelle Interface Milestone Dates; and
 - (iii) delivering the Project Works free from Defects,

are critical to ensuring that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor can meet its program for completion of the Rozelle Interchange Works.

4A.14 Delayed transfer or abandonment of Rozelle Interchange

- (a) If:

- (i) the Rozelle Interchange is not transferred to the Project Trustee in accordance with clause 4A.1 by the Rozelle Interchange Target Date for Opening Completion (**RI Delayed Transfer (Target Date)**);
- (ii) the Rozelle Interchange is not transferred to the Project Trustee in accordance with clause 4A.1 by the Rozelle Interchange Longstop Date (**RI Delayed Transfer (Longstop Date)**); or
- (iii) RMS displays an intention to permanently abandon the Rozelle Interchange Works (**RI Abandonment**),

then, no later than each RI Compensation Date, RMS must, in addition to any other amounts under this deed and without set off, pay to the Project Trustee as a debt due and payable the absolute value of the RI Compensation Payment, being:

- (iv) for RI Delayed Transfer (Target Date), the payment calculated in accordance with section 2 of the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles;
- (v) for RI Delayed Transfer (Longstop Date), the payment calculated in accordance with section 3 of the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles provided that the aggregate amount payable by RMS under section 4 of the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles must not exceed the amount that would have been payable by RMS to the Project Trustee if the Project Trustee was entitled to the RI Compensation Payment for RI Abandonment; and
- (vi) for RI Abandonment, the payment calculated in accordance with section 4 of the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles,

in accordance with the Rozelle Interchange Compensation Principles.

- (b) For the avoidance of doubt, if the Rozelle Interchange is not transferred to the Project Trustee in accordance with clause 4A.1 by the Rozelle Interchange Longstop Date, RMS must pay to the Project Trustee the RI Compensation Payment for both RI Delayed Transfer (Target Date) and RI Delayed Transfer (Longstop Date).
- (c) If RMS make the RI Compensation Payment for RI Abandonment referred to in clause 4A.14(a)(vi), the Trustees will update the assumptions in the Base Case Financial Model to reflect that the Rozelle Interchange will not form part of the Motorway, including adopting the "3A Only GTA Traffic Case" as set out in the Base Case Financial Model at the date of this deed.

4A.15 **Cooperation obligations**

- (a) The parties acknowledge that:
 - (i) the Rozelle Interchange Works will form part of the WestConnex Program of Works;
 - (ii) RMS intends to engage the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to carry out the Rozelle Interchange Project Works;
 - (iii) the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities will interface with the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities; and
 - (iv) the Rozelle Interchange Contractor will be executing work adjacent to the Construction Site at the same time as the Asset Trustee is performing the Asset Trustee's Activities and the State Works Contractor is performing the SWC Activities.

- (b) Either:
- (i) RMS's Representative may request the Asset Trustee to provide information to RMS (for provision to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor); or
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee may request RMS to provide information to the Asset Trustee (for provision to the Contractor),

to coordinate the design and construction of the Rozelle Interchange Project Works with the Project Works and the Temporary Works. The Asset Trustee and RMS must each comply with any such request in a timely manner.

- (c) The Asset Trustee must:
- (i) procure that the Contractor cooperates with the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to ensure the effective coordination of the design and construction of the Project Works and the Temporary Works with the design and construction of the Rozelle Interchange Project Works;
 - (ii) carefully coordinate the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities with the Rozelle Interchange Project Works;
 - (iii) be responsible for coordinating the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities, including work sequencing, access timing, construction methods, safety, industrial relations, commissioning and testing, acceptance, completion and defects management and resolution matters with those affecting, and influenced by, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's personnel and work;
 - (iv) procure that the Contractor attends coordination meetings with the Rozelle Interchange Contractor and others at such times as may be reasonably required by RMS, to review current and future issues;
 - (v) must promptly advise RMS's Representative of all matters arising out of the liaison with the Rozelle Interchange Contractor that may have an adverse effect upon the Asset Trustee's Activities, the SWC Activities or the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities; and
 - (vi) at all times comply with its obligations under clause 23.2.

- (d) RMS must:
- (i) procure that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor cooperated with the Contractor to ensure the effective coordination of the design and construction of the Rozelle Interchange Project Works with the design and construction of the Project Works and the Temporary Works;
 - (ii) carefully coordinate the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities with the Project Works:
 - (iii) be responsible for coordinating the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities, including work sequencing, access timing, construction methods, safety, industrial relations, commissioning and testing, acceptance, completion and defects management and resolution matters with those affecting, and influenced by, the Contractor's personnel and work;
 - (iv) procure that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor attends coordination meetings with the Contractor and others at such times as may be

reasonably required by the Asset Trustee, to review current and future issues;

(v) must promptly advise the Asset Trustee of all matters arising out of the liaison with the Contractor that may have an adverse effect upon the Asset Trustee's Activities, the SWC Activities or the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities; and

(vi) at all times comply with its obligations under clause 23.2.

4A.16 **New Tollable Sections**

(a) Subject to clause 21.1(e), RMS agrees that the Trustees are entitled to levy tolls for use of the length of the Rozelle Interchange.

(b) To the extent that, on the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date the Rozelle Interchange Works comprising the Rozelle Interchange that is transferred to the Trustees in accordance with clause 4A.1 are different to the Initial Rozelle Interchange Works and, as a consequence, the length of the Rozelle Interchange (excluding the Iron Cove Link) extends beyond the Tollable Sections specified in the Toll Calculation Schedule, RMS and the Trustees will agree to amend section 7.1 of the Toll Calculation Schedule in accordance with section 7.2 of the Toll Calculation Schedule.

4A.17 **Sole entitlements**

Without limiting the Trustees' express rights and entitlements under clause 16.9 and this clause 4A:

(a) the Trustees' entitlement to compensation in accordance with Schedule 33A is the Trustees' sole entitlement to compensation for, and the Trustees will have no Claim against RMS other than a claim under Schedule 33A, in respect of any difference between:

(i) the Rozelle Interchange SWTC and the Rozelle Interchange Reference Design in the form contained in Part B of Exhibit M and Exhibit FF (respectively); and

(ii) the Final Rozelle Interchange SWTC and Rozelle Interchange As-Builts; and

(b) the Trustees' entitlement to compensation under clause 4A.14 and Schedule 33 is the Trustees' sole entitlement to compensation for, and the Trustees will have no Claim against RMS other than a claim under clause 4A.14 and Schedule 33, in respect of delayed transfer or abandonment of Rozelle Interchange.

4A.18 **RMS release**

Without limiting the Trustees express rights and entitlements under clauses 4A.3, 4A.14, 9.1(e), 16.9, 19.1(a), 19A.1(a), Schedule 33 and Schedule 33A, upon the later of:

(a) the Rozelle Interchange Independent Certifier issuing the RI Notice of Completion; and

(b) RMS providing the Trustees with an executed Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed,

(the **Rozelle Interchange Release Date**) the Trustees:

(c) release RMS from all obligations and liabilities; and

(d) acknowledge and agree that RMS will not be liable upon any Claim by the Trustees, arising out of or in any way in connection with the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities or the design and construction of the Rozelle Interchange Works (including in respect of Rozelle Interchange Defects) on and from the Rozelle Interchange Release Date.

4A.19 **Connections to the Rozelle Interchange**

The parties agree that as soon as practicable and in any event within 10 Business Days of the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date:

- (a) RMS must prepare and issue to the Trustees a revised version of Part B of Schedule 14 (**Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections**) in consultation with the Trustees that is updated to specify the connections, connectivity and associated traffic movements to the Rozelle Interchange documented in the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings;
- (b) within 5 Business Days of receipt, the Trustees must notify RMS whether or not they agree that the Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections correctly reflects the connections, connectivity and associated traffic movements to the Rozelle Interchange documented in the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings and if the Trustees:
 - (i) notify RMS that they do not agree that the Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections correctly reflects the connections, connectivity and associated traffic movements to the Rozelle Interchange documented in the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings the Trustees must refer the matter for dispute resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure;
 - (ii) notify RMS that they agree that the Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections correctly reflects the connections, connectivity and associated traffic movements to the Rozelle Interchange documented in the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings, the parties must execute such documents as may be necessary in order to amend Part B of Schedule 14 to replace the connections specified as at the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date with the Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections; or
 - (iii) fail to notify whether or not they agree that the Updated Rozelle Interchange Connections correctly reflects the connections, connectivity and associated traffic movements to the Rozelle Interchange documented in the Rozelle Interchange IFC Drawings within 5 Business Days, the Trustees will be deemed to have notified RMS that they agree and clause 4A.19(b)(ii) will apply.

5. **CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

5.1 **Commencement of obligations**

The rights and obligations of the parties under this deed will commence on the D&C Commitment Effective Date, other than those rights and obligations that are contained in Day 1 Clauses, which commence on the date of this deed.

5.2 **Satisfaction of conditions precedent to D&C Commitment Effective Date**

- (a) RMS must use all reasonable endeavours to satisfy the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of Schedule 1 by the Target D&C Commitment Effective Date.

- (b) The Trustees must use all reasonable endeavours to satisfy the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 4, 7, 8, 9 and 11 of Schedule 1 by the Target D&C Commitment Effective Date.
- (c) The parties may each waive in writing any of the Conditions Precedent referred to in this clause 5.2 in accordance with the following:
 - (i) RMS may waive any of the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 8, 9 and 11 of Schedule 1;
 - (ii) the Trustees may waive any of the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraph 1 of Schedule 1; and
 - (iii) RMS and the Trustees may together waive the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 7 of Schedule 1.
- (d) Each of the Trustees and RMS must give the other party notice when the Trustees or RMS, as applicable, have reasonably formed the view that a Condition Precedent referred to in this clause 5.2 that is for its respective benefit has been satisfied, and each of the Trustees and RMS, as applicable, must give notice to the other parties of whether or not it agrees with such notice.
- (e) RMS's Representative will notify the Trustees promptly of the date on which RMS's Representative is satisfied that all Conditions Precedent referred to in this clause 5.2 have been satisfied or unconditionally waived.

5.3 **Target D&C Commitment Effective Date**

- (a) If a Condition Precedent referred to in clause 5.2 has not been satisfied (or waived under clause 5.2) by 11:59pm on the Target D&C Commitment Effective Date, then any party may terminate this deed by prior notice to the other party.
- (b) The period of the notice referred to in clause 5.3(a) will expire 5 Business Days after 11:59pm on the Target D&C Commitment Effective Date and this deed will only be terminated if the Conditions Precedent referred to in clause 5.2 have not been satisfied (or waived under clause 5.2) within that period.
- (c) If this deed is terminated pursuant to this clause 5.3:
 - (i) each of the other RMS Project Documents will be taken to have terminated at the time this deed is terminated;
 - (ii) RMS must return all Security Bonds provided by the Trustees to RMS within 5 Business Days after the date of termination of this deed; and
 - (iii) no party will have any Claim against any other party under or in respect of the RMS Project Documents or in respect of the reimbursement of costs or expenses or otherwise in connection with the Project, except for any Claim in relation to breaches of any Day 1 Clause.

5.4 **Satisfaction of conditions precedent to Financial Close**

- (a) RMS must use all reasonable endeavours to satisfy the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 12, 13 and 15 of Schedule 1 by the Target Financial Close Date.
- (b) The Trustees must use all reasonable endeavours to satisfy the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21 and 22 of Schedule 1 by the Target Financial Close Date.

- (c) The parties may each waive in writing any of the Conditions Precedent referred to in this clause 5.4 in accordance with the following:
 - (i) RMS may waive any of the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 13, 14, 20, 21 and 22 of Schedule 1;
 - (ii) the Trustees may waive any of the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 12 of Schedule 1; and
 - (iii) RMS and the Trustees may together waive the Conditions Precedent referred to in paragraphs 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19 of Schedule 1.
- (d) Each of the Trustees and RMS must give the other party notice when the Trustees or RMS, as applicable, have reasonably formed the view that a Condition Precedent referred to in this clause 5.4 that is for its respective benefit has been satisfied, and each of the Trustees and RMS, as applicable, must give notice to the other parties of whether or not it agrees with such notice.
- (e) RMS's Representative will notify the Trustees promptly of the date on which RMS's Representative is satisfied that all Conditions Precedent referred to in this clause 5.4 have been satisfied or unconditionally waived.
- (f) The parties acknowledge that the issuing of the:
 - (i) the Sale Completion Effective Time Notice pursuant to clause 3(b)(i) of the M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed; or
 - (ii) the State M4-M5 Link Proceeding Effective Time Notice pursuant to clause 3(b)(ii) of the M4-M5 Link Project Deed Completion Deed,

for the purposes of satisfying the Condition Precedent in paragraph 18 of Schedule 1 is in the absolute unfettered discretion of the State of New South Wales.

5.5 Target Financial Close Date

- (a) If a Condition Precedent referred to in clause 5.4 has not been satisfied (or waived under clause 5.4) by 11:59pm on the Target Financial Close Date, then any party may terminate this deed by prior notice to the other party.
- (b) The period of the notice referred to in clause 5.5(a) will expire 5 Business Days after 11:59pm on the Target Financial Close Date and this deed will only be terminated if the Conditions Precedent referred to in clause 5.4 have not been satisfied (or waived under clause 5.4) within that period.
- (c) If this deed is terminated pursuant to this clause 5.5:
 - (i) each of the other RMS Project Documents will be taken to have terminated at the time this deed is terminated;
 - (ii) RMS must return all Security Bonds provided by the Trustees to RMS within 5 Business Days after the date of termination of this deed; and
 - (iii) no party will have any Claim against any other party under or in respect of the RMS Project Documents or in respect of the reimbursement of costs or expenses or otherwise in connection with the Project, except for any Claim in relation to breaches of this deed.

5.6 **Updating Base Case Financial Model on Financial Close**

The parties agree that, on Financial Close, the Base Case Financial Model will be updated in accordance with the process in Schedule 34A and references in this deed to the Base Case Financial Model at:

- (a) the D&C Commitment Effective Date; and
- (b) the date of this deed,

will be deemed to be references to the Base Case Financial Model updated in accordance with this clause.

6. **PLANNING APPROVAL**

The parties acknowledge and agree that as at the date of this deed, RMS has received the Primary Planning Approval for the Project Works and the Rozelle Interchange Works.

7. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAW AND APPROVALS**

7.1 **Compliance with Law**

The Trustees must:

- (a) in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the Project Trustee's Activities, comply with;
- (b) ensure that the State Works Contractor and its Related Parties, in carrying out the SWC Activities, comply with;
- (c) ensure that their Related Parties, in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the Project Trustee's Activities, comply with;
- (d) ensure that the Project Works, the Temporary Works and the Motorway comply with; and
- (e) provide RMS with such assistance as may reasonably be required by it to enable RMS to comply with,

all:

- (f) applicable Laws, including any change in Law after the date of this deed; and
- (g) NSW Government Policies,

and must not engage in, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties, in carrying out the Project Activities, do not engage in, any fraud, bribery or corruption.

7.2 **Consents and Approvals**

- (a) In relation to any document required to be prepared pursuant to the Planning Approval which relates to the Project Activities and which is also required to be submitted to an Authority, the Trustees:
 - (i) must promptly (other than in respect of a condition of the Planning Approval that the Trustees are not required to comply with pursuant to Part B of Schedule 6):

- (A) provide RMS's Representative with copies of any such documents;
 - (B) provide RMS with an opportunity to comment on any such documents;
 - (C) consider any comments made by RMS in relation to any such documents; and
 - (D) deliver a final version of any such documents in order to enable RMS to submit the relevant document to any Authority in accordance with the requirements of the Planning Approval; and
- (ii) warrant that:
- (A) any document the Trustees prepare in accordance with this clause 7.2(a) will comply with the EP&A Act and any other applicable legislation; and
 - (B) the Trustees will prepare each document in accordance with Good Industry Practice.
- (b) Each Trustee must:
- (i) expeditiously apply for and obtain from each relevant Authority all Approvals required to perform the Project Activities (other than the Planning Approval, the EPBC Act Approval (if any) and the Approvals specified in Part A of Schedule 6);
 - (ii) comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, the lawful requirements of each such Authority to permit their proper consideration of the applications for Approvals;
 - (iii) comply with, carry out and fulfil, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, carries out and fulfils, all conditions and requirements of all Approvals (including those which RMS is expressed under the terms of the Approval to be required to comply with, carry out and fulfil) to the extent relevant to the Project Activities, (other than in respect of a condition of the Planning Approval that the Trustees are not required to comply with pursuant to Part B of Schedule 6);
 - (iv) in respect of any Approval relating to the Project Activities, pay all fees, effect all insurances, provide any bonds and execute any undertakings or agreements required by any relevant Authority;
 - (v) without limiting RMS's obligation to satisfy or fulfil the conditions and requirements of the Planning Approval allocated to RMS under Schedule 6, provide RMS with such assistance as may be reasonably required by RMS to enable RMS to obtain, or satisfy or fulfil the conditions and requirements of, any Approvals which are:
 - (A) obtained by RMS after the date of this deed; or
 - (B) as between RMS and the Trustees, required to be satisfied or fulfilled by RMS pursuant to Schedule 6,

provided that RMS must reimburse the Trustees for the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustees in providing such assistance to RMS; and

- (vi) otherwise comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, clause 7.1.
- (c) The Trustees:
 - (i) acknowledge that RMS is the proponent under the EP&A Act in respect of the submission of any such document; and
 - (ii) acknowledge that RMS will rely upon the Trustee's warranties in this clause 7.2.
- (d) Subject to clause 11.4(c), but notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in the Project Documents, the Trustees and the State Works Contractor are not responsible for applying for or obtaining any Approvals under the EPBC Act.

7.3 **Modification Application Documents**

- (a) The parties agree that, subject to the terms of Part B of Schedule 6 and clause 7.4B, the Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) prepare any applications, documentation, plans or reports required to be prepared in respect of any proposed modification to the Planning Approval relating to the Main Tunnel Works or the Motorway (including, if applicable, the documents referred to in clause 7.2(a) and any other documents required to be submitted with the application for modification), excluding any proposed modification to the Planning Approval relating to the Rozelle Interchange Project Works; and
 - (ii) carry out and provide to RMS all surveys, investigations, reports and studies reasonably requested by RMS's Representative, to such standard and within such time as reasonably directed by RMS's Representative,

(together, **Modification Application Documents**); and
 - (iii) provide whatever other assistance and information RMS' Representative reasonably requests to allow it to obtain any necessary amendments or modifications to the Planning Approval (including any proposed modification to the Planning Approval relating to the Rozelle Interchange Project Works, provided that RMS must reimburse the Trustees for the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustees in providing such assistance to RMS).
- (b) The Asset Trustee warrants that:
 - (i) each Modification Application Document that it prepares will comply with the EP&A Act, the EPBC Act and any other applicable legislation; and
 - (ii) it will prepare each Modification Application Document in accordance with Good Industry Practice.
- (c) The Asset Trustee:
 - (i) acknowledges and agrees that RMS is the proponent under the EP&A Act in respect of the submission of any Modification Application Documents; and
 - (ii) acknowledges that RMS will rely upon the Asset Trustee's warranties in this clause 7.3.

7.4 **Planning Approval Change Events**

(a) Without limiting clause 7.4(b), clause 14.1 will apply as if RMS had issued a Change Order if a Planning Approval Change Event occurs after the date of this deed and prior to the Date of Opening Completion and requires:

- (i) a Change to be made to the Project Works or to the Temporary Works;
- (ii) a reduction in the Permitted Working Hours or Permitted Noise and Vibration Limits; or
- (iii) a Change to the Motorway or its operation.

(b) The Trustees must:

- (i) take all reasonable steps, and ensure that the State Works Contractor takes all reasonable steps, to Mitigate the cost of the Change;
- (ii) for this purpose, comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, all reasonable directions of RMS concerning the Change, and its consequences; and
- (iii) ensure that their Subcontractors, and the State Works Contractor and its Subcontractors, comply with this clause 7.4(b),

and RMS's liability under clause 7.4(a) will be reduced to the extent that the Trustees fail to comply with these obligations.

(c) Except to the extent:

- (i) expressly stated otherwise in this clause 7.4 or clause 23A; or
- (ii) the Trustees are entitled to make a Claim for a Compensation Event referred to in paragraphs (g) or (h) of the definition of "Compensation Event",

the Trustees will not be entitled to make, and RMS will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with:

- (iii) a modification to the Planning Approval; or
- (iv) a Planning Approval Change Event.

7.4A **Modifications to the Planning Approval**

The Trustees:

(a) acknowledge and agree that:

- (i) as between RMS, the Trustees and the State Works Contractor, only RMS is permitted to make or apply for modifications to the Planning Approval;
- (ii) subject to clause 7.4B(a), RMS may refuse to make, seek or apply for such modification or discontinue or withdraw or change an application for such modification at any time; and
- (iii) if RMS agrees to a request by the Trustees to apply for a modification to the Planning Approval, RMS need not apply for any modification to the Planning Approval on behalf of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor unless the Asset Trustee first submits its proposal for modification to RMS's

Representative for its review and RMS's Representative consents to the modification;

- (b) must not make, seek or apply for any modification to the Planning Approval other than through RMS; and
- (c) must pay to RMS all fees, costs and expenses arising out of, or in any way in connection with, such modification to the Planning Approval instigated or requested by the Trustees.

7.4B **Planning Approval Modification**

- (a) RMS must, as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this deed, prepare and submit the Planning Modification Application including all associated plans, specifications and environmental impacts statements updates.
- (b) The Trustees must:
 - (i) provide reasonable assistance to RMS in relation to the Planning Modification Application, including by attending any relevant meeting as required by RMS and providing any information available to the Trustees or their Associates; and
 - (ii) co-operate with RMS and its Associates in relation to the Planning Modification Application.

7.5 **Environmental assessment**

- (a) If there is a legal challenge brought about by way of commencement of court proceedings in relation to the environmental assessment or determination in respect of the Project, the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway under:
 - (i) the EP&A Act;
 - (ii) the EPBC Act; or
 - (iii) any other Law,

(including a legal challenge to the Planning Approval) (**Legal Challenge**), the Trustees must continue to perform their obligations under this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor continues to perform its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, unless, as a result of that Legal Challenge, they are otherwise ordered by a court or directed by RMS's Representative.
- (b) Subject to clause 7.5(c), as between RMS, the Trustees and the State Works Contractor, RMS is responsible for dealing with the Legal Challenge as it sees fit in its absolute discretion.
- (c) If requested to do so by RMS, the Asset Trustee must procure that the Contractor provides reasonable assistance to RMS in dealing with any Legal Challenge, including by attending any relevant meetings and providing any information available to the Contractor, at the Asset Trustee's cost.
- (d) For the purposes of clause 7.5(a), RMS's Representative may by notice direct the Trustees to suspend any or all of its obligations under this deed, and cause the State Works Contractor to suspend any or all of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, until such time as RMS gives the Trustees further notice

and the Trustees must comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with that notice.

- (e) RMS will have no liability to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor in respect of an order by a court or direction by RMS's Representative that the Trustees cease to perform all or part of their obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor ceases to perform its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed as a result of a Legal Challenge to the extent that the Legal Challenge:
 - (i) is initiated or upheld, or the court order is made, due to:
 - (A) either of the Trustees' or the State Works Contractor's failure to comply with its obligations under a Project Document;
 - (B) a breach of the Asset Trustee's warranties under clause 7.3(b);
 - (C) a wrongful act or omission of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties; or
 - (D) a failure by the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or any of their respective Related Parties to comply with the EP&A Act or the EPBC Act or any other applicable legislation; or
 - (ii) relates to or arises out of or in connection with any Change proposed by the Trustees in accordance with section 2.2 of the Change Procedure or otherwise carried out by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor without RMS having issued a Change Order in respect of that Change.

7.6 **Roads Act declarations and directions**

- (a) RMS must recommend to the Minister to make, and ensure that the Minister:
 - (i) makes a declaration under section 52 of the Roads Act that such part of the Motorway (as shown on the plans in Exhibit N) is declared to be a tollway:
 - (A) in respect of the Main Tunnel, no later than the earlier of:
 - (aa) the date which is 6 months after RMS acquires all land required to enable the declaration to be made; or
 - (bb) the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (B) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, no later than the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date;
 - (ii) directs in accordance with section 63 of the Roads Act that all of the functions of a road authority in respect of that part of the Motorway declared to be a tollway as contemplated by clause 7.6(a)(i) are the responsibility of RMS no later than the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (iii) declare by order published in the Gazette that the Project Trustee is a toll operator in respect of that part of the Motorway declared to be a tollway as contemplated by clause 7.6(a)(i) for the purposes of the definition of "toll operator" in the dictionary under the Roads Act no later than:
 - (A) in respect of the Main Tunnel, the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (B) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date.

- (b) RMS must ensure that the declarations and direction:
 - (i) referred to in clauses 7.6(a)(i), 7.6(a)(ii) and 7.6(a)(iii); and
 - (ii) provided by RMS to satisfy the Condition Precedents referred to in paragraphs 12 and 13 of Schedule 1 to this deed,are effective from the date on which they are made until the end of the Term.

7A. STATE WORKS

7A.1 Main Tunnel State Works Deed

- (a) As between RMS and the Trustees, RMS will procure the design and construction of the State Works.
- (b) RMS will enter into the Main Tunnel State Works Deed pursuant to which the State Works Contractor must:
 - (i) procure and manage the design and construction of the State Works; and
 - (ii) carry out any SWC Change.

7A.2 Acknowledgements regarding State Works

The Trustees acknowledge and agree that:

- (a) except as expressly provided in this deed, RMS has no liability whatsoever to the Trustees and the Trustees have no Claim whatsoever against RMS arising out of or in connection with the State Works, the SWC Activities or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, including in respect of:
 - (i) any Defects in the State Works or work carried out in respect of a SWC Change;
 - (ii) late completion of, or failure to complete, the State Works;
 - (iii) the State Works or any SWC Change not being fit for their intended purposes; or
 - (iv) any non-compliance by the State Works Contractor with any requirements applying to the State Works, any SWC Change or the SWC Activities;
- (b) the Trustees are not excused from any breach of their respective obligations under the Project Documents which arises as a result of any act or omission of:
 - (i) the State Works Contractor; or
 - (ii) any Related Party of the State Works Contractor in carrying out the SWC Activities,except to the extent the breach results from RMS's failure to comply with its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (c) the Trustees must indemnify RMS in respect of any Loss or Claim brought against, suffered or incurred by RMS arising out of or in connection with the State Works other than payments which RMS is expressly required to make to the State Works Contractor under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or pursuant to clauses 14.3, 16.9, 23A or 31.11 of this deed;

- (d) the Asset Trustee must integrate, interface and co-ordinate the design and construction of the State Works with the design and construction of the Asset Trustee's Works and the Temporary Works;
- (e) the Asset Trustee must supervise and manage the performance of the SWC Activities, including any SWC Changes carried out by the State Works Contractor, to ensure that the Project Works (including the State Works) and the Project Activities (including the SWC Activities) comply with the requirements of this deed;
- (f) where the Asset Trustee has any obligation under this deed which relates to the performance of the SWC Activities, the Asset Trustee must satisfy the obligation by supervising and managing the performance of the SWC Activities; and
- (g) the Asset Trustee must provide the State Works Contractor with sufficient access to the Construction Site and the Motorway to enable the State Works Contractor to perform its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

The parties acknowledge that the design and construction of the State Works will be treated as part of the Project Activities under this deed, and repair and maintenance of the State Works will be treated as part of the Project Activities under this deed, for the purposes of determining the amount of any redress to be provided to the Trustees under clause 23A.

8. RELATIONSHIP OF RMS AND THE TRUSTEES

8.1 RMS's Representative

- (a) RMS:
 - (i) must appoint a person to be RMS's Representative for the purposes of this deed;
 - (ii) may at any time replace RMS's Representative, in which event RMS must appoint another person as RMS's Representative; and
 - (iii) must give notice of all appointments under clauses 8.1(a)(i) and 8.1(a)(ii) to the Trustees.
- (b) RMS's Representative may:
 - (i) by notice to the Trustees appoint persons to exercise any of RMS's Representative's functions under this deed;
 - (ii) not appoint more than one person to exercise the same function under this deed; and
 - (iii) vary or revoke any appointment under clause 8.1(b)(i) by notice to the Trustees.
- (c) RMS's Representative may continue to exercise a function under this deed despite appointing another person to exercise the function under clause 8.1(b).
- (d) An appointee of RMS's Representative under clause 8.1(b) may:
 - (i) by notice to the Trustees appoint persons to exercise any of the appointee's functions under this deed;
 - (ii) not appoint more than one person to exercise the same function under this deed; and

- (iii) revoke any appointment under clause 8.1(d)(i) by notice to the Trustees.
- (e) The parties acknowledge and agree that RMS's Representative acts at all times as the servant or agent of RMS and is subject to the directions of RMS and will act solely in the interests of RMS.
- (f) Unless expressly provided otherwise in this deed, a representative of RMS appointed pursuant to this clause 8.1 is not obliged to review, or comment upon, any documentation or information which either Trustee or the State Works Contractor gives to RMS in respect of the Project.

8.2 **Not used**

8.3 **Trustee's representatives**

- (a) The Asset Trustee's Representative and Project Trustee's Representative will act as a representative of and be authorised to act on behalf of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee (respectively) in discharging their functions under this deed.
- (b) Each Trustee may nominate more than one person as the Asset Trustee's Representative or Project Trustee's Representative (as applicable), and if so, it must in its notice specify the functions which each person is authorised to discharge. Each Trustee may not nominate more than one person to discharge the same function or functions of that particular Trustee under this deed.
- (c) The Trustees may by notice to RMS substitute the Asset Trustee's Representative or the Project Trustee's Representative with another person.

8.4 **Authorities**

- (a) This deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed will not in any way unlawfully restrict or otherwise unlawfully affect the unfettered discretion of RMS to exercise any of its functions and powers pursuant to any Law.
- (b) Each Trustee acknowledges and agrees that, without limiting clause 8.4(a), anything which RMS does, fails to do or purports to do pursuant to its functions and powers under any Law will be deemed not to be an act or omission by RMS (including a breach of contract) under or in connection with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed and will not entitle the Trustees or the State Works Contractor to make any Claim against RMS.
- (c) The parties agree that clauses 8.4(a) and 8.4(b) are taken not to limit any Liability which RMS would have had to the Trustees under this deed or the State Works Contractor under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed as a result of a breach by RMS of a term of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed but for clauses 8.4(a) and 8.4(b).
- (d) Each Trustee acknowledges and agrees that:
 - (i) there are Authorities (other than RMS) with jurisdiction over aspects of the Project Activities, parts of the Construction Site and other areas affected by the Project Activities (including Extra Land);
 - (ii) such Authorities may from time to time exercise their statutory functions and powers in such a way as to disrupt, interfere with or otherwise affect the Project Activities (including the exercise by persons (including individuals) acting on behalf of such Authorities of powers and functions including as necessary for such Authorities to comply with their statutory functions and powers);

- (iii) notwithstanding any other provision of this deed, RMS is not authorised to:
 - (A) exercise any power, function or duty within the responsibility of any other Authority; or
 - (B) influence, override or direct any Authority in the proper exercise of its legal duties and functions;
- (iv) notwithstanding any requirement that RMS use its best endeavours or reasonable endeavours to do anything or bring about any outcome under any Project Document, RMS is not obliged to:
 - (A) interfere with or influence the exercise by any Authority of a statutory power or discretion;
 - (B) exercise a power or discretion or otherwise act in a manner that it regards as not being in the public interest; or
 - (C) develop policy or legislate by reference only, or predominantly, to the interests of the Project; and
- (v) except to the extent expressly stated otherwise in this deed, it bears the full risk of all occurrences of the kind referred to in clause 8.4(d)(ii) and will not be entitled to make, and RMS will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with such occurrences.

8.5 **Senior Project Group**

- (a) A Senior Project Group must be established, and the parties must participate in the Senior Project Group, in accordance with Schedule 16.
- (b) The parties may agree to establish additional project management groups.

8.6 **RMS action**

- (a) If:
 - (i) either Trustee:
 - (A) fails to perform an obligation under this deed, including the rectification of Defects; and
 - (B) has not within a reasonable time after the date of receipt of a notice from RMS requiring such failure to be remedied or a direction from RMS under clause 17.2(a), taken steps to remedy the failure, or having taken or procured such steps, fails to remedy or procure the remedy of the failure within a reasonable time; or
 - (ii) RMS considers that urgent action is reasonably necessary to minimise the risk of harm to:
 - (A) the health or safety of persons;
 - (B) the Environment;
 - (C) any property; or
 - (D) the safe operation of any road,

then RMS may take such action as RMS considers necessary to remedy the failure by the relevant Trustee (including requiring the Project Works, the Construction Site, the Motorway or part of either to be closed) or to take that urgent action to minimise that risk of harm and RMS may for this purpose enter and remain on the Construction Site, any Extra Land, the Maintenance Site and any other land upon which the Project Activities are being carried out.

- (b) Any Loss suffered or incurred by RMS in taking action referred to in clause 8.6(a) following the events referred to in clause 8.6(a)(i) or (as a result of a breach or other wrongful act or omission of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties) clause 8.6(a)(ii) will be a debt due and payable from the Project Trustee to RMS.

8.7 Document management and transmission

- (a) Without limiting clause 42.1, the Trustees must:
 - (i) implement and use the PDCS to manage and transmit all documentation connected with the Project in accordance with the processes, procedures and systems in the SWTC or as otherwise reasonably required by RMS's Representative;
 - (ii) align its document management and quality processes to complement and utilise the functions and features of the PDCS;
 - (iii) use the PDCS mail module for all correspondence relating to the Project between RMS and the Trustees;
 - (iv) upload all Design Documentation and other documentation which is required for the performance of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities to the PDCS;
 - (v) strictly adhere to the documentation numbering system, metadata structures and revision code sequences which are required by RMS; and
 - (vi) ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with paragraphs (i) to (v).
- (b) Documents supplied to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor will remain the property of RMS and must be returned by the Trustees to RMS on demand in writing. The documents must not, without the prior written approval of RMS, be used, copied or reproduced for any purpose other than the execution of the Project Activities.
- (c) Each Trustee must keep all of the Trustees' and the State Works Contractor's records relating to the Project Activities in a secure and fire proof storage.
- (d) Neither Trustee will be entitled to make, and RMS will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with complying with its obligations under this clause 8.7.
- (e) Each Trustee must ensure that any documentation that it or the State Works Contractor provides to RMS in computer readable form contains no virus or computer software code which is intended or designed to:
 - (i) permit access to or use of a computer system by a third person not authorised by RMS; or
 - (ii) disable, damage or erase, or disrupt or impair the normal operation of any other software or data on a computer system.

9. TRUSTEES FUNDAMENTAL OBLIGATIONS

9.1 Trustees general obligations

- (a) The Asset Trustee must carry out the Asset Trustee's Activities, including:
- (i) investigating, financing, funding, planning, designing, constructing and commissioning the Project Works and the Temporary Works;
 - (ii) contracting for the provision of, acquiring or otherwise procuring or providing all Materials, Construction Plant and Utility Services required for the performance of its obligations under this deed;
 - (iii) performing the D&C Phase Maintenance;
 - (iv) undertaking the Asset Renewal; and
 - (v) integrating, interfacing and co-ordinating the Asset Trustee's Activities with the SWC Activities,
- in accordance with this deed.
- (b) The Project Trustee must carry out the Project Trustee's Activities, including:
- (i) operating, maintaining and repairing the Motorway; and
 - (ii) after:
 - (A) in respect of the Main Tunnel, the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (B) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date,unless otherwise expressly permitted by this deed, keeping all traffic lanes of the Motorway open to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles at all times during the Term; and
 - (iii) undertaking the O&M Work,
- in accordance with this deed.
- (c) The Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee must yield up possession of the Motorway to RMS in accordance with clause 34 at the end of the Term.
- (d) The Asset Trustee warrants that:
- (i) the Project Works will:
 - (A) be completed in accordance with, and satisfy the requirements of, this deed;
 - (B) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion) be fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (C) thereafter, at all relevant times during the Term (assuming no early termination), remain fit for their intended purposes;
 - (ii) the Temporary Works will at all relevant times be fit for their intended purposes;

- (iii) the D&C Phase Maintenance and the Asset Renewal will be completed in accordance with, and satisfy the requirements of, this deed; and
 - (iv) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), the design life of each part of the Project Works will meet or exceed the design life standards specified in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC.
- (e) The Project Trustee warrants that:
- (i) the O&M Work will be completed in accordance with, and satisfy the requirements of, this deed;
 - (ii) the Main Tunnel will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term; and
 - (iii) to the extent that:
 - (A) the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has warranted to:
 - (aa) RMS prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and
 - (bb) the Trustees on and from the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion,
 that:
 - (cc) the Rozelle Interchange Works are fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (dd) the Rozelle Interchange is capable of remaining fit for its intended purposes at all relevant times during the Term; and
 - (B) RMS has complied with its obligations in accordance with clause 4A.1(b)(iii)(C),
 the Rozelle Interchange will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term.
- (f) Each Trustee will be liable to RMS for the acts and omissions of its Related Parties and their respective employees and agents as if such acts or omissions were acts or omissions of the relevant Trustee.

9.2 Subcontracts

- (a) The engagement by the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor of the Contractor to perform some or all of the Asset Trustee's obligations under this deed and the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed will not limit or affect the Asset Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's obligations or Liability under any RMS Project Document.
- (b) The:
 - (i) Asset Trustee will be vicariously liable to RMS for the acts and omissions of its Related Parties, the Contractor, any other Subcontractors, each Contractor's subcontractors and their respective related parties (excluding RMS) in performing the Asset Trustee's Activities as if such acts or omissions were the acts or omissions of the Asset Trustee; and

- (ii) Project Trustee will be vicariously liable to RMS for the acts and omissions of its Related Parties, the O&M Contractor, any other Subcontractors, the O&M Contractor's subcontractors and their respective related parties (excluding RMS) in performing the Project Trustee's Activities as if such acts or omissions were the acts or omissions of the Project Trustee.
- (c) RMS and each Trustee acknowledge and agree that each Trustee's obligations under this deed, and the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, are not lessened or otherwise affected by RMS's awareness of the terms of any Subcontract.
- (d) The Trustees must notify RMS of any proposed contract with a contract sum of more than \$ [REDACTED]:
 - (i) in respect of the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the D&C Phase Maintenance, where the Asset Trustee or the Contractor is a party to that contract; or
 - (ii) in respect of the Asset Renewal, regardless of whether or not the Asset Trustee is a party to that contract,

and if RMS requires, give RMS access to, or a copy of, any such contract (including to all plans, specifications and drawings relating to that contract).
- (e) Each Trustee must ensure that the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract and every Subcontract which has a contract value of \$10 million or more includes a clause providing that if the Project Deed is terminated or rescinded or comes to an end for any reason or RMS takes over the Project Activities:
 - (i) subject to the Contractor's Side Deed, the O&M Contractor's Side Deed or any side deed entered into pursuant to clause 19.12(b)(v)(B) (as applicable), the relevant Trustee, the State Works Contractor (if applicable) and the relevant Subcontractor must, consent to a novation of the Subcontract to RMS and will execute a deed of novation in the form reasonably required by RMS; or
 - (ii) if RMS does not elect to novate the Subcontract, the relevant Trustee and the State Works Contractor (if applicable) may terminate the Subcontract and pay to the Subcontractor an early termination amount which is no greater than (and which may be less than, or \$nil) the amount determined by the Independent Certifier as being:
 - (A) in respect of any Subcontract entered into in connection with the Project Works, the aggregate of:
 - (aa) contract value of the work properly executed in accordance with the Subcontract;
 - (bb) reasonable costs and expenses properly incurred in expectation of completing the work under the Subcontract;
 - (cc) Liabilities to third parties (excluding any "related entity" (as defined in the Corporations Act)) for termination; and
 - (dd) [REDACTED] of the unpaid balance of the contract sum on account of profit foregone,

less the total amounts paid up to and including the date of termination on account of the contract sum; and

- (B) in respect of any Subcontract entered into in connection with the O&M Work or Asset Renewal, the aggregate of:
 - (aa) the amounts which have accrued to the Subcontractor under the Subcontract but which remain unpaid by the relevant Trustee;
 - (bb) reasonable costs and expenses properly incurred in expectation of performing the services under the Subcontract;
 - (cc) Liabilities to third parties (excluding any "related entity" (as defined in the Corporations Act)) for termination; and
 - (dd) ■ of the sum of the amounts that would otherwise be payable to the Subcontractor under the Subcontract in the 2 years after the date of termination on account of profit foregone.
- (f) The Asset Trustee must ensure that the State Works Contractor and the Contractor, and the Project Trustee must ensure that the O&M Contractor, include an equivalent clause to clause 9.2(e)(ii) in each contract which has a contract value of \$10 million or more entered into by the State Works Contractor, the Contractor or the O&M Contractor (respectively) with any subcontractor, supplier or consultant.
- (g) Where RMS is the Tolling Contractor (Back Office), the parties acknowledge and agree that the Trustees will be taken not to be in default of this deed, to the extent that such default is caused or contributed to by any failure by RMS to comply with the Tolling Services Agreement.

9.3 **Utility Services**

- (a) The Asset Trustee:
 - (i) must obtain (and the Project Trustee must pay for) any Utility Services and all connections for all Utility Services either Trustee and the State Works Contractor needs to perform their obligations under the Project Documents; and
 - (ii) must investigate, protect, relocate, remove, modify, support, reinstate and provide for all Utility Services necessary for the Trustees and the State Works Contractor to comply with their obligations under the Project Documents.
- (b) Each of the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee:
 - (i) must ensure there are no unplanned disruptions to the Utility Services in carrying out the Project Activities (as relevant) and that planned disruptions to the Utility Services are minimised and that otherwise no Utility Services are damaged, destroyed, disconnected, disrupted, interfered with or interrupted by reason of the performance of the Project Activities;
 - (ii) must, to the extent not prohibited by Law, indemnify RMS from and against any Claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in connection with any damage to, disconnection or destruction of, disruption to or interference with or interruption to, any Utility Service arising out of or in connection with any act or omission of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their Related Parties;

- (iii) is responsible for, and assumes the risk of, all additional work, increased costs and any other Loss, delay or disruption (including any delay in achieving Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion or satisfying any Rozelle Interface Milestone) it suffers or incurs arising out of or in any way in connection with the existence, location, condition and availability of all Utility Services required for the execution of the Project Activities; and
- (iv) must enter into any agreement required by any Authority in connection with the matters set out in clauses 9.3(a) and 9.3(b).

9.4 Long service levy

Before any construction work commences under this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, the Asset Trustee must:

- (a) pay (or procure payment) to the Long Service Corporation or that body's agent all amounts due and payable for the long service levy in respect of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities under the *Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986* (NSW); and
- (b) produce to RMS's Representative the documents evidencing payment of the amounts referred to in clause 9.4(a).

9.5 Project Plans (Asset Trustee)

- (a) The Asset Trustee must prepare and develop the Project Plans specified in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC (other than those Project Plans referred to in clause 9.5A(a)) in accordance with Schedule 18.
- (b) No review of, comments upon or notice in respect of any Project Plan identified in clause 9.5(a) or any other act or omission of RMS's Representative (including a direction under section 5 of Schedule 18) about any such Project Plan will lessen or otherwise affect:
 - (i) the Liabilities or responsibilities of:
 - (A) the Trustees whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (ii) RMS's rights against:
 - (A) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law.
- (c) The Asset Trustee:
 - (i) must comply with, and must procure that the State Works Contractor complies with, each Project Plan which has been submitted to RMS's Representative under this clause 9.5 and in respect of which RMS's Representative has not given a notice under section 2(a)(ii) of Schedule 18; and

- (ii) agrees that compliance with any Project Plan identified in clause 9.5(a) will not in any way lessen or affect:
 - (A) the Liabilities or responsibilities of:
 - (aa) the Trustees under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) RMS's rights against:
 - (aa) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, the restrictions upon the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities specified in Part A of the SWTC.
- (e) To the extent they are relevant to operation, maintenance, repair and reinstatement of the Motorway during the Term or the maintenance and repair of the Third Party Works, all Project Plans identified in clause 9.5(a) must be incorporated into the relevant O&M Manual.

9.5A Project Plans (Project Trustee)

- (a) The Project Trustee must:
 - (i) prepare and develop the following Project Plans specified in Appendix C.1 of Part A of the SWTC:
 - (A) the Environmental Management Plan;
 - (B) the Operations and Maintenance Plan;
 - (C) the Traffic Management and Safety Plan;
 - (D) the Incident Response Plan; and
 - (E) the Sustainability Plan; and
 - (ii) on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, develop the following Project Plans specified in Appendix C.1 of Part B of the SWTC:
 - (A) the Environmental Management Plan;
 - (B) the Operations and Maintenance Plan;
 - (C) the Traffic Management and Safety Plan; and
 - (D) the Incident Response Plan; and
 - (E) the Sustainability Plan,

in accordance with Schedule 18.

- (b) No review of, comments upon, notice in respect of any Project Plan identified in clause 9.5A(a) or any other act or omission of RMS's Representative (including a direction under section 5 of Schedule 18) about any such Project Plan will lessen or otherwise affect:
 - (i) the Liabilities or responsibilities of:
 - (A) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (ii) RMS's rights against:
 - (A) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law.
- (c) The Project Trustee:
 - (i) must comply with each Project Plan which has been submitted to RMS's Representative under this clause 9.5A and in respect of which RMS's Representative has not given a notice under section 2(a)(ii) of Schedule 18; and
 - (ii) agrees that compliance with any Project Plan identified in clause 9.5A(a) will not in any way lessen or affect:
 - (A) the Liabilities or responsibilities of:
 - (aa) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) RMS's rights against:
 - (aa) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law.
- (d) The Project Trustee must comply with the restrictions upon the carrying out of the Project Trustee's Activities specified in the SWTC.
- (e) To the extent they are relevant to operation, maintenance, repair and reinstatement of the Motorway during the Term or the maintenance and repair of the Third Party Works, all Project Plans identified in clause 9.5A(a) must be incorporated into the relevant O&M Manual.

9.6 **Control of traffic (Asset Trustee)**

- (a) Before the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor undertakes any Project Works, Temporary Works, Asset Renewal, or D&C Phase Maintenance, which would

have the effect of restricting, closing, interfering with or obstructing the free flow of traffic on any road, the Asset Trustee must undertake all matters necessary to carry out such Project Works, Temporary Works, Asset Renewal or D&C Phase Maintenance including:

- (i) obtaining all relevant Approvals (subject to clause 7.2);
 - (ii) preparing and submitting (or procuring that the Contractor prepares and submits) a traffic management plan for each stage of the Project Works (**Project Works Traffic Management Plan**) to the CBD Coordination Office, the TMC and RMS:
 - (A) in a timely manner (and in any event at least 25 Business Days prior to the commencement of physical works for that stage) so as to allow all relevant entities sufficient time to consider, amend (if necessary) and agree the Project Works Traffic Management Plan prior to the commencement of physical works for that stage; and
 - (B) in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - (iii) preparing and submitting (or procuring that the Contractor prepares and submits) all applications for a Road Occupancy Licence to the CBD Coordination Office and the TMC (with a copy to RMS):
 - (A) in a timely manner (and in any event at least 25 Business Days prior to any road occupancy that requires a ROL) so as to allow all relevant entities sufficient time to consider, amend (if necessary) and agree the ROL prior to any road occupancy that requires a ROL;
 - (B) in accordance with the requirements of Appendix C.4 of Part A of the SWTC; and
 - (C) in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - (iv) using all reasonable endeavours in accordance with Good Industry Practice to agree and obtain approved Project Works Traffic Management Plans and ROLs;
 - (v) complying with road occupancy requirements, including all Project Works Traffic Management Plans and ROLs; and
 - (vi) accepting and implementing the reasonable requirements of the parties who have input into the approval of the Project Works Traffic Management Plans (once approved, the **Approved Project Works Traffic Management Plans**) and ROLs.
- (b) The Asset Trustee:
- (i) is responsible for the control, direction and protection of all road, cyclist and pedestrian traffic in any way affected by the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities;
 - (ii) must manage all such traffic to ensure:
 - (A) its continuous, safe and efficient movement;
 - (B) the traffic carrying capacity of Local Areas is maintained; and

- (C) that any delays and disruptions to such traffic and the movement of such traffic are kept to an absolute minimum;
- (iii) Not used;
- (iv) must coordinate its activities so as to ensure that no unnecessary interference is caused to members of the public (including the passage of people, vehicles and traffic) or the operations of Authorities;
- (v) must at all times comply with the construction traffic management plan prepared in accordance with the Planning Approval and the requirements of Part A of the SWTC and any Third Party Agreement in respect of road traffic management and safety;
- (vi) must comply with the directions of any relevant Authority (including the CBD Coordination Office, the TMC and RMS in its capacity as an Authority) with respect to such management; and
- (vii) acknowledges and agrees that the CBD Coordination Office and the TMC each exercise their own discretion in the exercise of delegated statutory functions and powers of RMS, and that nothing that the CBD Coordination Office or the TMC do, fail to do or purport to do pursuant to such delegation (including a decision not to grant a ROL) will:
 - (A) be considered as an act or omission of RMS;
 - (B) constitute an Act of Prevention; or
 - (C) entitle the Trustees to make any Claim.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must give the public sufficient notice of the arrangements agreed under clause 9.6(a) and in designing and implementing the Project Works Traffic Management Plans and all aspects of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities, seek to minimise delays and disruption to traffic to the extent consistent with the performance of the Asset Trustee's Activities in accordance with this deed and the SWC Activities in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.
- (d) Despite any ROL issued for any lane or shoulder closure, RMS's Representative may at any time direct the Asset Trustee to temporarily suspend any Asset Trustee's Activities, and to cause the suspension of the SWC Activities, and to re-open the lane or shoulder.

9.6A Control of traffic (Project Trustee)

- (a) Before the Project Trustee undertakes any O&M Work which would have the effect of restricting, closing, interfering with or obstructing the free flow of traffic on any road, the Project Trustee must undertake all activities necessary to carry out such O&M Work including:
 - (i) obtaining all relevant Approvals (subject to clause 7.2);
 - (ii) preparing and submitting (or procuring that the O&M Contractor prepares and submits) a traffic management plan for each stage of the O&M Work (**O&M Work Traffic Management Plan**) to the CBD Coordination Office, the TMC and RMS:
 - (A) in a timely manner (and in any event at least 25 Business Days prior to the commencement of physical works for that stage) so as to

allow all relevant entities sufficient time to consider, amend (if necessary) and agree the O&M Work Traffic Management Plan prior to the commencement of physical works for that element; and

- (B) in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - (iii) preparing and submitting (or procuring that the O&M Contractor prepares and submits) all applications for ROLs to the CBD Coordination Office and TMC (with a copy to RMS):
 - (A) in a timely manner (and in any event at least 10 Business Days prior to any road occupancy that requires a ROL) so as to allow all relevant entities sufficient time to consider, amend (if necessary) and agree the ROL prior to any road occupancy that requires a ROL;
 - (B) in accordance with the requirements of Appendix C.4 of Part A of the SWTC; and
 - (C) in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - (iv) using all reasonable endeavours in accordance with Good Industry Practice to agree and obtain approved O&M Work Traffic Management Plans and ROLs;
 - (v) complying with road occupancy requirements, including all O&M Work Traffic Management Plans and ROLs; and
 - (vi) accepting and implementing the reasonable requirements of the parties who have input into the approval of the O&M Work Traffic Management Plans (once approved, the **Approved O&M Work Traffic Management Plans**) and ROLs.
- (b) The Project Trustee:
- (i) is responsible for the control, direction and protection of all road, cyclist and pedestrian traffic in any way affected by the carrying out of the Project Trustee's Activities;
 - (ii) must manage all such traffic to ensure:
 - (A) its continuous, safe and efficient movement;
 - (B) the traffic carrying capacity of Local Areas is maintained; and
 - (C) that any delays and disruptions to such traffic and the movement of such traffic are kept to an absolute minimum;
 - (iii) Not used;
 - (iv) must coordinate its activities so as to ensure that no unnecessary interference is caused to members of the public (including the passage of people, vehicles and traffic) or the operations of Authorities;
 - (v) must at all times comply with the traffic management plan prepared in accordance with the Planning Approval and the requirements of Part A of the SWTC and any Third Party Agreement in respect of road traffic management and safety;

- (vi) must comply with the directions of any relevant Authority (including the CBD Coordination Office and the TMC) and RMS (in its capacity as an Authority) with respect to such management; and
- (vii) acknowledges and agrees that the CBD Coordination and the TMC each exercise their own discretion in the exercise of delegated statutory functions and powers of RMS, and that nothing that the CBD Coordination Office or the TMC do, fail to do or purport to do pursuant to such delegation (including a decision not to grant a ROL) will:
 - (A) be considered an act or omission of RMS;
 - (B) constitute an Act of Prevention; or
 - (C) entitle the Trustees to make any Claim.
- (c) The Project Trustee must give the public sufficient notice of the arrangements agreed under clause 9.6A(a) and in designing and implementing the O&M Work Traffic Management Plans and all aspects of the Project Trustee's Activities, seek to minimise delays and disruption to traffic to the extent consistent with the performance of the Project Trustee's Activities in accordance with this deed.
- (d) Despite any ROL issued for any lane or shoulder closure, RMS's Representative may at any time direct the Project Trustee to temporarily suspend any Project Trustee's Activities and to re-open the lane or shoulder.

9.7 **Principal contractor (Project Work)**

- (a) In this clause 9.7 and clauses 9.7A, 9.7B, 9.8 and 9.8A, the terms "principal contractor", "workplace", "construction project" and "construction work" have the same meaning as assigned to those terms in the WHS Legislation. For the purposes of the WHS Legislation, this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, the Main Tunnel Works is taken to be a "construction project".
- (b) RMS and the Asset Trustee acknowledge and agree that:
 - (i) RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Principal Contractor are party to the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed;
 - (ii) pursuant to the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed, RMS has engaged the Principal Contractor as the principal contractor in respect of the construction project(s) that comprise the Main Tunnel; and
 - (iii) without limiting the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed, the Principal Contractor has undertaken to discharge the duties imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation in respect of the construction project(s) that comprise the Main Tunnel.
- (c) Without limiting the Asset Trustee's obligations under any other provision of this deed or the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed, if:
 - (i) the engagement of the Principal Contractor as principal contractor pursuant to the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed is not effective for any reason or is not effective in respect of the whole of the Main Tunnel; or
 - (ii) the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed is terminated for any reason before the Main Tunnel Works are complete,

then:

- (iii) to the extent that the Main Tunnel includes construction work, RMS:
 - (A) engages the Asset Trustee as the principal contractor in respect of the Main Tunnel on and from the date on which RMS's engagement and authorisation of the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor as principal contractor is terminated; and
 - (B) authorises the Asset Trustee to have management and control of each workplace at which the construction work is to be carried out and to discharge the duties of a principal contractor under WHS Legislation; and
 - (iv) the Asset Trustee accepts the engagement as principal contractor and agrees to discharge the duties imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation.
- (d) The parties agree that:
- (i) the Principal Contractor's engagement and authorisation as principal contractor pursuant to the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed; or
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee's engagement and authorisation as principal contractor pursuant to clause 9.7(c) and the performance of the Asset Trustee's obligations under clause 9.7(f),
- (as applicable) will continue:
- (iii) subject to clause 9.7(d)(iv), until the earlier of:
 - (A) the termination of this deed;
 - (B) the Date of Opening Completion;
 - (C) in respect of each discrete part of the Third Party Works, the point in time when:
 - (aa) if the Third Party Works are Local Area Works or Utility Service Works, RMS and the Independent Certifier have been provided with a copy of the notice referred to in clause 17.7(a)(ii) or 17.8(a)(ii) (as applicable); or
 - (bb) if the Third Party Works are Property Works, RMS and the Independent Certifier have been provided with a certificate or statement referred to in clause 17.9(a)(ii); and
 - (D) in respect of the Rozelle Interface Works, the Date of Rozelle Interface Works Completion,

(unless sooner revoked by RMS); and
 - (iv) in respect of any work the subject of clause 26.1(f) or rectification work carried out under clause 17.2(a) that is construction work, during the period any such work is carried out, unless the Project Trustee has possession of the part of the Motorway Stratum where such work is carried out at the time the work is carried out, in which case:
 - (A) the Principal Contractor's engagement and authorisation as principal contractor under the Main Tunnel Principal Contractor Deed, or the Asset Trustee's engagement and authorisation as principal contractor

under this deed and the performance of its obligations under clause 9.7(f), (as applicable) will end immediately before any work is commenced; and

- (B) the Project Trustee or its nominated subcontractor will be the principal contractor for any construction project that the construction work comprises.
- (e) The Asset Trustee must:
- (i) ensure that if any Law, including in the State or Territory in which the Project Works or the Temporary Works are situated or being carried out (as the case may be) requires that:
 - (A) a person:
 - (aa) be authorised or licensed (in accordance with the WHS Legislation) to carry out any work at that workplace, that person is so authorised or licensed and complies with any conditions of such authorisation or licence; and/or
 - (bb) has prescribed qualifications or experience or, if not, is to be supervised by a person who has prescribed qualifications or experience (as defined in the WHS Legislation), that person has the required qualifications or experience or is so supervised; or
 - (B) a workplace, plant or substance (or design) or work (or class of work) be authorised or licensed, that workplace, plant or substance (or design), or work (or class of work) is so authorised or licensed;
 - (ii) not direct or allow a person to carry out work or use plant or a substance at a workplace unless the requirements of clause 9.7(e)(i) are met (including any requirement to be authorised, licensed, qualified or supervised); and
 - (iii) if requested by RMS or required by the WHS Legislation, produce evidence of any approvals, certificates, authorisations, licences, prescribed qualifications or experience or any other information relevant to work health and safety (as the case may be) to the satisfaction of RMS before the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or a Subcontractor (as the case may be) commences such work.
- (f) If the engagement of the Asset Trustee as principal contractor under this clause is not effective for any reason, the Asset Trustee agrees that it will exercise and fulfil the functions and obligations of the principal contractor under the WHS Legislation as if it had been validly engaged and authorised as principal contractor under clauses 9.7(c) and 9.7(ca).

9.7A **Principal Contractor (O&M Work)**

- (a) For the purposes of the WHS Legislation and this deed:
 - (i) the construction work comprising the O&M Work is taken to be part of the same "construction project"; and
 - (ii) the Asset Renewal does not form part of the "construction project" referred to in clause 9.7A(a)(i).

- (b) The parties acknowledge and agree that the Project Trustee is commissioning the construction project that comprises the O&M Works for the purposes of clause 293 of the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017* (NSW).
- (c) The Project Trustee acknowledges that, if the Project Trustee does not engage another person as principal contractor for the O&M Works and authorise that person to have management and control of the workplace under clause 293(2) of the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017* (NSW) (or any such purported engagement is ineffective for any reason), the Project Trustee will be the principal contractor for the O&M Work and must discharge the duties of a principal contractor in relation to the O&M Work.
- (d) The Project Trustee must, within 10 Business Days after engaging another person as principal contractor for the O&M Work, notify RMS of the person appointed as principal contractor and, if requested by RMS, the terms of that appointment.

9.7B **Principal contractor (Asset Renewal)**

- (a) For the purposes of the WHS Legislation and this deed:
 - (i) the construction work comprising the Asset Renewal is taken to be part of the same "construction project"; and
 - (ii) the O&M Work does not form part of the "construction project" referred to in clause 9.7B(a)(i).
- (b) The parties acknowledge and agree that the Asset Trustee is commissioning the construction project that comprises the Asset Renewal for the purposes of clause 293 of the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017* (NSW).
- (c) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that, if the Asset Trustee does not engage another person as principal contractor for the Asset Renewal and authorise that person to have management and control of the workplace under clause 293(2) of the *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017* (NSW) (or any such purported engagement is ineffective for any reason), the Asset Trustee will be the principal contractor for the Asset Renewal and must discharge the duties of a principal contractor in relation to the Asset Renewal.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must, within 10 Business Days after engaging another person as principal contractor for the Asset Renewal, notify RMS of the person appointed as principal contractor and, if requested by RMS, the terms of that appointment.

9.8 **Work health and safety (Asset Trustee)**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must carry out the Asset Trustee's Works, the Temporary Works and the Asset Renewal, and ensure that the State Works Contractor carries out the State Works:
 - (i) safely and in a manner that does not put the health and safety of persons at risk; and
 - (ii) in a manner that protects property.
- (b) If there is a risk of injury to people or damage to property arising from the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Asset Renewal:
 - (i) RMS's Representative may direct the Asset Trustee to change its manner of working or to cease working, or procure that the State Works Contractor changes its manner or working or ceases working, to minimise that risk; and

- (ii) the Asset Trustee must, at its cost, comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, any direction by RMS's Representative under clause 9.8(b)(i).
- (c) The Asset Trustee must:
- (i) ensure that in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities under this deed and the SWC Activities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor (respectively):
 - (A) comply with all Laws and other requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed for work, health, safety and rehabilitation management;
 - (B) ensure that all Subcontractors engaged by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor and all subcontractors and consultants engaged by the Contractor comply with their respective obligations under the WHS Legislation; and
 - (C) comply with their obligations under the WHS Legislation to consult, cooperate and coordinate activities with all other persons who have a work health and safety duty in relation to the same matter;
 - (ii) have, and ensure that the State Works Contractor has, a Corporate WHS Management System which complies with the Law and is otherwise in accordance with the Office of the Federal Safety Commissioner's Audit Criteria Guidelines and WHS Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines;
 - (iii) exercise and fulfil, or procure that the Principal Contractor or any person engaged by the Asset Trustee as principal contractor exercises and fulfils, all of the functions and obligations of a principal contractor under the WHS Legislation so as to:
 - (A) ensure that the responsibilities imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation are discharged; and
 - (B) enable RMS to satisfy its obligations under the WHS Legislation in connection with the Construction Site;
 - (iv) notify RMS's Representative immediately (and in any event, within 12 hours after such matter arising) of all work health, safety and rehabilitation matters arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities;
 - (v) institute, and ensure that the State Works Contractor institutes, systems to obtain regular written assurances from all Subcontractors about their ongoing compliance with WHS Legislation including the due diligence obligations contained therein;
 - (vi) provide, and ensure that the State Works Contractor provides, RMS's Representative with the written assurances referred to in clause 9.8(c)(v), together with written assurances from the Asset Trustee about the Asset Trustee's ongoing compliance with the WHS Legislation and from the State Works Contractor about the State Works Contractor's compliance with the WHS Legislation;
 - (vii) provide RMS's Representative with a written report of all work health, safety and rehabilitation matters (including matters concerning or arising out of, or in any way in connection with, clauses 9.7 and 9.8) or any other relevant

matters as RMS's Representative may reasonably require from time to time, including a summary of the Asset Trustee's and the State Works Contractor's compliance with the WHS Legislation;

- (viii) cooperate with RMS to ensure that all parties are able to comply with their respective obligations under the WHS Legislation;
 - (ix) exercise a duty of utmost good faith to RMS, and ensure that the State Works Contractor exercises a duty of utmost good faith to RMS, in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities and SWC Activities to enable RMS to discharge its duties under the WHS Legislation;
 - (x) ensure that it does not do anything or fail to do anything, and ensure that the State Works Contractor does not do anything or fail to do anything, that would cause RMS to be in breach of the WHS Legislation; and
 - (xi) ensure that each Subcontract includes provisions equivalent to this clause 9.8.
- (d) To the extent not prohibited by Law, the Asset Trustee must indemnify RMS from and against any claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with:
- (i) the failure of a Principal Contractor or any person engaged by the Asset Trustee as principal contractor to exercise or fulfil the functions and responsibilities of the principal contractor under WHS Legislation;
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee's failure to comply with clauses 9.7, 9.7B or 9.8 to the extent such failure arises out of or in connection with the State Works; or
 - (iii) the Asset Trustee's failure to otherwise comply with clause 9.7, 9.7B or this clause 9.8,

provided that, in respect of clause 9.8(d)(i), to the extent the appointment or engagement of a Principal Contractor as principal contractor is revoked by RMS, the Asset Trustee must indemnify RMS (to the extent not prohibited by Law) from and against any claim against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with a failure by the Principal Contractor referred to in clause 9.8(d)(i) before that revocation.

9.8A Work health and safety (Project Trustee)

- (a) The Project Trustee must carry out the O&M Work:
 - (i) safely and in a manner that does not put the health and safety of persons at risk; and
 - (ii) in a manner that protects property.
- (b) If there is a risk of injury to people or damage to property arising from the O&M Work:
 - (i) RMS's Representative may direct the Project Trustee to change its manner of working or to cease working to minimise that risk; and
 - (ii) the Project Trustee must, at its cost, comply with any direction by RMS's Representative under clause 9.8A(b)(i).

- (c) The Project Trustee must:
- (i) ensure that in carrying out the Project Trustee's Activities under this deed:
 - (A) it complies with all Laws and other requirements of this deed for work, health, safety and rehabilitation management;
 - (B) all Subcontractors engaged by the Project Trustee and all subcontractors and consultants engaged by the O&M Contractor comply with their respective obligations under the WHS Legislation; and
 - (C) it complies with its obligations under the WHS Legislation to consult, cooperate and coordinate activities with all other persons who have a work health and safety duty in relation to the same matter;
 - (ii) have a Corporate WHS Management System which complies with the Law and is otherwise in accordance with the Office of the Federal Safety Commissioner's Audit Criteria Guidelines and WHS Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines;
 - (iii) exercise and fulfil, or procure that any person engaged by the Project Trustee as principal contractor exercises and fulfils, all of the functions and obligations of a principal contractor under the WHS Legislation so as to:
 - (A) ensure that the responsibilities imposed on a principal contractor by the WHS Legislation are discharged; and
 - (B) enable RMS to satisfy its obligations under the WHS Legislation in connection with the Maintenance Site;
 - (iv) notify RMS's Representative immediately (and in any event, within 12 hours after such matter arising) of all work health, safety and rehabilitation matters arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Project Trustee's Activities;
 - (v) institute systems to obtain regular written assurances from all Subcontractors about their ongoing compliance with WHS Legislation including the due diligence obligations contained therein;
 - (vi) provide RMS's Representative with the written assurances referred to in clause 9.8A(c)(v), together with written assurances from the Project Trustee about the Project Trustee's ongoing compliance with the WHS Legislation;
 - (vii) provide RMS's Representative with a written report of all work health, safety and rehabilitation matters (including matters concerning or arising out of, or in any way in connection with, clauses 9.7A and 9.8A) or any other relevant matters as RMS's Representative may reasonably require from time to time, including a summary of the Project Trustee's compliance with the WHS Legislation;
 - (viii) cooperate with RMS to ensure that all parties are able to comply with their respective obligations under the WHS Legislation;
 - (ix) exercise a duty of utmost good faith to RMS in carrying out the Project Trustee's Activities to enable RMS to discharge its duties under the WHS Legislation;

- (x) ensure that it does not do anything or fail to do anything that would cause RMS to be in breach of the WHS Legislation; and
 - (xi) ensure that each Subcontract includes provisions equivalent to this clause 9.8A.
- (d) To the extent not prohibited by Law, the Project Trustee must indemnify RMS from and against any claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with:
- (i) the failure of the Project Trustee or any person engaged by the Project Trustee as principal contractor to exercise or fulfil the functions and responsibilities of the principal contractor under WHS Legislation; or
 - (ii) the Project Trustee's failure to otherwise comply with clauses 9.7A or 9.8A.

9.9 **Project WHS Management Plan**

- (a) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that preparation of the Project WHS Management Plan in accordance with clause 9.5 is a condition precedent to the commencement of RMS's obligations to provide access under clause 11.1.
- (b) Without limiting any requirement of the WHS Legislation or this deed, the Project WHS Management Plan must:
- (i) set out in adequate detail the procedures the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor will implement to manage the Asset Trustee's Activities, the SWC Activities, the D&C Phase Maintenance, the Asset Renewal, the Project Works and the Temporary Works from a work health and safety perspective;
 - (ii) describe how the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor propose to ensure that the Project Works, Asset Trustee's Activities, the SWC Activities, the Temporary Works, the Asset Renewal, and the D&C Phase Maintenance are performed consistently with the WHS Legislation and any other Law;
 - (iii) address the matters specified in the WHS Legislation;
 - (iv) comply with the requirements applicable to a "Work Health and Safety Management Plan" or "Site Specific Safety Management Plan" set out in section 9 of the NSW Guidelines; and
 - (v) comply with the requirements applicable to a "Project WHS Management Plan" set out in the Office of the Federal Safety Commissioner Audit Criteria Guidelines and WHS Management Systems and Auditing Guidelines.
- (c) Without limiting clause 9.5, the Asset Trustee must:
- (i) continue to correct any defects in or omissions from the Project WHS Management Plan (whether identified by RMS's Representative or the Asset Trustee); and
 - (ii) regularly review and, as necessary, revise the Project WHS Management Plan in accordance with the WHS Legislation,

and submit an amended draft of its Project WHS Management Plan to RMS's Representative, after which clause 9.5 will reapply (to the extent applicable).

- (d) The Asset Trustee must document and maintain detailed records of inspections or audits undertaken as part of the Project WHS Management Plan.
- (e) The Asset Trustee must carry out, and ensure that the State Works Contractor carries out, the Project Works and the Temporary Works in accordance with, and otherwise implement, the latest Project WHS Management Plan.

9.10 Site induction (Asset Trustee)

- (a) Without limiting the Asset Trustee's obligations under clause 7.2(b) to comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with the conditions and requirements of all Approvals, the Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) provide safety and environmental site induction for persons nominated by RMS's Representative on the Construction Site and for all personnel directly or indirectly engaged by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor and requiring access to the Construction Site, any Extra Land and any other land upon which the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities are being carried out; and
 - (ii) ensure such persons satisfactorily complete such site induction before such persons are given such access or commence such work.
- (b) The induction must:
 - (i) comply with all applicable Law, Project Plans and RMS's procedures, policies and rules; and
 - (ii) otherwise be in accordance with the requirements of this deed.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must keep and maintain comprehensive and detailed induction records and provide RMS's Representative or its nominee, upon request, with access to such records.

9.10A Site induction (Project Trustee)

- (a) Without limiting the Project Trustee's obligations under clause 7.2(b) to comply with the conditions and requirements of all Approvals, the Project Trustee must:
 - (i) provide safety and environmental site induction for persons nominated by RMS's Representative on the Maintenance Site and for all personnel directly or indirectly engaged by the Project Trustee and requiring access to any land upon which the Project Trustee's Activities are being carried out; and
 - (ii) ensure such persons satisfactorily complete such site induction before such persons are given such access or commence such work.
- (b) The induction must:
 - (i) comply with all applicable Law, Project Plans and RMS's procedures, policies and rules; and
 - (ii) otherwise be in accordance with the requirements of this deed.
- (c) The Project Trustee must keep and maintain comprehensive and detailed induction records and provide RMS's Representative or its nominee, upon request, with access to such records.

9.11 **Community relations**

The Trustees:

- (a) acknowledge that the areas where the Project Activities are being carried out are of great importance to many people, including local residents and businesses; and
- (b) must manage and participate in all community relations and involvement programs and activities as:
 - (i) required by the SWTC; or
 - (ii) reasonably required by RMS from time to time.

9.12 **Environmental Requirements**

The parties must comply with the requirements of Schedule 7.

9.13 **Liability under the NGER Legislation**

- (a) Without limiting any other clause in this deed, the Trustees acknowledge and agree that, if the Project Activities or the Project Works and the Temporary Works constitute a "facility" within the meaning of the NGER Legislation, then for the purposes of the NGER Legislation:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee has operational control of that facility or facilities up to and including the Date of Opening Completion and the Asset Trustee will comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with any obligations arising in respect of the Project Activities, or the Project Works and the Temporary Works under the NGER Legislation up to and including the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (ii) the Project Trustee has operational control of that facility or facilities after the Date of Opening Completion and the Project Trustee will comply with any obligations arising in respect of the Project Activities under the NGER Legislation after the Date of Opening Completion.
- (b) If, despite the operation of clause 9.13(a), RMS incurs, or but for this clause 9.13 would incur, a Liability under or in connection with the NGER Legislation as a result of or in connection with the Project Activities or the design and construction of the Project Works and the Temporary Works, and the NGER Legislation provides that such Liability can be transferred by RMS to the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable), the Trustees must, upon the written request of RMS, do all things reasonably necessary to transfer the Liability to the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable).

9.14 **NGER Legislation Indemnity**

Each Trustee must at all times indemnify RMS and its Related Parties from and against any Claim against, or Loss suffered or incurred by, RMS or its Related Parties, arising out of or in connection with any inaccuracy or omission in information the Trustee or the State Works Contractor provides to RMS under clause 9.13 and sections 4 and 5 of Schedule 7.

9.15 **Aboriginal participation in construction**

- (a) The Trustees must comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with the NSW Government Policy on Aboriginal Participation in Construction (May 2015, updated August 2016).

- (b) The Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) document and submit to RMS's Representative a Project Aboriginal Participation Plan; and
 - (ii) implement and comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor implements and complies, with the Project Aboriginal Participation Plan.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must systematically manage, and ensure that the State Works Contractor systematically manages, its Aboriginal participation processes in accordance with the Project Aboriginal Participation Plan.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must demonstrate to RMS, and ensure that the State Works Contractor demonstrates to RMS, whenever requested, that it has met and is meeting at all times its obligations under clauses 9.15(a) to 9.15(c) inclusive.
- (e) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that RMS's Representative may review the Project Aboriginal Participation Plan:
 - (i) prior to the commencement of the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities on the Construction Site; and
 - (ii) periodically during the course of carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities,

including by conducting an on-site verification that the Project Aboriginal Participation Plan is being correctly implemented, that performance targets are being met and that the stated outcomes are being achieved.

9.16 Management of customers, stakeholders and other affected parties

- (a) Each Trustee must, and must procure the State Works Contractor to, in carrying out the Project Activities:
 - (i) do all things necessary to minimise the disturbance, nuisance or inconvenience to the occupants of land adjoining the Construction Site, Extra Land or Maintenance Site or located in the vicinity of the Construction Site, Extra Land or Maintenance Site (including Existing Operations and Utility Services);
 - (ii) to the extent reasonably possible in performing the Project Activities, not interfere with the free movement of traffic into and out of, adjacent to, around, on or about the Construction Site or block or impair access to any premises, carparks, roadways, pedestrian ways, public spaces, parks, bicycle paths or facilities associated with the Existing Operations and Utility Services and must comply with RMS's reasonable directions in relation to them; and
 - (iii) program and coordinate the Project Activities using best practices so as to minimise the effect of the Project Activities on occupants of land adjoining the Construction Site, Extra Land or Maintenance Site or located in the vicinity of the Construction Site, Extra Land or Maintenance Site (including Existing Operations and Utility Services).
- (b) The Trustees must, in dealing with customers of the Motorway, stakeholders and other third parties affected by the Project Activities (as relevant) (**Stakeholders**):
 - (i) ensure that a representative of the Asset Trustee can be contacted by Stakeholders during normal business hours and that the Asset Trustee's and

the Project Trustee's contact details are publicly available, including on the Project website;

- (ii) give reasonable consideration to all feedback received from Stakeholders; and
- (iii) actively manage any issues raised by Stakeholders,

and without limit, the Trustees must comply with their obligations under Appendix D.2 of Part A of the SWTC.

(c) The Trustees must immediately notify RMS if any:

- (i) complaint is made or any proceedings are instituted or threatened;
- (ii) letter of demand is issued; or
- (iii) order or direction is made,

by anyone (including any Authority or any landowner, lessee or licensee on or near the Construction Site, Extra Land or Maintenance Site) against any Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any of their Related Parties in respect of any aspect of the carrying out of the Project Activities (as relevant), including:

- (iv) Contamination, noise or vibration arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Project Activities (as relevant);
- (v) a Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's non-compliance with any Environmental Document (or condition or requirement thereunder), any Project Plan or any Law regarding the Environment;
- (vi) a Contractor's use or occupation of the Construction Site, the Maintenance Site or any Extra Land;
- (vii) Loss or damage of the kind referred to in clause 26.2; or
- (viii) the supply chain for the Project Activities, including:
 - (A) any Subcontractors; and
 - (B) the bringing to and removal from the Construction Site, the Maintenance Site, Extra Land or any other areas affected by the Project Activities of items that require transport services.

(d) Without limiting the Asset Trustee's obligations under section 2.8 of Part A of the SWTC, the Trustees must (at their own cost):

- (i) deal proactively with any complaint, proceedings, letter of demand, order or direction referred to in clauses 9.16(b) and 9.16(c);
- (ii) take all reasonable measures to resolve those matters as soon as possible (including defending any proceedings); and
- (iii) keep a register of all complaints, proceedings, orders, letters of demand and directions referred to in clause 9.16(c), which:

- (A) contains full details of:
 - (aa) each complaint, proceedings, letter of demand, order and direction; and
 - (bb) the action taken by the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as the case may be) with respect to each complaint, proceedings, letter of demand, order and direction;
 - (B) is promptly updated to take into account any developments with respect to any complaint, proceedings, letter of demand, order or direction; and
 - (C) may be inspected by RMS's Representative whenever RMS's Representative reasonably requires.
- (e) Each Trustee must notify anyone who may be adversely affected by the Project Activities (as relevant) before the relevant work is carried out including notification of:
- (i) the likely duration of that work; and
 - (ii) the 24 hour telephone number, postal address and email address established by the Trustees, in case any person wishes to make a complaint.

9.17 Existing Operations

- (a) Each Trustee acknowledges that:
 - (i) Existing Operators must not be prevented from continuing their Existing Operations during the course of the carrying out of the Project Activities; and
 - (ii) the access ways to the Construction Site are used by other persons (including in connection with the Existing Operations) and will not be available exclusively to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the State Works Contractor.
- (b) The Asset Trustee bears the risk of coordinating its access to the Construction Site with any other relevant party (including Existing Operators and the State Works Contractor) that use the access ways to the Construction Site.
- (c) Without limiting any other obligations of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor under the Project Documents, the Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with RMS's reasonable directions in connection with:
 - (A) the Existing Operations (including access to and use of the Construction Site); and
 - (B) work health and safety issues to enable RMS to comply with, and not place RMS in breach of, its obligations under any Law relating to work health and safety;
 - (ii) comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with all reasonable policies, procedures and rules of RMS applying from time to time (as notified by RMS) in respect of the Existing Operations (including in relation to workplace health and safety and/or the Environment);

- (iii) keep itself informed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor keeps itself informed, as to the requirements to comply with and not do anything which may place RMS in breach of Law applying to the Existing Operations on the Construction Site;
- (iv) ensure that, in carrying out and completing the Asset Trustee's Activities, and procure that the State Works Contractor ensures that in carrying out and completing the SWC Activities, the Project Works properly interface and integrate with, and connect to, the physical infrastructure of the Existing Operations so as to enable the Project Works, when completed, to fully comply with the requirements of this deed; and
- (v) immediately:
 - (A) repair and make good, and ensure that the State Works Contractor repairs and makes good, any damage to the physical infrastructure of the Existing Operations to the extent arising out of or in any way in connection with the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities; and
 - (B) when directed by RMS's Representative, take such action, and ensure that the State Works Contractor takes such action, as is required to ensure that its obligations in this clause 9.17(c) are complied with.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must ensure that the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties at all times comply with this clause 9.17.

9.18 Third Party Agreements

- (a) The Trustees each:
 - (i) acknowledge that they have reviewed and carefully considered the Third Party Agreements, the forms of which are included in Exhibit F; and
 - (ii) must comply with their respective obligations in Schedule 12.
- (b) The Trustees acknowledge that RMS may enter into other Third Party Agreements after the date of this deed and where RMS requires this clause 9.18 and Schedule 12 to apply to such Third Party Agreements then:
 - (i) RMS's Representative will provide to the Trustees a revised version of Schedule 12 (with such revisions as are reasonable and necessary to reflect such Third Party Agreements); and
 - (ii) clause 14.1 will apply as if RMS had issued a Change Proposal requiring the Trustees to comply with the revised version of Schedule 12,

but the Trustees will only be required to comply with the revised version of Schedule 12 if RMS subsequently issues a Change Order. If requested by RMS, the Trustees must provide any of the details contemplated by section 1.2 of the Change Procedure (prepared on the basis contemplated in section 1.3 of the Change Procedure) which are requested by RMS in connection with a potential Change under this clause 9.18.
- (c) The Trustees' and the State Works Contractor's maximum aggregate liability to RMS, its Related Parties and its Related Bodies Corporate and the counterparties to the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement arising out of or in connection with the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement is limited to \$[REDACTED].

- (d) Without limiting clause 9.18(e), clause 14.1 will apply as if RMS had issued a Change Order if an Alignment Change:
 - (i) occurs after the date of this deed and prior to the Date of Opening Completion;
 - (ii) includes a change to the Alignment (as defined in the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement) within the Interface Zone; and
 - (iii) requires a Change to be made to the Project Works or the Temporary Works

(Alignment Change Event).
- (e) The Trustees must:
 - (i) take all reasonable steps, and ensure that the State Works Contractor takes all reasonable steps, to Mitigate the cost of an Alignment Change Event;
 - (ii) for this purpose, comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, all reasonable directions of RMS concerning the Alignment Change Event, and its consequences; and
 - (iii) ensure that their Subcontractors, and the State Works Contractor and its Subcontractors, comply with this clause 9.18(e),

and RMS's liability under clause 9.18(d) will be reduced to the extent that the Asset Trustee fails to comply with these obligations.
- (f) Except to the extent expressly stated otherwise in this clause 9.18 or clause 23A, the Asset Trustee will not be entitled to make, and RMS will not be liable upon, any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with an Alignment Change Event.

9.19 **Not used**

9.20 **Jobs Act**

The Trustees must:

- (a) take reasonable steps directed towards allowing Australian entities to have full, fair and reasonable opportunities to bid for the supply of key goods and services for the Project; and
- (b) without limiting clause 7.1, cooperate with RMS and SMC in relation to compliance with the requirements of the *Australian Jobs Act 2013* (Cth).

10. **SECURITY**

10.1 **Provision of Security Bond**

The Asset Trustee must procure that the Contractor provides to RMS prior to D&C Close a Security Bond for \$ [REDACTED] in total which must be:

- (a) in the form of Schedule 31;
- (b) in favour of RMS;
- (c) where required, duly stamped;

- (d) issued by a bank licensed in Australia with a credit rating of no less than the Required Rating, or as otherwise approved by RMS in its absolute discretion; and
- (e) payable at an office of the issuer in Sydney (or such other place as RMS may approve).

10.2 **Release of Security Bond**

- (a) Subject to clause 10.2(b) and to RMS's rights to have recourse to the Security Bonds and to the cash proceeds if one or more of the Security Bonds are converted into cash, RMS must within 20 Business Days after the correction of all Defects in the Local Area Works, release the Security Bond provided by the Contractor under clause 10.1 (or the remaining proceeds of the Security Bond if it has been converted into cash).
- (b) Despite any other provision of this deed to the contrary, where:
 - (i) this deed may otherwise require RMS to release a Security Bond; or
 - (ii) this deed is terminated by RMS,

RMS may continue to hold the Security Bond after the date for its release or the termination of this deed to the extent of any claim which RMS may have against the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or the Contractor that provided the Security Bond arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities (as applicable) whether for damages or otherwise. However, the Security Bond must be released within 6 months of such date if the claim is not notified to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor and made within that time.

10.3 **Recourse to Security Bond**

RMS:

- (a) may, without notice, only convert and have recourse to:
 - (i) any Security Bond at any time; or
 - (ii) the proceeds of any Security Bond if it has been converted into cash,to the extent of a bona fide Claim arising out of or in connection with this deed or any other Project Documents;
- (b) is not obliged to pay the Contractor, the Asset Trustee or any Related Party of the Asset Trustee interest on:
 - (i) any Security Bond; or
 - (ii) the proceeds of any Security Bond if it has been converted into cash; and
- (c) does not hold the proceeds referred to in clauses 10.3(a)(ii) or 10.3(b)(ii) on trust for the Contractor, the Asset Trustee or any Related Party of the Asset Trustee.

10.4 **Replacement of Security Bond**

- (a) If the issuer of a Security Bond ceases to have the Required Rating, then the Asset Trustee must procure that the Contractor that provided the Security Bond:

- (i) promptly and within 5 Business Days of the Asset Trustee becoming aware of that circumstance, notify RMS of that circumstance;
- (ii) subject to clause 10.4(a)(iii), within 15 Business Days of being requested to do so by RMS, procure the issue to RMS of a replacement Security Bond which satisfies the requirements of clause 10.1 applicable to the relevant Security Bond (subject to any reduction in the amount of the Security Bond in accordance with clause 10.3), provided that, if at that time, 3 of the 4 Major Australian Banks no longer have the Required Rating, the Asset Trustee may procure that the Contractor may procure a replacement Security Bond from the Major Australian Bank with the then highest rating below the Required Rating. However, if the conditions applying to such replacement Security Bond are materially different to the Security Bond which it is replacing, the Asset Trustee may seek RMS's consent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to procure a replacement Security Bond from a foreign bank with a branch in Sydney which has the same rating; and
- (iii) if, at any time after the Contractor has procured a replacement Security Bond from a Major Australian Bank which does not have the Required Rating or a foreign bank pursuant to clause 10.4(a)(ii), 3 of the 4 Major Australian Banks have the Required Rating, the Asset Trustee must procure that the Contractor:
 - (A) promptly, and within 5 Business Days of becoming aware of that circumstance, notify RMS of that circumstance; and
 - (B) within 15 Business Days of becoming aware of that circumstance, procure the issue to RMS of a replacement Security Bond for the undrawn amount of the affected Security Bond from a Major Australian Bank with the Required Rating which satisfies the requirements of clause 10.1 applicable to the relevant Security Bond and this clause 10.4.
- (b) Not less than 18 Business Days before the expiry of any Security Bond, the Asset Trustee must procure the issue to RMS of a replacement Security Bond for the undrawn amount of the Security Bond that it is to replace which satisfies the requirements of clause 10.1 which are applicable to the relevant Security Bond and, following receipt of such replacement Security Bond, RMS must promptly surrender (or procure the surrender of) the Security Bond that has been replaced.
- (c) If the Asset Trustee fails to procure that the Contractor replace a Security Bond as and when required by clause 10.4(a) or 10.4(b), RMS may have recourse to the relevant Security Bond and hold the proceeds as cash security until the relevant Security Bond is replaced under clauses 10.4(a) or 10.4(b) as relevant.

10.5 **No Injunction**

The Asset Trustee must not, and must procure that its Related Parties do not, take any steps to injunct or otherwise restrain:

- (a) any issuer of any Security Bond provided under this clause 10 from paying RMS pursuant to the Security Bond;
- (b) RMS from taking steps for the purposes of making a demand under any Security Bond provided under this clause 10 or receiving payment under any such Security Bond; or
- (c) RMS using the proceeds received under any Security Bond provided under this clause 10.

11. ACCESS AND CONSTRUCTION SITE

11.1 Access

- (a) Subject to clause 9.9(a), Schedule 8 and any other provision of this deed, and the Asset Trustee's compliance with clause 26.5, the Planning Approval the EPBC Act Approval (if any) or any other Approval affecting access to land, RMS must:
- (i) give, or ensure the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties and invitees have access to each area of the Construction Site specified in the Site Access Schedule:
 - (A) by the relevant dates set out in the Site Access Schedule (and if a period is specified in relation to access to a part of the Construction Site, then by the last day of that period); and
 - (B) in accordance with the conditions of access as set out in the Site Access Schedule (if applicable); and
 - (ii) thereafter continue to allow, or ensure that the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties and invitees continue to be allowed, access to each such area of the Construction Site specified in the Site Access Schedule and in accordance with the conditions of access set out in the Site Access Schedule (if applicable).
- (b) The rights under clause 11.1(a) in respect of the areas of the Construction Site (or any part of them) specified in the Site Access Schedule will expire upon:
- (i) if an expiry date is specified in the Site Access Schedule, the date specified in the Site Access Schedule; or
 - (ii) if an expiry date is not specified in the Site Access Schedule:
 - (A) in respect of the Main Tunnel Temporary Areas, three months after the Date of Completion; and
 - (B) in respect of the areas of the Construction Site where the Rozelle Interface Works are carried out, the earlier of:
 - (aa) the date when the Rozelle Interface Works are handed over to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor; or
 - (bb) the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (C) in respect of all other parts of the Construction Site, the Date of Opening Completion.
- (c) The parties acknowledge and agree that access to the Construction Site or any part of it in accordance with the Site Access Schedule pursuant to this clause 11.1 and Schedule 8 will confer on the Asset Trustee a right to such management and control as is necessary to enable the Asset Trustee to execute the Asset Trustee's Activities in accordance with this deed and the State Works Contractor to execute the SWC Activities in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed and discharge the Asset Trustee's responsibilities under the WHS Legislation, including, where applicable, for the Principal Contractor (or, if the Asset Trustee has been appointed as principal contractor under clause 9.7, the Asset Trustee) to discharge its responsibilities as principal contractor.

- (d) The Asset Trustee acknowledges and agrees that it is responsible, at its own cost, for securing all rights of ingress to and egress from the Construction Site as required to allow the Asset Trustee to carry out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the State Works Contractor to carry out the SWC Activities.
- (e) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that the Construction Site incorporates other roads and facilities associated with motorways that will (subject to the terms of this deed) remain open to traffic at all times.
- (f) If RMS agrees to give access to any part of the Construction Site earlier than the relevant dates set out in the Site Access Schedule:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee bears the sole risk of such earlier access;
 - (ii) RMS will not be liable upon any Claim (insofar as permitted by Law) by the Trustees arising out of or in any way in connection with:
 - (A) obtaining such earlier access (including a failure of RMS to grant such earlier access); or
 - (B) any delay, additional costs or other effects on the Project Activities related to the ability of the Asset Trustee or its Subcontractors to obtain such earlier access to the Construction Site; and
 - (iii) if a Compensation Event arises during the period in which the Asset Trustee is granted earlier access to a part of the Construction Site, the Asset Trustee's entitlements under clause 16.9(a) in connection with that Compensation Event will be reduced to the extent that any period of delay occurs between:
 - (A) the date on which the Asset Trustee was granted early access to the relevant part of the Construction Site; and
 - (B) the date on which the Asset Trustee was entitled to access to the relevant part of the Construction Site under the Site Access Schedule.

11.2 Mitigation

The Asset Trustee must take all reasonable steps to Mitigate any delay caused by, or any other effect of, a failure by RMS to give, or ensure that the Asset Trustee has, access to the Construction Site in accordance with the Site Access Schedule pursuant to clause 11.1, including making any reasonable changes to the sequencing or timing of, or the construction methodologies used in, the Asset Trustee's Activities and SWC Activities and, where reasonably practicable, changing the Overall D&C Program to reflect this.

11.2A Access to Other WestConnex Motorways

- (a) The Trustees acknowledge that the Other WestConnex Motorways do not form part of the Construction Site and RMS will not be liable upon any Claim (insofar as is permitted by Law) by the Trustees arising out of or in any way in connection with any delay, additional costs or other effects on the Project Activities related to the ability of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Subcontractors to obtain access to any Other WestConnex Motorway (other than those parts of the Other WestConnex Motorways identified as WestConnex Integration Sites (OWM)).
- (b) The Trustees acknowledge that the Asset Trustee is entitled to access each area of the WestConnex Integration Site (OWM) specified in the CIA Site Access Schedule

by the relevant dates set out in the CIA Site Access Schedule in accordance with the terms of the Construction Interface Agreement.

11.3 **Property Works**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) carry out, and ensure that the State Works Contractor carries out, the Property Works:
 - (A) in accordance with section 2.3.2 of Part A of the SWTC; and
 - (B) so that they are, upon Opening Completion, fit for their intended purpose;
 - (ii) after completion of the Property Works with respect to a Non-RMS Parcel, including the work described in clause 11.3(f), provide to RMS's Representative:
 - (A) a certificate in the form of Schedule 9, duly executed by the owner or owners of any part of the Non-RMS Parcel; or
 - (B) a statement signed by the Asset Trustee to the effect that such owner or owners have failed or refused to sign a certificate in the form of Schedule 9 within 15 Business Days of it being provided by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor to the owner or owners following completion of the Property Works including the work described in clause 11.3(f); and
 - (iii) indemnify RMS from and against any claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with a claim by the owner or owners of any part of a Non-RMS Parcel where:
 - (A) such owner or owners have not duly signed a certificate in the form of Schedule 9; and
 - (B) the claim or Loss arises out of or in any way in connection with a claim that the Property Works have not been carried out in accordance with this deed.
- (b) The acceptance of a certificate or statement provided by the Asset Trustee under clause 11.3(a)(ii) by RMS's Representative is not approval by RMS or RMS's Representative of the Asset Trustee's performance of its obligations under this clause 11.3 or the State Works Contractor's performance of the Property Works.
- (c) Where any Property Works are required to be carried out on a Non-RMS Parcel, the Asset Trustee must give a written notice to the owner or owners of the property (with a copy to RMS's Representative) which:
 - (i) describes the Property Works to be carried out;
 - (ii) requests access for the purposes of carrying out the Property Works; and
 - (iii) specifies the intended date for commencement of the Property Works,not less than 10 Business Days prior to the day on which the Asset Trustee intends to commence the Property Works.

- (d) If the owner or owners of a property do not provide the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor with sufficient access to carry out the Property Works from either:
 - (i) the date notified in the notice under clause 11.3(c); or
 - (ii) such other date as may be agreed between the Asset Trustee and the owner or owners,
 the Asset Trustee must:
 - (iii) give RMS's Representative a notice stating this; and
 - (iv) not carry out, and ensure that the State Works Contractor does not carry out, the Property Works until RMS's Representative gives the Asset Trustee a notice specifying that the owner or owners of the property have agreed to give access, in which event clause 11.3(c) will reapply.
- (e) Upon being given access to any property for the purpose of carrying out any Property Works, the Asset Trustee must promptly carry out, or ensure that the State Works Contractor carries out, those Property Works in a manner which minimises inconvenience and disruption to the owners, occupiers and users of the Non-RMS Parcel.
- (f) The Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) rehabilitate, or ensure that the State Works Contractor rehabilitates, any part of a Non-RMS Parcel to the state agreed with the owner of such Non-RMS Parcel prior to commencing the work or, if no such agreement is reached, the state it was in immediately prior to the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor obtaining access; and
 - (ii) otherwise repair, or ensure that the State Works Contractor repairs, any damage or degradation to such a part arising out of or in any way in connection with the performance of its obligations under this clause 11.3.

11.4 **Extra Land**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) subject to this clause 11.4, carry out, and procure that the State Works Contractor carries out, the Project Works to ensure that, on Opening Completion, the whole of the Main Tunnel Works, excluding associated ancillary infrastructure including cables, signage, conduits and cameras, are located within the Main Tunnel Works Site;
 - (ii) procure for itself and the State Works Contractor, at its own cost, the occupation or use of or relevant rights over any land or buildings in addition to the Construction Site, which is necessary or which it requires for the execution of the Trustees' Activities and the SWC Activities (which may include additional land or buildings required for the Third Party Works or any ancillary infrastructure referred to in clause 11.4(a)(i)); and
 - (iii) indemnify RMS from and against any claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with a claim by the owner or occupier of any part of the Extra Land where:
 - (A) such owner or occupier has not executed a release in the form of Schedule 9; and

- (B) the claim or Loss arises out of or in connection with the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities.
- (b) Without limiting clause 11.4(a):
 - (i) to the extent that:
 - (A) the Asset Trustee is not able to comply, or has not complied, with clause 11.4(a)(i); or
 - (B) any ancillary infrastructure referred to in clause 11.4(a)(i) is located outside the Main Tunnel Works Site,

the Asset Trustee must procure at the Asset Trustee's cost and transfer to RMS or its nominee by the Date of Opening Completion, any land outside the boundaries of the Main Tunnel Works Site on which the Main Tunnel Works (including any ancillary infrastructure referred to in clause 11.4(a)(i) located outside the Main Tunnel Works Site) are located;
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee must promptly give a notice to RMS containing details of the land which the Asset Trustee is obliged to procure; and
 - (iii) RMS may give a notice to the Asset Trustee that RMS will procure all or part of the land the subject of the Asset Trustee's notice.
- (c) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that:
 - (i) if the Asset Trustee procures for itself any occupation, use or rights over Extra Land, the Asset Trustee is responsible for obtaining any Approval or any modification to an Approval which may be required for that occupation or use or to exercise those rights, including obtaining any EPBC Act Approval or modification to the Primary Planning Approval (notwithstanding clause 7.2(b)(i));
 - (ii) integration of the requirements for access to Extra Land is at the sole risk of the Asset Trustee; and
 - (iii) RMS will not be liable upon any Claim (insofar as is permitted by Law) by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor arising out of or in any way in connection with:
 - (A) identifying and obtaining access to Extra Land;
 - (B) obtaining any Approval (including any EPBC Act Approval) or any modification to an Approval (including the Planning Approval) in respect of Extra Land; or
 - (C) any delay, additional costs or other effects on the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities related to the ability of the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Subcontractors to obtain access to Extra Land.
- (d) If RMS gives the Asset Trustee a notice pursuant to clause 11.4(b)(iii), the Asset Trustee indemnifies RMS against the costs incurred by RMS in procuring the relevant land, including:
 - (i) any compensation payable by RMS in respect of the acquisition of that land under the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* (NSW) and any other reasonable compensation; and

- (ii) reasonable legal and property valuer and other expert fees payable by RMS in connection with the procurement of the land and any reasonable surveyor's fees.

11.5 Access and inspection by RMS

- (a) The Trustees must ensure that at all times RMS's Representative, any person authorised or nominated by RMS (including visitors invited by RMS, who may include existing or prospective contractors, financiers or equity investors, and other contractors and consultants who are to perform work on the Construction Site), the Environmental Representative, the Independent Certifier and the personnel referred to in clause 40.3(b):
 - (i) subject to reasonable safety and security constraints (including compliance with the Contractor's reasonable access rules, site induction requirements and safety and security procedures), have safe and convenient access during business hours or on reasonable notice (except in the case of an emergency, when the right of access will be immediate) to:
 - (A) the Construction Site and Extra Land;
 - (B) the Project Works and the Temporary Works;
 - (C) the Motorway, Licensed Maintenance Areas and Motorway Stratum;
 - (D) all other areas relevant to the Project Activities; and
 - (E) the Design Documentation and any other documentation created for the purposes of the Project Activities; and
 - (ii) be entitled to exercise this right of access for the purposes of:
 - (A) observing progress in and inspecting the Project Activities and monitoring compliance by the Trustees and the State Works Contractor with their obligations under this deed;
 - (B) seeking comments from others in respect of the Project Activities; and
 - (C) exercising any right or performing any obligation which RMS has under any Project Document.
- (b) The Trustees must provide, and ensure that the State Works Contractor provides, RMS, RMS's Representative, and the Independent Certifier with every reasonable facility necessary for the inspection of the Project Activities.
- (c) RMS and RMS's Representative may at any time provide comments to an Independent Certifier in respect of the Asset Trustee's Activities (with a copy to the Asset Trustee) or the SWC Activities (with a copy to the State Works Contractor).
- (d) If RMS believes that the Project Works or the Temporary Works are not being constructed, or the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities are not being carried out, in accordance with the requirements of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, RMS may give a notice to the Asset Trustee specifying the non-conformance or the Defect.
- (e) If the Asset Trustee disagrees with any notice given by RMS pursuant to clause 11.5(d), it must within 5 Business Days after receipt of such a notice give notice of its disagreement to RMS. RMS and the Asset Trustee must use

reasonable endeavours to resolve the matter the subject of the disagreement. If the matter is not resolved within 5 Business Days thereafter, either party may by notice to the other and the Independent Certifier refer the matter for determination by the Independent Certifier, who must within 5 Business Days make a determination as to the matter and notify the parties in writing of its determination together with its reasons for making its determination.

- (f) If RMS gives a notice under clause 11.5(d) and the Asset Trustee does not give a notice under clause 11.5(e) (or if the Asset Trustee does give a notice under clause 11.5(e) and the Independent Certifier determines that the Project Works or the Temporary Works are not being constructed, or the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities are not being carried out, in accordance with the requirements of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed), the Asset Trustee must correct the non-conformance or the Defect the subject of the notice under clause 11.5(d).
- (g) Neither RMS, RMS's Representative nor any person authorised by RMS under clause 11.5(a) owes any duty to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor to:
 - (i) inspect the Project Activities; or
 - (ii) review any construction, maintenance or repair for errors, omissions or compliance with the requirements of this deed if it does so inspect.
- (h) No inspection or review of the Project Activities or of any construction, maintenance or repair by RMS, RMS's Representative, or any person authorised by RMS under clause 11.5(a) will in any way lessen or otherwise affect:
 - (i) the obligations or warranties of:
 - (A) the Trustees under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or according to Law; or
 - (ii) RMS's rights against:
 - (A) the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or according to Law;.

11.6 **Physical conditions**

- (a) Without limiting clause 11.7(b), the Trustees warrant and for all purposes it will be deemed to be the case that prior to the D&C Commitment Effective Date each Trustee and the State Works Contractor has:
 - (i) examined the RMS Project Documents, the Construction Site and its surroundings and the Other WestConnex Motorways, and any other information that was made available in writing by RMS or any other person on RMS's behalf, to the Trustees for the purpose of submitting a proposal for the Project;
 - (ii) examined, and relied solely upon its own assessment, skill, expertise and enquiries in respect of, all information relevant to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances having an effect on its proposal for the Project and its obligations under the RMS Project Documents;

- (iii) satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of its proposal and that it has made adequate allowance for the costs of complying with all of its obligations under the RMS Project Documents and of all matters and things necessary for the due and proper performance and completion of the Project Activities (as relevant);
 - (iv) informed itself of:
 - (A) all matters relevant to the employment of labour at the Construction Site; and
 - (B) all industrial matters relevant to the Construction Site, the Maintenance Site and the Project Activities;
 - (v) been given the opportunity to itself undertake, and to request others to undertake, tests, enquiries and investigations:
 - (A) relating to the subject matter of the Information Documents; and
 - (B) for design purposes and otherwise;
 - (vi) had a sufficient opportunity to obtain and obtained all necessary legal, geotechnical and other technical advice in relation to the terms of the RMS Project Documents, the Information Documents, the Site Conditions, as well as the risks, contingencies and other circumstances having an effect on its proposal, the performance of its obligations and its potential Liabilities under the RMS Project Documents; and
 - (vii) undertaken sufficient tests, enquiries and investigations, had sufficient information and obtained a sufficient understanding of the risks involved to enable it to make an informed decision about whether or not to enter into the RMS Project Documents and assume the obligations and potential risks and Liabilities which they impose on the Trustees and the State Works Contractor.
- (b) Without limiting or otherwise affecting clauses 11.6(c), 11.6(d) or 11.7, RMS makes no representation and gives no warranty to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor in respect of:
- (i) the Site Conditions likely to be encountered during the execution of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities or otherwise in respect of the condition of:
 - (A) the Construction Site, Extra Land, the Other WestConnex Motorways or their surroundings; or
 - (B) any structure or other thing on, under, above or adjacent to the Construction Site, Extra Land or the Other WestConnex Motorways; or
 - (ii) the existence, location, condition or availability of any Existing Operations or Utility Service on, under, above, adjacent to or related to the Construction Site, Extra Land or the Other WestConnex Motorways.
- (c) Subject to clause 11.10, the Asset Trustee accepts:
- (i) the Construction Site, any Extra Land and the Other WestConnex Motorways; and

- (ii) any structures or other things on, above or adjacent to, or under the surface of, the Construction Site, any Extra Land and the Other WestConnex Motorways,

in their present condition subject to all defects and Site Conditions and agrees that it and the State Works Contractor are responsible for, and assumes the risk of:

- (iii) all Loss, delay or disruption it suffers or incurs; and
- (iv) any adverse effect on the Project Works or the Temporary Works,

arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Site Conditions encountered in performing the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities.

(d) The Asset Trustee:

- (i) must investigate, design and construct the Asset Trustee's Works and the Temporary Works in accordance with this deed;
- (ii) must ensure that the State Works Contractor investigates, designs and constructs the State Works in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (iii) acknowledges that it will not be relieved of its obligations under this deed and the State Works Contractor will not be relieved of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed,

irrespective of:

- (iv) the Site Conditions encountered in performing the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities;
- (v) whatever may be the condition or characteristics (including all sub-surface conditions) of:
 - (A) the Construction Site, any Extra Land or the Other WestConnex Motorways, the Environment or their surroundings; or
 - (B) any structure or other thing on, above or adjacent to, or under the surface of, the Construction Site, any Extra Land or the Other WestConnex Motorways, the Environment or their surroundings; and
- (vi) any assumptions, projections, estimates, contingencies or otherwise that the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor may have made in relation to the Site Conditions or the conditions or the characteristics of any of the matters referred to in clause 11.6(d)(v).

11.7 Information Documents

- (a) The parties acknowledge and agree that, prior to the D&C Commitment Effective Date the Contractor (or each entity that comprises the Contractor) signed the Deeds of Disclaimer and provided it to SMC, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor in respect of information (including Information Documents) provided by RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or SMC to the Contractor.
- (b) Without limiting or otherwise affecting clause 11.7(c):
 - (i) RMS does not warrant, guarantee or assume any duty of care or other responsibility for or make any representation about the accuracy, adequacy,

suitability, currency, fitness for purpose, reasonableness, reliability or completeness of the Information Documents;

- (ii) whether or not an Information Document or any part thereof forms a schedule to this deed, the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee acknowledge that:
 - (A) the Information Document or part thereof does not form part of this deed and that clause 11.7(c) applies to the Information Document or part thereof; and
 - (B) where an Information Document or any part thereof forms a schedule to this deed, it does so only for the purposes of identification of that document or part thereof;
- (iii) insofar as is permitted by Law, RMS will not be liable upon any Claim by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or any Subcontractor arising out of or in any way in connection with:
 - (A) the provision of, or the purported reliance upon, or use of the Information Documents to or by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or any other person to whom the Information Documents are disclosed; or
 - (B) a failure by RMS to provide any information to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the State Works Contractor.

(c) The Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee:

- (i) warrants that it did not in any way rely upon:
 - (A) any information, data, representation, statement or document made by, or provided to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the State Works Contractor by RMS or anyone on behalf of RMS or any other information, data, representation, statement or document for which RMS is responsible or may be responsible whether or not obtained from RMS or anyone on behalf of RMS; or
 - (B) the accuracy, adequacy, suitability, currency, fitness for purpose, reasonableness, reliability or completeness of such information, data, representation, statement or document,

for the purposes of entering into this deed or carrying out the Project Activities but nothing in this clause 11.7(c)(i) will limit or otherwise affect the Asset Trustee's or the Project Trustee's obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;

- (ii) warrants that it:
 - (A) or anyone it provides the Information Documents to, has sufficient expertise to understand the risks involved with any decision to enter into or perform any of the Trustee's obligations under this deed; and
 - (B) enters into this deed based on its own investigations, interpretations, deductions, information and determinations; and
- (iii) acknowledge that:

- (A) the Information Documents do not form the basis for the Trustee's decision to enter into this deed;
 - (B) the Information Documents do not purport to contain, or be, all of the information that an interested party may require in order to make any decision to enter into this deed or perform any of the Trustee's obligations under this deed; and
 - (C) it is aware that RMS has entered into this deed relying upon:
 - (aa) the warranties, acknowledgements and agreements in clauses 11.7(c)(i) and 11.7(c)(ii); and
 - (bb) the warranties and acknowledgements in the Deeds of Disclaimer submitted by the Contractor.
- (d) To the maximum extent permitted by Law, the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee:
- (i) unconditionally and irrevocably release, discharge and indemnify RMS from and against:
 - (A) any Claim against RMS by, or Liability of RMS to, any person; or
 - (B) (without being limited by clause 11.7(d)(i)(A)) any Loss suffered or incurred by RMS,

arising, now or in the future, in any way out of or in any way in connection with:

 - (C) the provision of, or the purported reliance upon, or use of, the Information Documents to or by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any other person to whom the Information Documents are disclosed by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the State Works Contractor or a failure by RMS to provide any information to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the State Works Contractor; or
 - (D) the Information Documents being relied upon or otherwise used by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties in the preparation of any information or document, including any Information Document which is "misleading or deceptive" or "false and misleading" (within the meaning of those terms in sections 18 and 29 (respectively) of the Australian Consumer Law in Schedule 2 to the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) or any equivalent provision of State or Territory legislation); and
 - (ii) unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that no Claim can be made by the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee against RMS arising in any way from, or relating in any way whatsoever to, the Information Documents, including:
 - (A) the accuracy, adequacy, currency, suitability, fitness for purpose, reasonableness, completeness or reliability of any of the Information Documents;
 - (B) the financial, taxation, accounting, environmental, legal or other implications of any reliance upon the Information Documents or anything whatsoever derived from them;

- (C) the reasonableness, or possibility of achievement of, any forecasts which may be included in, or which may be or are capable of being derived in any way from, any of the Information Documents; and
 - (D) the reliability of any of the Information Documents for use in any way whatsoever in connection with the decision to enter into this deed or perform the Trustees' obligations under this deed.
- (e) The indemnity given by the Trustees under clause 11.7(d)(i) for the benefit of RMS will not be adversely affected in any way by:
- (i) any action, inaction or omission by RMS, including in connection with the preparation and distribution of the Information Documents;
 - (ii) any actual or constructive knowledge RMS may have relating to the Information Documents or any of their subject matters;
 - (iii) any inaccuracy in or omission from the Information Documents, including if and to the extent that any forecasts in, or which may be derived from them, may not be based upon reasonable grounds; or
 - (iv) anything else which might otherwise constitute waiver of the indemnity in whole or in part or which in any way may prejudice or adversely affect RMS in any way whatsoever.
- (f) The parties acknowledge and agree that the Asset Trustee is obliged under this deed, and the State Works Contractor is obliged under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, to design and construct the Project Works to meet anticipated traffic volumes for the Motorway as detailed in the SWTC and (despite any contrary provision in the Project Documents) not obliged to meet (for the purposes of clause 1.2(s) or otherwise) any other traffic volumes.

11.8 **Artefacts**

As between RMS and the Trustees, any Artefacts found on or under the surface of the Construction Site are the property of RMS.

The Asset Trustee must upon the discovery of any Artefact on or under the surface of the Construction Site:

- (a) at its cost, immediately notify RMS's Representative that an Artefact has been found;
- (b) at its cost, ensure that the Artefact is protected and not disturbed any further;
- (c) comply with all requirements of Authorities and Directions of RMS's Representative in relation to the Artefact; and
- (d) continue to perform the Asset Trustee's Activities, and ensure that the State Works Contractor continues to perform the SWC Activities, except to the extent otherwise:
 - (i) directed by RMS's Representative;
 - (ii) ordered by a court or tribunal; or
 - (iii) required by Law.

11.9 **Native Title Claim**

- (a) If there is a Native Title Claim with respect to the Construction Site or the Maintenance Site, or any part of it, the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee must continue to perform their respective obligations under this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor continues to perform its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, unless otherwise:
 - (i) directed by RMS;
 - (ii) ordered by a court or tribunal; or
 - (iii) required by Law.
- (b) For the purposes of clause 11.9(a)(i), RMS may by notice direct the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as relevant) to suspend any or all of its obligations under this deed, and cause the State Works Contractor to suspend any or all of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, and the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as relevant) must comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with that notice until such time as RMS gives the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as relevant) further notice.

11.10 **Contamination**

- (a) If:
 - (i) prior to the Date of Completion, the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor discovers any Contamination or potential Contamination in, on or under the Construction Site or the Extra Land; or
 - (ii) during the Term, the Project Trustee discovers any Contamination or potential Contamination in, on or under the Maintenance Site or the Extra Land,

(whether or not the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties have caused or contributed to that Contamination), the relevant Trustee must:
 - (iii) notify RMS immediately of the discovery of the Contamination or potential Contamination; and
 - (iv) give any notice required by Law.
- (b) Prior to the Date of Opening Completion, the Asset Trustee must comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties comply, with any Contamination Notice relating to Contamination referred to in clause 11.10(e)(i) which is on, in, under, over or that emanated or is emanating from the Construction Site, the Extra Land or the Maintenance Site, regardless of whether:
 - (i) the Contamination Notice is addressed to RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or some other person; or
 - (ii) the Contamination occurred before or after the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties were given access to the relevant land.

- (ba) During the Term, the Project Trustee must comply, and ensure that its Related Parties comply, with any Contamination Notice relating to Contamination referred to in clause 11.10(e)(ii), regardless of whether:
 - (i) the Contamination Notice is addressed to RMS, the Project Trustee or some other person; or
 - (ii) the Contamination occurred before or after the Project Trustee or its Related Parties were given access to the relevant land.
- (c) If RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any other person receives a Contamination Notice (other than a Contamination Notice relating to Contamination referred to in clauses 11.10(e)(i) or 11.10(e)(ii)), RMS must either:
 - (i) direct the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable) to provide RMS and any person authorised by RMS with such access to the Construction Site, the Extra Land and the Maintenance Site as is required to enable RMS to comply with that Contamination Notice, in which case the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable) must promptly comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with RMS's direction; or
 - (ii) propose a Change in accordance with section 1 of the Change Procedure to require the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable) to comply with that Contamination Notice.
- (d) Subject to their respective obligations at Law, the parties must not do anything with the intent, directly or indirectly, of causing or being likely to cause the service of a Contamination Notice.
- (e) In addition to the requirements of the Environmental Documents and without limiting clause 11.6:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee bears the risk of all Contamination:
 - (A) subject to clause 11.10(ea), on, in, over, under, about or migrating to or from (but in each case within) the Construction Site or any Extra Land which is disturbed by or interfered with in the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities;
 - (B) which is otherwise caused by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor (but not as an inherent consequence of the performance of the Project Works, the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities in accordance with this deed);
 - (C) subject to clause 11.10 (ea), which is ground water ingressing at the face of the Project Works or within the area of the tunnel excavation;
 - (D) which must be remediated for the Main Tunnel Works to comply with this deed; or
 - (E) subject clause 11.10 (ea), which must be remediated for the Project Works (other than the Main Tunnel Works) to comply with this deed; and

- (ii) the Project Trustee bears the risk of all Contamination:
 - (A) on, in, over, under, about or migrating to or from (but in each case within) the Maintenance Site or any Extra Land which is disturbed by or interfered with in the carrying out of the Project Trustee's Activities; or
 - (B) which is otherwise caused by the Project Trustee;
 - (C) which is ground water ingressing at the face of the Motorway or within the area of the tunnel excavation; or
 - (D) which must be remediated for the Motorway to comply with this deed.
- (ea) The Contamination referred to in clauses 11.10(e)(i)(A), 11.10(e)(i)(C) and 11.10(e)(i)(E) will be limited to that part of the Contamination described in those clauses which is physically encountered by the Asset Trustee or its Related Parties (and not to the entire mass of such Contamination).
- (f) To the extent that clause 11.10(e)(i) applies, the Asset Trustee must, and must procure the State Works Contractor to:
 - (i) dispose of, or otherwise deal with, such Contamination in accordance with Law and the Environmental Documents;
 - (ii) remediate the Construction Site and any Extra Land to the standard required by Law and the Environmental Documents to the extent to which:
 - (A) it is in any way degraded by such Contamination; and
 - (B) the Contamination is of such a nature that an Authority could issue a statutory notice requiring it to be remediated.
- (fa) To the extent that clause 11.10(e)(ii) applies, the Project Trustee must:
 - (i) dispose of, or otherwise deal with, such Contamination in accordance with Law and the Environmental Documents;
 - (ii) remediate the Maintenance Site and any Extra Land to the standard required by Law and the Environmental Documents to the extent to which:
 - (A) it is in any way degraded by such Contamination; and
 - (B) the Contamination is of such a nature that an Authority could issue a statutory notice requiring it to be remediated.
- (g) Except to the extent prohibited by Law, the Trustees must indemnify RMS from and against any claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with such Contamination referred to in clauses 11.10(e)(i) or 11.10(e)(ii).
- (h) The parties acknowledge and agree that:
 - (i) in interpreting the requirement that the Construction Site and the Maintenance Site be remediated to the standard required by Law, the uses that the Construction Site and the Maintenance Site must be suitable for are the uses contemplated in this deed (including the uses contemplated in Part A of the SWTC, the Environmental Documents and the Concept Design); and

- (ii) the Trustees are not obliged to comply with a Contamination Notice pursuant to clause 11.10(b) or 11.10(ba) if clause 11.10(e)(i)(D) or clause 11.10(e)(ii)(D) applies to the Contamination Notice solely because:
 - (A) the Contamination Notice constitutes an Approval for the purposes of this deed; and
 - (B) the Trustees are required by this deed to comply with all Approvals.

11.11 Environmental Representative

- (a) The Environmental Representative has been engaged by RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Contractor at the Asset Trustee's and the Contractor's cost on the terms of the Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must procure that the Environmental Representative will perform the functions of the "Environmental Representative" or the "ER" under the applicable Planning Approvals and this deed.
- (c) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that the Environmental Representative is:
 - (i) obliged to act independently of RMS, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor, the Contractor and any of their subcontractors;
 - (ii) required to discharge certain functions as identified in the Planning Approval and in accordance with the Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative;
 - (iii) required to oversee the implementation of all environmental management plans and monitoring programs required under the Planning Approval and will advise RMS upon achievement of the outcomes contemplated in the Planning Approval; and
 - (iv) required to advise RMS and RMS's Representative on the Asset Trustee's, the State Works Contractor's and the Contractor's compliance with the Planning Approval.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must provide, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor and the Contractor provide, the Environmental Representative with all information and documents and allow, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor and the Contractor allow, the Environmental Representative:
 - (i) to attend meetings; and
 - (ii) to access such premises,
 as may be:
 - (iii) necessary or reasonably required by the Environmental Representative or RMS's Representative to allow the Environmental Representative to perform its obligations under the Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative; or
 - (iv) lawfully requested by the Environmental Representative or directed by RMS's Representative.

- (e) The Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor and the Contractor comply, with the lawful requirements of the Environmental Representative, including so as to allow the Environmental Representative to discharge any functions of the Environmental Representative provided for in the Planning Approval; and
 - (ii) not interfere with or improperly influence, and ensure that the State Works Contractor and the Contractor do not interfere with or improperly influence, the Environmental Representative in the performance of any of its functions in connection with this deed.
- (f) Nothing that the Environmental Representative does or fails to do pursuant to the purported exercise of its functions under the Deed of Appointment of Environmental Representative will entitle the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or the Contractor to make any Claim against RMS.

11A **INTEGRATION**

11A.1 **Purpose of integration**

- (a) The Asset Trustee acknowledges that a purpose of the Project Works is that the Motorway and the Other WestConnex Motorways will be, and will operate as, a single, integrated tunnel asset.
- (b) Notwithstanding clause 11A.1(a), the operation of the single, integrated tunnel asset must be able to accommodate one or more incidents within the WestConnex Program of Works such that unaffected parts of the WestConnex Program of Works can continue to operate in a safe, secure and efficient manner such that toll revenue impacts and road network operational impacts are minimised.

11A.2 **Integration Works**

The Asset Trustee must carry out the Integration Works that are necessary to satisfy the purpose set out in clause 11A.1 and to meet the requirements of Appendix B.31 of Part A of the SWTC, including:

- (a) developing the IOMCS;
- (b) integrating the IOMCS with the OMCS for the Main Tunnel Works and each of the Other WestConnex Motorways;
- (c) connecting and integrating the WestConnex Assets and Systems developed for the Project Works with the equivalent Other WestConnex Assets or Systems;
- (d) modifying the Other WestConnex Assets or Systems necessary to complete the Integration Works;
- (e) fitting out the motorway control centre in respect of the M5 Motorway to provide a single, integrated control centre for the WestConnex Program of Works, including installation of the IOMCS operator interface;
- (f) fitting out the motorway control centre in respect of the M4 Motorway to provide the WestConnex Disaster Recovery Site, including installing the IOMCS operator interface; and
- (g) testing and commissioning the IOMCS and integrated WestConnex Assets and Systems.

Without limiting any other provision of this deed, the Asset Trustee is not responsible for integrating the Rozelle Interchange with the Main Tunnel or the Other WestConnex Motorways.

12. **QUALITY**

12.1 **Quality Management System**

(a) The:

- (i) Asset Trustee must implement a Quality Management System for the management of all aspects of the Asset Trustee's obligations under this deed and the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; and
- (ii) Project Trustee must implement a Quality Management System for the management of all aspects of the Project Trustee's obligations under this deed,

in accordance with Schedule 20, including in accordance with the applicable requirements of the SWTC, including section 3.7 of Part A of the SWTC and the Quality Plans.

(b) The Asset Trustee must develop and implement the Quality Plans in accordance with this deed including the SWTC.

12.2 **Access to Information**

(a) Without limiting any other provision of this deed:

- (i) RMS may at any time notify the Trustees that it requires access to any information held by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor which relates to the Project Activities;
- (ii) upon receipt of a notice under clause 12.2(a)(i), the Trustees must immediately provide RMS (and any person authorised by RMS) with access to, or a copy of, the required information, except to the extent that the information is subject to legal professional privilege; and
- (iii) RMS (and any person authorised by RMS) may review, copy, retain or otherwise deal with such information.

(b) The Trustees acknowledge that RMS may require information pursuant to this clause 12.2 to facilitate the procurement of other contracts as part of the WestConnex Program of Works or other projects, or to provide to an existing or prospective financier or equity investor in the WestConnex Program of Works or other projects.

12.3 **Independent Certifier**

(a) The Independent Certifier has been or will be engaged by RMS, the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor on the terms of the Independent Certifier Deed at the Project Trustee's cost.

(b) The Independent Certifier's role is to, amongst other things:

- (i) without limiting the rights or obligations of the parties under this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, independently certify in accordance with the Independent Certifier Deed that:

- (A) the Project Works and the Temporary Works; and
- (B) the O&M Work and the Asset Renewal,

comply with the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; and

- (ii) make determinations on matters that this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed expressly requires be determined by the Independent Certifier.
- (c) The parties acknowledge and agree that:
- (i) without limiting the effect which the determinations of the Independent Certifier will have upon the rights and obligations of the parties under this deed, the Independent Certifier does not have any power to give any Directions to either Trustee or the State Works Contractor;
 - (ii) the Independent Certifier is obliged to act independently of RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the State Works Contractor and any of their respective Related Parties, and is not an employee, agent or consultant of RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the State Works Contractor;
 - (iii) any determination by the Independent Certifier in respect of a matter required by this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed to be determined by the Independent Certifier will be final and binding upon the parties and the State Works Contractor, except:
 - (A) a determination referred to in clause 17.2(b); or
 - (B) in the case of manifest error;
 - (iv) a certification or determination by the Independent Certifier (including one that is final and binding) will not:
 - (A) constitute an approval by RMS of the Asset Trustee's performance of the Asset Trustee's obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor's performance of the SWC Activities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (B) be taken as an admission or evidence that the Project Works, the Temporary Works or any other matters certified or determined by the Independent Certifier comply with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; or
 - (C) prejudice any rights or powers of RMS under this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law, including any rights which RMS may have in respect of Defects;
 - (v) no act or omission of the Independent Certifier, including any certification or determination by the Independent Certifier, whether or not such certification or determination:
 - (A) is final and binding;
 - (B) contains a manifest error; or
 - (C) is overturned in subsequent dispute resolution proceedings,will:

- (D) be deemed to be an act or omission by RMS (including a breach of contract) under or in connection with the Project Documents; or
 - (E) entitle the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor to make any Claim against RMS; and
- (vi) without limiting clause 12.3(c)(v), an act or omission (including negligence) of the Independent Certifier will not:
- (A) relieve a party from, or alter or affect, a party's liabilities, obligations or responsibilities to the other party whether under this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (B) prejudice or limit a party's rights against the other party whether under this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must provide, and ensure that the State Works Contractor provides, the Independent Certifier with all information and documents and allow the Independent Certifier to:
- (i) attend design meetings;
 - (ii) access all premises where the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities are being carried out; and
 - (iii) insert Hold Points in the Project Plans; and
 - (iv) release the Hold Points (unless RMS has directed the Asset Trustee that another authority will release the Hold Point),
- all as may be:
- (v) necessary or reasonably required by the Independent Certifier or RMS's Representative, to allow the Independent Certifier to perform its obligations under the Independent Certifier Deed; or
 - (vi) reasonably requested by the Independent Certifier.
- (e) RMS's Representative may provide comments to the Independent Certifier in accordance with clause 11.5 in respect of the Project Activities (with a copy to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee and the State Works Contractor as relevant).
- (f) The Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee and RMS acknowledge and agree that the Contractor shall be entitled to attend all meetings between RMS, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee and the Independent Certifier in respect of the D&C Services (as defined in the D&C Independent Certifier Deed), other than those relating to the payment of the Fee (as defined in the Independent Certifier Deed) or the administration of the Independent Certifier Deed, provided that the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee and RMS are not obliged to invite the Contractor to, or provide the Contractor with advance notice of, such meetings.

12.4 **Not Used**

12.5 **Replacement of Independent Certifier**

- (a) If the Independent Certifier Deed is terminated before its scheduled expiry, or if an incumbent Independent Certifier ceases to act as Independent Certifier, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee, the, State Works Contractor and RMS must, unless

otherwise agreed by RMS, the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor, prior to termination or cessation, and in any case within 10 Business Days after the termination of the Independent Certifier Deed or cessation, whichever is applicable, appoint another person to act as Independent Certifier.

- (b) In the circumstances described in clause 12.5(a), a replacement Independent Certifier to be appointed must meet any requirements set out in this deed.
- (c) If RMS, the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor cannot agree such appointment, RMS, the Project Trustee, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor will request that the President of Engineers Australia (or its replacement or equivalent) nominate an Independent Certifier who has equivalent qualifications, experience and expertise to the incumbent Independent Certifier and is independent and such Independent Certifier will be appointed as soon as practicable in accordance with the previous Independent Certifier Deed.

12.6 **No relief from obligations**

The:

- (a) Asset Trustee will not be relieved from any of its Liabilities or responsibilities under this deed (including under clause 17) or otherwise according to Law;
- (b) State Works Contractor will not be relieved from any of its Liabilities or responsibilities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; and
- (c) rights of RMS against:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (ii) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law,

will not be limited or otherwise affected,

by or as a consequence of any of the following:

- (d) the implementation of, and compliance with, any quality system or the Quality Plans by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor;
- (e) compliance with any requirements of the Independent Certifier Deed;
- (f) any release, authorisation, approval or agreement by RMS's Representative, or any other person acting on behalf of RMS or RMS's Representative;
- (g) any failure by RMS, RMS's Representative or any other person acting on behalf of RMS or engaged by RMS to detect any Defect; or
- (h) any monitoring or audit arranged by RMS's Representative under, or any discussions between the Quality Manager and RMS's Representative as contemplated under Schedule 20.

12.7 **Monitoring and audits by RMS's Representative**

- (a) The Trustees acknowledge that RMS's Representative may, at any time up to the Date of Completion, arrange monitoring and audits (including testing) to see if the

Trustees are complying with this deed (including the Quality Plan, the Project WHS Management Plan and the other Project Plans).

- (b) The Trustees must:
 - (i) make arrangements to ensure that RMS's Representative (or its nominee) has access to all facilities, documentation, records and personnel (including those of Subcontractors) that are needed by RMS's Representative for the carrying out of the monitoring and audits referred to in clause 12.7(a); and
 - (ii) ensure that the Quality Manager, the Environmental Manager and the Trustees' work health and safety representatives are available, as necessary, to discuss details of quality matters with RMS's Representative during the above monitoring and audits.

13. **DESIGN AND DESIGN DOCUMENTATION**

13.1 **Design development**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must hold regular meetings of its design team including its designers and the Independent Certifier.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must give reasonable prior written notice to RMS's Representative of those meetings and of any other meetings at which design issues are to be discussed to enable RMS's Representative and its delegates to attend. RMS may request the Asset Trustee to ensure the presence at the meeting of any relevant persons from the Contractor or any of the Asset Trustee's Subcontractors or the Contractor's Subcontractors or consultants involved in the design of any part of the Project Works.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must give RMS's Representative:
 - (i) an agenda for each design meeting no less than 48 hours prior to each meeting (which must include an accurate schedule of all design issues as at the date of issue of the agenda); and
 - (ii) minutes of each design meeting within 2 Business Days after each meeting.

The Asset Trustee agrees that no such agenda or minutes of meeting shall be relied upon by the parties as a document constituting or evidencing the giving or receipt of a notice required to be given under or in accordance with this deed.

13.2 **Design obligations**

- (a) The Asset Trustee acknowledges and agrees that prior to the D&C Commitment Effective Date, it prepared the Concept Design and the Asset Trustee agrees that it bears absolutely all risks howsoever they may arise as a result of the use by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor of, or the reliance by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor upon, the Concept Designs in performing the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities and that such use and reliance will not limit any of the Asset Trustee's obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.
- (b) The Asset Trustee is responsible for, and assumes the risk of, any Loss it or the State Works Contractor suffers or incurs arising out of or in connection with:
 - (i) the design and construction of the Project Works and the Temporary Works in accordance with the Concept Design costing more, or taking longer, than anticipated; and

- (ii) any differences between the Project Works and the Temporary Works which the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor is required to design and construct (ignoring for this purpose any differences which are the subject of a Change Order or a notice issued by RMS under section 2.3 of the Change Procedure) and the Concept Design including:
 - (A) differences necessitated by any Site Conditions encountered; and
 - (B) differences required to ensure that:
 - (aa) the Project Works will:
 - (a) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion) be fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (b) thereafter, at all relevant times during the Term (assuming no early termination), remain fit for their intended purposes;
 - (bb) the Temporary Works will at all relevant times be fit for their intended purposes;
 - (cc) the Main Tunnel will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term;
 - (dd) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), the design life of each part of the Project Works will meet or exceed the design life standards set out in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC;
 - (ee) the D&C Phase Maintenance and Asset Renewal will be completed in accordance with the requirements of this deed,

and satisfy the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed irrespective of any assumptions, projections, estimates, contingencies or otherwise that the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor may have made in relation to any of the matters set out in clauses 13.2(b)(i) or 13.2(b)(ii) above.

- (c) The Asset Trustee warrants to RMS that:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee remains responsible for ensuring that the Project Works and the Temporary Works will satisfy the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed despite the Concept Design (as further developed by the Asset Trustee under this deed), and despite the entry by RMS into the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (ii) if the Project Works and the Temporary Works are designed and constructed in accordance with the Concept Design, the Project Works and the Temporary Works will satisfy the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed but nothing in this clause 13.2(c)(ii) affects or limits clauses 13.2(a) or 13.2(b), which will prevail to the extent of any inconsistency;
 - (iii) the Asset Trustee will carry out and complete the Asset Trustee's Activities, and ensure that the State Works Contractor carries out and completes the SWC Activities, in accordance with the Concept Design but nothing in this

clause 13.2(c)(iii) affects or limits clauses 13.2(a) or 13.2(b), which will prevail to the extent of any inconsistency;

- (iv) the Asset Trustee will not make any adjustments to the Concept Design without the prior written approval of RMS's Representative;
- (v) the Asset Trustee has checked, examined, analysed and carefully considered Part A of the SWTC and the Environmental Documents relating to the Main Tunnel and that:
 - (A) it has satisfied itself as to the completeness, correctness, accuracy, appropriateness, suitability and adequacy Part A of the SWTC;
 - (B) it has satisfied itself that there are no omissions, ambiguities, discrepancies or inconsistencies in or between Part A of the SWTC and Environmental Documents relating to the Main Tunnel;
 - (C) Part A of the SWTC is proper, adequate and fit for its intended purpose, including for the purpose of enabling:
 - (aa) the Asset Trustee to carry out the Asset Trustee's Activities in accordance with, and to ensure that the Asset Trustee's Activities comply with, this deed; and
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor to carry out the SWC Activities in accordance with, and to ensure that the SWC Activities comply with, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed,including the other warranties in this clause 13.2;
 - (D) it will be fully and exclusively responsible and liable for the design of the Project Works and the Temporary Works (including the Design Documentation), including any submitted or re-submitted to the Independent Certifier or RMS's Representative in accordance with this deed;
 - (E) it will be fully and exclusively responsible and liable for all risks howsoever they may arise as a result of the use by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor of, or reliance upon, Part A of the SWTC; and
 - (F) the use of, or reliance upon, Part A of the SWTC does not affect any of its obligations under this deed or any of the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or entitle the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor to make any Claim against RMS arising out of or in any way in connection with Part A of the SWTC;
- (vi) the Design Documentation will:
 - (A) satisfy the requirements of Part A of the SWTC, the Third Party Agreements and the other requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (B) be and will remain at all relevant times fit for its intended purpose; and

- (C) be prepared, certified, verified, completed and used in accordance with the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (vii) construction will be carried out in accordance with the Design Documentation which the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor are entitled to use for construction purposes in accordance with clause 13.3(d);
 - (viii) construction carried out in accordance with the Design Documentation which the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor are entitled to use in accordance with clause 13.3(d) will satisfy the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (ix) the Project Works will:
 - (A) be completed in accordance with, and satisfy the requirements of, this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (B) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), be fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (C) thereafter, at all relevant times during the Term (assuming no early termination), remain fit for their intended purposes;
 - (x) the Main Tunnel will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term;
 - (xi) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), the design life of each part of the Project Works will meet or exceed the design life standards set out in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC; and
 - (xii) the D&C Phase Maintenance and Asset Renewal will be completed in accordance with, and satisfy the requirements of, this deed.
- (ca) To the extent that:
- (i) the Asset Trustee receives a warranty from the Rozelle Interchange Contractor under the Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed, on and from the later of:
 - (A) the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and
 - (B) RMS providing the Trustees with an executed Rozelle Interchange Collateral Warranty Deed,

that (on the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion) the Rozelle Interchange Works are, and are capable of remaining at all relevant times during the Term, fit for their intended purposes and that the Rozelle Interchange will be capable of satisfying the relevant handover conditions specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC at the end of the Term;
 - (ii) RMS receives a warranty from the Rozelle Interchange Contractor under the Rozelle Interchange Contract that (on the Rozelle Interchange Date of Opening Completion) the Rozelle Interchange Works are, and are capable of remaining at all relevant times during the Term, fit for their intended purposes and that the Rozelle Interchange will be capable of satisfying the

relevant handover conditions specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC at the end of the Term; and

- (iii) RMS has complied with its obligation in accordance with clause 4A.1(b)(iii)(C),

the Asset Trustee warrants to RMS that:

- (iv) the Rozelle Interchange Works will, at all relevant times during the Term (assuming no early termination) remain fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (v) the Rozelle Interchange will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term.
- (d) The Asset Trustee agrees that its obligations under, and the warranties given in, this clause 13.2 will remain unaffected and that it will bear and continue to bear full Liability and responsibility for the design (including the Design Documentation), construction, commissioning, testing and completion of the Project Works and the Temporary Works notwithstanding:
- (i) any design work carried out by others (including any design work carried out by SMC, RMS, the Other WestConnex Concessionaires and any of their Related Parties) prior to the D&C Commitment Effective Date and incorporated into the Concept Design, the Design Documentation or this deed;
 - (ii) any Change the subject of a Direction by RMS's Representative; or
 - (iii) the termination (for any reason) of this deed.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this deed, for the design and construction of the Main Tunnel Works, RMS must not, and must ensure that the Independent Certifier will not, rely on the following Information Documents:
- (i) INFO DOC – 441 Project Giant - SPI Report GHD 20180601.pdf (Document title: Project Giant – St Peters Interchange Information Document Review of Potential Technical Solutions to Landfill Related Contamination 1 June 2018); and
 - (ii) INFO DOC – 442 – Project Giant – SPI CSM Report Final Redacted 20180601.pdf (Document title: St Peters Interchange Contamination Review 1 June 2018).

Nothing in this clause 13.2(e) entitles the Trustees or the State Works Contractor to rely upon such Information Documents.

13.3 **Preparation of Design Documentation**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must give, and procure that the State Works Contractor gives, the Independent Certifier and RMS, throughout the preparation of the Design Documentation, the opportunity to review, to comment on and to monitor the design performance of the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor in accordance with this clause 13.3.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must develop and complete, and procure that the State Works Contractor develops and completes, all Design Documentation in accordance with this deed and the Design Plan.

- (c) The Asset Trustee must ensure that the Design Documentation, with respect to the Final Design Documentation Stage, for each discrete design element of the Project Works and the Temporary Works:
- (i) is certified in accordance with Schedule 20 by the Asset Trustee (in respect of the Asset Trustee's Works and the Temporary Works) and the State Works Contractor (in respect of the State Works) and verified by the Independent Certifier in the form set out in Appendix K of Schedule 20 as:
 - (A) being appropriate for construction; and
 - (B) complying with this deed (to the extent applicable to the Project Works) including Part A of the SWTC or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed (as applicable) and, in particular, the durability requirements in section 5.9 of Part A of the SWTC and the design life requirements in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC;
 - (ii) where a Subcontractor has been involved in the preparation of the design, is certified in accordance with Schedule 20 by the Subcontractor as:
 - (A) being appropriate for construction; and
 - (B) complying with this deed (to the extent applicable to the Project Works) including Part A of SWTC or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed (as applicable) and, in particular, the durability requirements in section 5.9 of Part A of the SWTC and the design life requirements in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC; and
 - (iii) is certified in accordance with Schedule 20 by the Asset Trustee as not involving or constituting a Change which has not been the subject of a Change Order or a notice issued by RMS under section 2.3 of the Change Procedure or a notice under clause 14,
- in accordance with the Project Documentation Schedule.
- (d) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by RMS, the Asset Trustee must not use for construction purposes any Design Documentation to the extent that it has not been:
- (i) certified by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor (as applicable) under clause 13.3(c);
 - (ii) submitted to RMS for the opportunity to make comment; and
 - (iii) verified by the Independent Certifier, with any comments by RMS provided in the period contemplated by the Project Documentation Schedule addressed by the Independent Certifier as part of the verification,
- in accordance with the Project Documentation Schedule.
- (e) RMS and the Asset Trustee acknowledge and agree that:
- (i) the receipt or review of, or any consultation or comments regarding, any Design Documentation by RMS is solely for the purpose of monitoring the performance of the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor;
 - (ii) RMS does not assume a duty or owe a duty to the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor to review the SWTC, Concept Design or Design Documentation for errors, omissions or compliance with the requirements of

this deed, or to consult with the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor, or make any comments regarding any Design Documentation; and

(iii) neither:

- (A) any review or rejection of, or consultation or comments by RMS, nor any failure by RMS regarding any Design Documentation or any other Direction by RMS in respect of any Design Documentation; nor
- (B) the verification of any Design Documentation by the Independent Certifier,

will lessen or otherwise affect:

- (C) the Asset Trustee's warranties under clause 13.2 or any of:
 - (aa) the Asset Trustee's other Liabilities or responsibilities under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor's Liabilities or responsibilities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law; or
- (D) RMS's rights against:
 - (aa) the Asset Trustee, whether under this deed or otherwise according to Law; or
 - (bb) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to Law.

13.4 **Change in Codes and Standards**

(a) Where there is a Change in Codes and Standards:

- (i) the Asset Trustee must give a notice to RMS's Representative within the later of 20 Business Days after the Change in Codes and Standards or when the Asset Trustee first became aware (or ought reasonably to have first become aware of the change) containing details of the Change in Codes and Standards; and
- (ii) if a notice is given by the Asset Trustee which complies with clause 13.4(a)(i), then within 10 Business Days after the notice having been given, RMS's Representative will either:
 - (A) direct the Asset Trustee to disregard the Change in Codes and Standards where doing so will not result in the Project Works not complying with the requirements of Law;
 - (B) direct a Change in respect of the Change in Codes and Standards; or
 - (C) notify the Asset Trustee that it requires additional information from the Asset Trustee regarding the Change in Codes and Standards, in which event:
 - (aa) the Asset Trustee must provide the additional information sought by RMS within a further period of 7 Business Days; and

(bb) this clause 13.4(a)(ii) will reapply as if the additional information were the notice given by the Asset Trustee under clause 13.4(a)(i).

- (b) If RMS's Representative gives a notice under clause 13.4(a)(ii)(A):
- (i) the Asset Trustee will not be regarded as being in breach of this deed, and the State Works Contractor will not be regarded as being in breach of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, to the extent that it disregarded the relevant Change in Codes and Standards; and
 - (ii) RMS will not be precluded from subsequently issuing a Change Proposal or a Change Order under clause 14.1 in respect of a Change in Codes and Standards that has been the subject of a notice from the Asset Trustee under clause 13.4(a)(i).
- (ba) If RMS's Representative fails to give a direction or notice under clause 13.4(a)(ii) within the time required by clause 13.4(a)(ii), then RMS's Representative will be deemed to have issued a notice under clause 13.4(a)(ii)(A) and clause 13.4(b) will apply.
- (c) If RMS's Representative gives a notice under clause 13.4(a)(ii)(B) or otherwise issues a Change Proposal or a Change Order under clause 14.1 in respect of a Change in Codes and Standards that has been the subject of a notice from the Asset Trustee under clause 13.4(a)(i), the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor will not have any Claim for Change Costs against RMS:
- (i) except to the extent that the relevant Design Documentation, before the issue of:
 - (A) a notice under clause 13.4(a)(ii)(B); or
 - (B) a Change Proposal or a Change Order under clause 14.1,

as applicable, complied or would have complied, with the requirements of this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, including any requirement that the Design Documentation be fit for its intended purpose (or any similar reference); or
 - (ii) to the extent that, notwithstanding the Change in Codes and Standards, the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor would have had to make a change to the Project Works or the Temporary Works or a change to the methods of construction used in carrying out the Project Works or the Temporary Works, in order for the Project Works and the Temporary Works to be fit for their intended purposes (or any similar reference).
- (d) The Trustees acknowledge and agree that nothing in this clause 13.4 prevents RMS from issuing a Change Proposal or a Change Order under clause 14.1 in respect of a Change in Codes and Standards that RMS becomes aware of that the Asset Trustee does not notify RMS of in accordance with clause 13.4(a)(i).

14. **CHANGES**

14.1 **Any party may propose a Change**

- (a) RMS may require the Asset Trustee and/or the Project Trustee to carry out, or procure that the State Works Contractor carries out, a Change in accordance with section 1 of the Change Procedure.

- (b) The Trustees will not be obliged to carry out, or procure that the State Works Contractor carries out, any Change proposed by RMS if the proposed Change will amend clause 21 or Schedule 27 or will affect the Project Trustee's ability to levy or collect tolls (including by way of a Change which requires the removal of any tolling equipment).
- (c) Either Trustee may propose a Change to RMS in accordance with paragraph 2 of the Change Procedure.

14.2 **Pre-Agreed Changes**

- (a) RMS's Representative may, in its absolute discretion and without being under any obligation to do so, direct by way of a Change any Pre-Agreed Change by giving notice to the Trustees.
- (b) RMS and the Trustees agree that if a notice pursuant to clause 14.2(a) is given in respect of a Pre-Agreed Change by the relevant date specified in Schedule 22, this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed (if applicable) will be deemed to be amended in accordance with the relevant amendments set out in Schedule 22 from the date the Trustees receive such notice.
- (c) Where RMS's Representative directs a Pre-Agreed Change by giving notice to the Trustees by the relevant date referred to in clause 14.2(b), each Trustee, in respect of that Pre-Agreed Change:
 - (i) must carry out its obligations under this deed, and procure that the State Works Contractor carries out its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, as amended by clause 14.2(b); and
 - (ii) acknowledges that:
 - (A) the Change Costs for each Pre-Agreed Change are as set out in Schedule 22;
 - (B) the payment of the Change Costs set out in Schedule 22 in respect of a Pre-Agreed Change by RMS to the Trustees will be full compensation for any Loss or delay the Trustees or the State Works Contractor suffers or incurs arising out of or in connection with the issue of such a notice and neither the Trustees nor the State Works Contractor will be entitled to be paid any further amount in respect of the Pre-Agreed Change; and
 - (C) neither the Trustees nor the State Works Contractor are not entitled to make any Claim for:
 - (aa) any acceleration to the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities which the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor must perform at any time in order to achieve Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion by the Date for Opening Completion and Completion by the Date for Completion or satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone by the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date; or
 - (bb) any delay to the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities,

in connection with the issue of such a notice or the amendment of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed pursuant to clause 14.2(b).

- (d) Nothing in this clause 14.2 prevents RMS's Representative from issuing a Change Proposal or a Change Order pursuant to clause 14.1 or the Change Procedure that involves the same (or similar) changes to the Project Works as a Pre-Agreed Change after the relevant date for giving notice of the Pre-Agreed Change specified in Schedule 22.
- (e) If RMS's Representative issues a Change Order pursuant to clause 14.1 which involves the same or similar changes to the Project Works as are required by a Pre-Agreed Change and which is issued or directed (as relevant) after the relevant date in Schedule 22 for that Pre-Agreed Change, the parties agree that the Change Costs or Change Savings of the Change will be determined in accordance with clause 14.1.

14.3 **Payment for Changes**

- (a) If a Change directed by RMS in accordance with clause 14.1(a) or clause 14.2(e) results in Change Costs:
 - (i) if RMS directed the Trustees to proceed to implement the Change under section 1.4(b), section 1.7(b) or section 1.7(e) of the Change Procedure RMS must pay to the Trustees the Change Costs set out in the Trustees Change Notice issued by the Trustees pursuant to section 1.2 of the Change Procedure and:
 - (A) in the case of section 1.4(b) of the Change Procedure, as accepted by RMS;
 - (B) in the case of section 1.7(b) of the Change Procedure, as varied by the parties agreement under that section; and
 - (C) in the case of section 1.7(e) of the Change Procedures, as varied by the determination under that section,progressively within 10 Business Days after each month in which the relevant work was undertaken unless otherwise agreed between the parties; and
 - (ii) if RMS directed the Trustees to proceed to implement the Change under section 1.7(d) or section 1.9 of the Change Procedure, RMS must pay each Trustee its Change Costs:
 - (A) pending determination by RMS pursuant to section 1.7(d) of the Change Procedure agreement between the parties or determination in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure, as reasonably determined by RMS; and
 - (B) following any determination referred to in clause 14.3(a)(ii)(A) (or agreement between the parties), as so determined (or agreed),

progressively within 10 Business Days after each month in which the relevant work was undertaken. If the Change Costs paid under clause 14.3(a)(ii)(A) are more or less than the Change Costs for the relevant month as subsequently determined or agreed, the difference must be paid by the relevant party to the other.

- (b) If a Change directed by RMS under clause 14.1(a), clause 14.2(e) or section 1 of the Change Procedure results in Change Savings (or in the case of a Change directed by RMS under section 2 of the Change Procedure, is expected to result in Change Savings, as advised by a Trustee under section 2.2(a)(iii) of the Change Procedure), RMS and the Trustees agree that:
 - (i) in the case of a Change directed by RMS under clause 14.1(a), clause 14.2(e) or section 1 of the Change Procedure, RMS is entitled to receive 100% of the Change Savings; and
 - (ii) in the case of a Change directed by RMS under section 2.3 of the Change Procedure, RMS is entitled to receive 25% of the greater of:
 - (A) the actual Change Savings; and
 - (B) the estimated Change Savings (as advised by a Trustee under section 2.2(a)(iii) of the Change Procedure).
- (c) Where an amount is payable to RMS pursuant to clause 14.3(b) then:
 - (i) to the extent that it relates to the Project Works, this may be:
 - (A) set off against Change Costs in respect of the Project Works payable by RMS to the Asset Trustee under clause 14.3(a); or
 - (B) where this is not set-off, it must be paid by the Asset Trustee to RMS progressively within 10 Business Days after each month in which the relevant work which has been deleted or omitted would have been undertaken but for the Change; or
 - (ii) to the extent that it relates to the O&M Work or the Asset Renewal, the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable) must pay this to RMS in the manner and at the time as agreed between RMS and the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable).
- (d) If RMS and the Trustees are unable to reach the agreement required by clause 14.3(c)(ii) within 20 Business Days after the date of the relevant Change Order, any party may refer the matter for dispute resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure, with the Dispute to be determined on the basis that timing of the payment must not have an adverse impact upon the ability which, prior to the change:
 - (i) the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee had to repay the Debt Financiers interest, amortisation and any net interest rate management agreement payments owing under the Debt Financing Documents on the dates on which such amounts are due to be repaid thereunder; and
 - (ii) the Group had to give the Equity Investors the lower of the:
 - (A) Equity Return they would have received if the Change had not been made; and
 - (B) Projected Equity Return.
- (e) Except where the Trustees are directed to carry out a Change pursuant to a Change Order, RMS will not be liable to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor for any Loss or otherwise upon any Claim arising out of or in any way in connection with any Change.

14.4 **Trustee's entitlements**

This clause 14 is an exhaustive code of the Asset Trustee's and the Project Trustee's rights in any way in connection with any Change. Each Trustee waives all rights at Law to make any Claim against RMS in any way in connection with any of the matters set out in this clause 14 otherwise than in accordance with the terms of this deed.

14.5 **Approvals for Changes**

- (a) Subject to clause 14.5(b), the Trustees must apply for and obtain, or procure that the State Works Contractor applies for and obtains, all:
 - (i) necessary amendments or modifications to any existing Approvals; and
 - (ii) new Approvals that may be,
required for the execution of a Change.
- (b) Where the amendment or modification to any Approval required for the execution of the Change relates to the Planning Approval, clauses 7.3, 7.4 and 7.4A will apply.
- (c) The Trustees must implement, or procure that the State Works Contractor implements, the Change once the Approvals referred to in this clause 14.5 have been amended, modified or granted to permit the Change to be implemented.

14.6 **Changes undertaken by the State Works Contractor**

- (a) The parties acknowledge and agree that Changes under this clause 14 can be:
 - (i) designed by the Asset Trustee as a Change to the Asset Trustee's Works; and
 - (ii) constructed by the State Works Contractor as a Change to the State Works,
to the extent agreed between the parties and the State Works Contractor.
- (b) In calculating any Change Costs payable under this clause 14, there will be no double counting of any amounts that are included in calculating Change Costs (as defined in the Main Tunnel State Works Deed) arising from a SWC Change under clause 7 of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

15. **CONSTRUCTION**

15.1 **Construction**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must construct the Project Works and the Temporary Works, and ensure that the State Works Contractor constructs the State Works:
 - (i) in accordance with the requirements of this deed including:
 - (A) Part A of the SWTC;
 - (B) the Design Documentation which the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor is entitled to use for construction purposes in accordance with clause 13.3(d); and
 - (C) any Direction of RMS's Representative given or purported to be given under a provision of this deed, including any Change directed or

approved by RMS in accordance with the Change Procedure or clause 14.2;

- (ii) using good workmanship and Materials which are:
 - (A) free of Defects and other imperfections; and
 - (B) of the quality specified in Part A of the SWTC;
 - (iii) so that the Temporary Works will at all relevant times be fit for their intended purposes;
 - (iv) so that the Project Works will:
 - (A) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), be fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (B) thereafter, at all relevant times during the Term (assuming no early termination), remain fit for their intended purposes;
 - (v) so that the Main Tunnel will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term; and
 - (vi) so that upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), the design life of each part of the Project Works will meet or exceed the design life standards specified in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC.
- (b) The Asset Trustee warrants that the Project Works will:
- (i) upon Opening Completion (or in the case of the Rozelle Interface Works, upon Rozelle Interface Works Completion), be fit for their intended purpose; and
 - (ii) thereafter, at all relevant times during the Term (assuming no early termination), remain fit for their intended purpose.
- (c) In carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities, the Asset Trustee must, and must procure the State Works Contractor to:
- (i) provide all things and take all measures necessary to protect people and property;
 - (ii) avoid unnecessary or unreasonable interference with the passage of people and vehicles; and
 - (iii) prevent nuisance and unreasonable noise and disturbance.

15.2 Performance of Asset Trustee's Activities and SWC Activities

- (a) Without limiting clause 15.1, in performing the Asset Trustee's Activities, the Asset Trustee must:
- (i) act in a timely and expeditious manner and ensure that the State Works Contractor acts in a timely and expeditious manner in performing the SWC Activities; and

- (ii) once it has commenced any construction activities on the Construction Site, regularly and diligently proceed with the construction of the Project Works and the Temporary Works in accordance with this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor regularly and diligently proceeds with the construction of the State Works, in accordance with this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.
- (b) Without limiting clause 15.1, the Asset Trustee warrants that it will perform the Asset Trustee's Activities using the workmanship and Materials required by this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor performs the SWC Activities using the workmanship and Materials required by this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, and which are fit for their intended purposes.

15.3 **Training management**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must demonstrate its commitment and capacity to plan and manage training in accordance with the NSW Government Procurement Guideline Skills and Training in Construction Industry, including by:
 - (i) providing, and ensuring that the State Works Contractor provides, the levels of skills and training development identified in Part A of Schedule 27A;
 - (ii) cooperating with and assisting, and ensuring that the State Works Contractor cooperates with and assists, RMS with any reviews undertaken by RMS of the Asset Trustee's and the State Works Contractor's compliance with this clause 15.3;
 - (iii) maintaining records evidencing the Asset Trustee's and the State Works Contractor's compliance with this clause 15.3; and
 - (iv) making available all records maintained in accordance with clause 15.3(a)(iii) to RMS.
- (b) Without limiting clause 15.3(a), the Asset Trustee must also achieve the skills and employment outputs set out in in Part B of Schedule 27A.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must report to RMS, at least every 3 months, on the details of:
 - (i) the apprentices and trainees engaged in carrying out the Project Works; and
 - (ii) how the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor are meeting (or will meet at Opening Completion its training commitments.

15.4 **Cleaning up**

In carrying out the Project Works, the Temporary Works and the D&C Phase Maintenance, the Asset Trustee must keep, and ensure that the State Works Contractor keeps, the Construction Site, Extra Land, the Project Works and the Temporary Works clean and tidy and regularly remove, and ensure that the State Works Contractor removes, from the Construction Site, Extra Land and Project Works any waste or surplus material arising from such performance.

15.5 **Signage**

- (a) Subject to clause 15.5(b), the Asset Trustee must not, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor does not, erect, install, paint or display any advertising, promotional or similar signage or material on, in or near any part of the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Construction Site (or permit any third party to do so) at any time prior to the Date of Opening Completion.

- (b) Prior to the Date of Opening Completion, the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor may only (with the prior written approval of RMS) erect the following signage on or near the Construction Site or Local Areas (as applicable):
 - (i) temporary directional signage to assist businesses in the vicinity of the Construction Site, access to which has been, or is likely to be, adversely affected by the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities;
 - (ii) signage required by Law or reasonably required for the safety and security of the Project Works and the Temporary Works;
 - (iii) project identification signage approved by RMS;
 - (iv) such directional signage as is reasonably required for the purposes of informing persons undertaking any part of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities; and
 - (v) directional and other signage necessary to inform, and direct the movement of, motorists, pedal cyclists and pedestrians in the vicinity of the Construction Site.

15.6 **Work methods**

Whether or not this deed or Part A of the SWTC prescribes a particular work method or a work method is otherwise part of this deed or reviewed or approved (expressly or impliedly) by RMS or RMS's Representative, the fact that any work method that the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor adopts or proposes to adopt is impractical or impossible or that the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor, with or without the approval of RMS's Representative, uses another work method will:

- (a) not entitle the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor to make any Claim against RMS arising out of or in any way in connection with the work method proving to be impractical or impossible or any change in the work method; and
- (b) not cause this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed to be frustrated.

15.7 **As constructed documentation and reports**

The Asset Trustee must prepare and submit, and ensure that the State Works Contractor prepares and submits, to RMS's Representative and the Independent Certifier as constructed documentation and reports as required by and in accordance with the requirements of the Project Documentation Schedule or as otherwise reasonably requested by RMS's Representative.

16. **TIME AND COMPLETION**

16.1 **Start and progress**

The Asset Trustee must:

- (a) subject to clause 5, commence the Asset Trustee's Activities, the Asset Trustee's Works and the Temporary Works, and ensure that the State Works Contractor commences the SWC Activities and the State Works, from the date of this deed; and
- (b) regularly and diligently progress the Asset Trustee's Activities, the Asset Trustee's Works and the Temporary Works in accordance with this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor regularly and diligently progresses the SWC Activities and the State Works in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, to achieve

Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion or satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone.

16.2 Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Rozelle Interface Milestone Dates, Opening Completion and Date for Completion

- (a) The Asset Trustee must use its best endeavours, and ensure that the State Works Contractor uses its best endeavours, to achieve:
 - (i) Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion;
 - (ii) Completion by the Date for Completion;
 - (iii) Opening Completion by the Date for Opening Completion; and
 - (iv) satisfy each Rozelle Interface Milestone by the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date.
- (b) Without limiting any liability under clauses 4A.13(a)(vi) and 4A.13(a)(vii), if the Asset Trustee fails to comply with its obligations under clause 16.2(a), and this deed is not terminated for an Event of Default in accordance with clause 31.6, the Trustees' liability to RMS will be capped at \$[REDACTED].
- (c) The parties acknowledge that the Asset Trustee will not be in breach of its obligations under clause 16.2(a) to the extent that it is delayed in achieving Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion, Completion, or a Rozelle Interface Milestone by a Compensation Event.
- (d) If the Contractor is granted an extension to any expiration dates for access in Exhibit L of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed in accordance with clause 16.8(c) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed, the corresponding expiration dates for access in the Site Access Schedule will be extended by a period of time equal to the extension granted to the Contractor.

16.3 Asset Trustee's programming obligations

- (a) Prior to the date of this deed the Asset Trustee prepared and submitted the Overall D&C Program and supporting information setting out the detailed requirements set out in Appendix C.2 of Part A of the SWTC and those documents form Exhibit I to this deed.
 - (b) Not Used.
 - (c) The Overall D&C Program and the supporting information must be:
 - (i) reviewed and updated by the Asset Trustee in accordance with the detailed requirements set out in Appendix C.2 of Part A of the SWTC at each of the following times:
 - (A) on a monthly basis;
 - (B) when requested by RMS; and
 - (C) when the Asset Trustee is otherwise required to review and update the Overall D&C Program under this deed,
- to take into account:

- (D) changes to the Asset Trustee's program for the Asset Trustee's Activities, the State Works Contractor's program for the SWC Activities and delays which may have occurred; and
 - (E) any extensions to the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Date for Opening Completion or Date for Completion pursuant to clause 16.2(c); and
- (ii) given to the Independent Certifier and RMS's Representative with the reports required by the Project Documentation Schedule in both hard copy form and in native file format or other electronic form approved by RMS.
- (d) No submission of or Direction relating to, or review of or comment upon, a program (including the Overall D&C Program) prepared by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor, by RMS or RMS's Representative, nor the inclusion of the Overall D&C Program as an exhibit to this deed, will:
- (i) relieve:
 - (A) the Asset Trustee from or alter its Liabilities or obligations under this deed; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor from or alter its Liabilities or obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed,

especially (without limitation) the obligations of the Asset Trustee under clause 16.2;
 - (ii) evidence or constitute notification of a delay or the claiming of, or the granting of, any relief relating to a Compensation Event, or a Direction by RMS's Representative to accelerate, disrupt, prolong or vary any, or all, of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities; or
 - (iii) affect the time for performance of RMS's or RMS's Representative's obligations under this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, including obliging RMS or RMS's Representative to do anything earlier than is necessary to enable the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor to achieve Rozelle Interface Works Completion by the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion by the Date for Opening Completion and Completion by the Date for Completion or satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone by the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date.
- (da) RMS may:
- (i) review any updates to the Overall D&C Program or the supporting information; and
 - (ii) instruct the Independent Certifier to review any updates to the Overall D&C Program or the supporting information (in which case the Independent Certifier will provide its comments with 12 Business Days),
- in each case to ascertain whether the updated Overall D&C Program is compliant with this deed. If, following such review, RMS considers that the updated Overall D&C Program is not compliant with this deed, it may direct the Asset Trustee to address the non-compliances, and the Asset Trustee must do so and re-submit the updated Overall D&C Program within 12 Business Days of that Direction.
- (e) If the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor choose to compress the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities or otherwise accelerate progress:

- (i) neither RMS nor RMS's Representative will be obliged to take any action to assist or enable the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor to achieve Rozelle Interface Works Completion before the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion before the Date for Opening Completion or Completion before the Date for Completion or satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone by the applicable Rozelle Interface Milestone Date; and
- (ii) the time for the carrying out of RMS's or RMS's Representative's obligations will not be affected.

16.4 Risk and notice of delay

- (a) Except as expressly provided for in this deed, the Asset Trustee accepts the risk of all delays in, and disruption to, the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities and performance of its obligations, and the obligations of the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties, under the RMS Project Documents both before and after the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, the Date for Opening Completion and the Date for Completion.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must within 5 Business Days of when the Asset Trustee first becomes aware (or should reasonably have first become aware) of the commencement of an occurrence causing any delay or which is likely to cause delay to the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities, give RMS's Representative notice of any delay or likely delay to the Asset Trustee's Activities or SWC Activities, details of the cause and how the Date for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, the Rozelle Interface Milestone Dates, the Date for Opening Completion and the Date for Completion are likely to be affected (if at all).

16.4A Acceleration by direction

- (a) RMS may direct the Asset Trustee to submit a Trustee Change Notice in accordance with the Change Procedure to accelerate the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities (**Acceleration Request**).
- (b) Without limiting any other details the Asset Trustee is required to include in the relevant Trustee Change Notice in accordance with the Change Procedure, the Trustee Change Notice must:
 - (i) set out:
 - (A) the Asset Trustee's opinion (acting reasonably) of whether the acceleration is reasonably achievable in the circumstances; and
 - (B) if the Asset Trustee does not consider that the acceleration is reasonably achievable, an alternative acceleration proposal setting out the Asset Trustee's assessment (acting reasonably) of the maximum acceleration that it considers is reasonably achievable.
 - (ii) set out the estimated time and consequences of accelerating the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities in accordance with the Acceleration Request; and
 - (iii) include a revised Overall D&C Program which sets out in sufficient detail the method by which the Asset Trustee proposes to achieve the required acceleration.
- (c) RMS may give to the Asset Trustee a Change Order directing the acceleration that the Asset Trustee (acting reasonably) agrees is reasonably achievable. RMS must

not direct any acceleration that the Asset Trustee (acting reasonably) does not agree is reasonably achievable.

- (d) If RMS gives the Asset Trustee a Change Order to accelerate the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities:
- (i) the Asset Trustee must proceed to implement the Change on the basis of the Trustee Change Notice (as accepted by RMS);
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee's obligations under this deed will be varied to the extent specified in the Trustee Change Notice (as accepted by RMS), including that the Asset Trustee accelerates the relevant part or the whole of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities to achieve Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion and satisfy any Rozelle Interface Milestone by the relevant revised dates as set out in the Trustee Change Notice (as accepted by RMS); and
 - (iii) the Asset Trustee will be entitled to its Change Costs as set out in the Trustee Change Notice (as accepted by RMS).

16.5 **Delay**

- (a) If:
- (i) the Asset Trustee becomes aware of any matter which will, or is likely to, give rise to a delay in the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor achieving Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion or satisfy a Rozelle Interface Milestone; or
 - (ii) on or after the date which is 18 months after the D&C Commitment Effective Date, the D&C Independent Certifier gives a notice to the Asset Trustee under clause 16.5(b) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed,
- then:
- (iii) in the case of clause 16.5(a)(i), the Asset Trustee must immediately give RMS a notice setting out detailed particulars of the delay; and
 - (iv) in the case of clause 16.5(a)(ii), the Asset Trustee must provide RMS with a copy of the notice issued by the D&C Independent Certifier under clause 16.5(b) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed and promptly provide RMS with a detailed corrective action plan showing how the Contractor proposes to Mitigate the effects of the delay.
- (b) The parties agree that clause 16.5(a)(iv) shall not apply to the extent that the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor has been prevented from undertaking the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities in accordance with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed (as applicable) as a consequence of a Force Majeure event.

16.6 **Corrective action plan**

- (a) RMS may (acting reasonably) within 5 Business Days of receipt of a corrective action plan under clause 16.5 give notice to the Asset Trustee that it does not believe that implementation of the corrective action plan will enable the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor to Mitigate the effects of the delay.
- (b) If RMS gives the Asset Trustee a notice under this clause 16.6 the Asset Trustee must promptly (and in any event within 5 Business Days) amend and resubmit the

corrective action plan to RMS after which this clause 16.6 will continue to apply until RMS does not issue a notice under clause 16.6(a).

- (c) The Asset Trustee must diligently pursue, and ensure that the State Works Contractor diligently pursues, a corrective action plan for which RMS does not issue a notice under clause 16.6(a).
- (d) The:
 - (i) Asset Trustee will not be relieved of any Liability or responsibility under this deed or otherwise at Law; and
 - (ii) State Works Contractor will not be relieved of any Liability or responsibility under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise at Law,
arising out of or in connection with (nor will RMS's rights be affected by):
 - (iii) any notice given by the D&C Independent Certifier under clause 16.5(a)(ii) or RMS under this clause 16.6; or
 - (iv) implementation of any corrective action plan in respect of which RMS has or has not issued a notice under this clause 16.6.

16.7 **Not Used**

16.8 **Not Used**

16.9 **Compensation Events**

- (a) If the Asset Trustee is or will be delayed in achieving Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion or satisfying a Rozelle Interface Milestone by a Compensation Event, the Asset Trustee may claim compensation in accordance with the process set out in Schedule 23 and this clause 16.9.
- (b) If a Compensation Event occurs, the Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) take all reasonable steps, and ensure that the State Works Contractor takes all reasonable steps, to Mitigate the consequences of the Compensation Event;
 - (ii) otherwise comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, with all reasonable directions of RMS concerning the Compensation Event and the consequences thereof; and
 - (iii) ensure that its Related Parties, and the State Works Contractor's Related Parties, comply with the requirements of this clause 16.9(b).
- (c) Subject to clauses 16.9(b), 16.9(ca), and 16.9(e), RMS must pay:
 - (i) in respect of Compensation Events referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "Act of Prevention" and paragraphs (b), (c), (g), (h), (i) or (j) of the definition of "Compensation Event":
 - (A) the Trustees the Trustees' Delay Costs; and
 - (B) where the Compensation Event occurs prior to the Date of Opening Completion, the Project Trustee the Trustees' Revenue Loss;

- (ii) in respect of a Compensation Event referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "Act of Prevention" and paragraph (d) of the definition of "Compensation Event", where the Compensation Event occurs prior to the Date of Opening Completion, the Project Trustee the Trustees' Revenue Loss; and
 - (iii) in respect of a Compensation Event referred to in paragraph (e) or (f) of the definition of Compensation Event, the Trustees the Trustees' Delay Costs.
- (ca) The Trustees are not entitled to recover any amounts:
- (i) pursuant to clause 16.9(c) in respect of an accepted Trustee Change Notice; or
 - (ii) pursuant to clause 16.9(c)(i)(B) or clause 16.9(c)(ii), unless and to the extent that the Asset Trustee is delayed in achieving Opening Completion by the Date for Opening Completion.
- (d) The Trustees' entitlement to any amounts under clause 16.9(c):
- (i) referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "Trustees' Delay Costs" will not exceed the amount per day specified in Part A of Schedule 34 for the phase of the Project Activities in which the Compensation Event occurs but otherwise is not limited, except where clause 16.9(d)(ii) applies (in which case the Trustees' Delay Costs referred to in paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of "Trustees' Delay Costs" will be limited as set out in that clause); and
 - (ii) referred to in paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of "Trustees' Delay Costs" where the Asset Trustee is delayed because of an event referred to in paragraph (e) or (f) of the definition of "Compensation Event", will not exceed the amount per day for the relevant WestConnex Integration Site and the phase of the Project Activities in which the Compensation Event occurs as specified in Part B of Schedule 34.
- (e) Any Trustees' Delay Costs and the Trustees' Revenue Loss payable to the Trustees under clause 16.9(c) will be the sole remedy for the recovery of any Loss which the a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their Related Parties suffers or incurs arising out of or in any way in connection with any delay and disruption that:
- (i) the Asset Trustee encounters in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Works or the Temporary Works or the State Works Contractor encounters in carrying out the State Works; and
 - (ii) arises out of, or in any way in connection with, a Compensation Event (including a breach of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed by RMS).
- (f) This clause 16.9 is a limitation upon RMS's liability to the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties for any Losses suffered or incurred by the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties arising out of or in any way in connection with any such delay or disruption and the Asset Trustee waives, and must ensure that its Related Parties, the State Works Contractor and the State Works Contractor's Related Parties waive, all rights at Law to make any Claim against RMS in respect of such delay or disruption, and RMS will not be liable to the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties in these circumstances for such delay or disruption other than in respect of the matters for which RMS may be liable under this clause 16.9.

- (g) Notwithstanding the occurrence of a Compensation Event, the Asset Trustee must continue to perform, and ensure that the State Works Contractor continues to perform, all of its obligations under the Project Documents to the extent that the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor are not prevented from performing those obligations by that Compensation Event.
- (h) The parties acknowledge that, notwithstanding any other provisions of this clause 16:
 - (i) no act or omission of RMS in its capacity as the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) will give rise to a Compensation Event for the purposes of this clause 16.9; and
 - (ii) the Trustees will not be entitled to Trustees' Delay Costs or Trustees' Revenue Loss in connection with any act or omission referred to in clause 16.9(h)(i).

16.10 **Not used**

16.11 **Process for Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion and Completion**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must give RMS's Representative and the Independent Certifier:
 - (i) 6 month's;
 - (ii) 3 months';
 - (iii) 1 month's; and
 - (iv) 1 week's,

prior notice of the estimated Date of Rozelle Interface Works Completion, the estimated Date of Opening Completion and the estimated Date of Completion.
- (b) Subject to clause 16.11(h), RMS's Representative, the Asset Trustee and the Independent Certifier must, within 5 Business Days after receipt of each notice given under clause 16.11(a)(iv), jointly inspect the Project Works and the Project Activities at a mutually convenient time.
- (c) Within 2 Business Days of the joint inspection referred to in clause 16.11(b), the Independent Certifier must give the Asset Trustee and RMS a notice either:
 - (i) containing a list of items which it believes must be completed before Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) is achieved; or
 - (ii) stating that it believes that Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) is so far from being achieved that it is not practicable to issue a list as contemplated in clause 16.11(c)(i).
- (d) When the Asset Trustee considers Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) has been achieved, the Asset Trustee must notify RMS's Representative and the Independent Certifier in writing and provide them with an executed certificate in the form of Schedule 25.
- (e) Thereafter, and subject to clause 16.11(h), RMS's Representative, the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and the Independent Certifier must as soon as

reasonably practicable jointly inspect the Project Works, the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities at a mutually convenient time.

- (f) Following the joint inspection under clause 16.11(e), the Independent Certifier must within 5 Business Days after receipt of a notice under clause 16.11(d), or of receipt of a notice under clause 16.11(g):
 - (i) if Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) has been achieved, provide to RMS's Representative and the Asset Trustee a document signed by the Independent Certifier in the form set out in Schedule 26; or
 - (ii) if Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) has not been achieved, issue a notice to the Asset Trustee and RMS in which it states:
 - (A) the items which remain to be completed before Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) is achieved; or
 - (B) that Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) is so far from being achieved that it is not practicable to notify the Asset Trustee of the items which remain to be completed as contemplated by clause 16.11(f)(ii)(A).
- (g) If the Independent Certifier issues a notice under clause 16.11(f)(ii), the Asset Trustee must proceed with the Asset Trustee's Activities, and ensure that the State Works Contractor proceeds with the SWC Activities, and thereafter when it considers Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) has been achieved, it must give RMS's Representative and the Independent Certifier written notice to that effect after which clauses 16.11(d), 16.11(e) and 16.11(f) will reapply.
- (h) The Asset Trustee acknowledges and agrees that:
 - (i) RMS's Representative may invite any other person to attend any joint inspection provided for by this clause 16.11 (including the Independent Certifier); and
 - (ii) RMS's Representative may provide comments to the Independent Certifier (with a copy to the Asset Trustee) in relation to any non-compliance of the Asset Trustee's Activities with this deed or the SWC Activities with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.
- (i) RMS and the Asset Trustee acknowledge and agree that:
 - (i) Completion cannot occur until (among other things) Rozelle Interface Works Completion and Opening Completion has occurred;
 - (ii) once Rozelle Interface Works Completion has occurred, the Asset Trustee is not obliged to re-satisfy the requirements of Rozelle Interface Works Completion, in order to achieve Opening Completion and Completion; and
 - (iii) once Opening Completion has occurred the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor are not obliged to re-satisfy the requirements of Opening Completion in order to achieve Completion.

16.12 Effect of a Notice of Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Notice of Opening Completion and Notice of Completion

- (a) A Notice of Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Notice of Opening Completion and Notice of Completion will not:
 - (i) constitute approval by RMS or RMS's Representative of each Trustee's performance of its obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor's performance of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (ii) be taken as an admission or evidence that the Project Works or D&C Phase Maintenance comply with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; or
 - (iii) prejudice any rights or powers of RMS or RMS's Representative.
- (b) Without limiting clause 16.12(a), the parties agree that, in the absence of manifest error by the Independent Certifier, the Independent Certifier's certification as set out in a Notice of Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Notice of Opening Completion and a Notice of Completion is final and binding on the parties for the purposes only of establishing that Rozelle Interface Works Completion, Opening Completion or Completion (as the case may be) has occurred.

16.13 Defects or omissions

Notwithstanding that Opening Completion or Completion may have occurred, the Asset Trustee must as soon as practicable after Opening Completion (and in any event within 6 months after the Date of Opening Completion) correct, and ensure that the State Works Contractor corrects, any Defects which existed at the time of the issue of the Notice of Opening Completion.

16.14 Opening of the Project Works

- (a) The Project Works may not be opened for public use prior to the Date of Opening Completion.
- (b) The Project Trustee must open all traffic lanes of the Main Tunnel to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles as soon as practicable after the Date of Opening Completion and may then operate the Toll Collection System and levy tolls in relation to the Main Tunnel in accordance with clause 21.
- (c) The Project Trustee must:
 - (i) give notice to RMS of its good faith estimate of the date on which it anticipates that a traffic lane of the Main Tunnel could be opened for public use at least 60 Business Days before the anticipated date of opening and update that estimate as soon as practicable if it materially changes;
 - (ii) give notice to RMS of the date on which it intends to open the Main Tunnel for public use at least 20 Business Days before to the intended date of opening;
 - (iii) otherwise liaise with RMS to ensure the opening of the Main Tunnel is managed effectively;
 - (iv) effect all insurances required in relation to the Main Tunnel under clause 26 prior to opening any part of the Main Tunnel for public use; and

- (v) do all things required to be done under this deed (including Part A of the SWTC) prior to the Main Tunnel being opened to public use.
- (d) The parties acknowledge that, notwithstanding any provision of this deed, the opening of the Main Tunnel prior to the Date of Completion will not affect or limit:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee's and the State Works Contractor's obligations to achieve Completion and rectify Defects in accordance with this deed and the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
 - (ii) any right or obligation of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor under any Project Document which is conditional upon, or which arises as a consequence of, Completion; or
 - (iii) the calculation or payment of any amount which is conditional upon, or the right to payment of which arises as a consequence of, Completion.

16.15 **Opening of Rozelle Interchange**

- (a) The Rozelle Interchange may not be opened for public use prior to RMS procuring that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor achieves Opening Completion (as that term is defined in the Rozelle Interchange Contract) of the Rozelle Interchange Works.
- (b) The Project Trustee must open all traffic lanes of the Rozelle Interchange to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles as soon as practicable after the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date and may then operate the Toll Collection System and levy tolls in relation to the Rozelle Interchange in accordance with clause 21.

17. **DEFECTS CORRECTION PERIODS**

17.1 **Correction of Defects**

The Asset Trustee must correct, and procure that the State Works Contractor corrects, all Defects in the Local Area Works, Utility Service Works, Property Works and Rozelle Interface Works prior to the expiry of the relevant Defects Correction Period whether or not RMS or the Independent Certifier notifies the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor of them.

17.2 **RMS Direction**

- (a) Without limiting clause 17.1, if during a Defects Correction Period, RMS discovers or believes there is a Defect in the Local Area Works, Utility Service Works, Property Works or Rozelle Interface Works, RMS may, without prejudice to any other rights which RMS may have under this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise at Law, give the Asset Trustee a written direction specifying the Defect and doing one or more of the following (at RMS's absolute discretion):
 - (i) requiring the Asset Trustee to correct, or procure that the State Works Contractor corrects, the Defect (or a part of it) and specifying a reasonable time within which this must occur; or
 - (ii) if RMS's Representative considers that the Defect is an Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect:
 - (A) advising the Asset Trustee that RMS will direct the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to carry out a change under the Rozelle Interchange Contract to rectify or overcome the Urgent Rozelle

Interchange Defect or a part of the Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect; or

(B) in respect of any Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect:

(aa) to which clause 17.3(c) applies; or

(bb) subject to 17.2(c), discovered during a Defects Correction Period,

advising the Asset Trustee that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor will correct (or has corrected) the Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect, or any part of it.

- (b) In determining the times in which the Asset Trustee is required to correct a Defect for the purposes of this clause, RMS's Representative is entitled to have regard to the need to minimise the interference and disruption to the activities which the Rozelle Interchange Contractor may be carrying out in discharging its obligations under the Rozelle Interchange Contract.
- (c) Unless RMS's Representative considers that a Defect is an Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect or the Asset Trustee is in breach of any term of this deed, RMS's Representative may not direct the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to rectify a Defect, or any part of a Defect, unless RMS's Representative has first given the Asset Trustee a direction under clause 17.2(a)(i) and the Asset Trustee has:
- (i) failed to rectify the Defect the subject of the direction under clause 17.2(a)(i) within 7 days of that direction; or
- (ii) otherwise failed to comply with its obligations under clause 17.3(a).
- (d) Where RMS's Representative considers that a Defect is an Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect or the Asset Trustee is in breach of any term of this deed, RMS's Representative may give the Asset Trustee a direction under clause 17.2(a)(ii)(A) or 17.2(a)(ii)(B) whether or not a direction has first been given under clause 17.2(a)(i).
- (e) If the Asset Trustee disagrees with any direction given by RMS under clause 17.2(a), it must, within 5 Business Days after receipt of such a notice, give notice of its disagreement to RMS.
- (f) If the Asset Trustee gives RMS a notice under clause 17.2(e), RMS and the Asset Trustee must use reasonable endeavours to resolve the matter the subject of the disagreement. If the matter is not resolved within 10 Business Days after the date of the Asset Trustee's notice, either RMS or the Asset Trustee may, by notice to the other and the Independent Certifier, refer the matter for determination by the Independent Certifier, who must within 10 Business Days after receipt of the referral make a determination as to the matter and notify the parties in writing of its determination together with its reasons for making its determination.

17.3 Correction of Defects

- (a) If a direction is given under clause 17.2(a)(i) at any time prior to the expiration of the relevant Defects Correction Period (whether before or after Opening Completion, Completion or Rozelle Interface Works Completion, as applicable) and the Asset Trustee does not give a notice under clause 17.2(e) or, if it does, the Independent Certifier determines that a Defect exists, the Asset Trustee must correct, or procure that the State Works Contractor corrects, the Defect (or the part of it):

- (i) within the time specified in RMS's direction;
 - (ii) at times agreed with RMS and in accordance with the requirements of any other relevant Authority;
 - (iii) so as to minimise the impact on the use of the relevant part of the Project Works;
 - (iv) so as to minimise the inconvenience to possible users of the Motorway, any Local Area, a Utility Service, the Property Works or any access and the adjacent community;
 - (v) in accordance with the requirements of any relevant Authority; and
 - (vi) in a manner which causes as little inconvenience as possible to the activities which the Rozelle Interchange Contractor may be carrying out in discharging its obligations under the Rozelle Interchange Contract.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must give notice to RMS and the Independent Certifier that a Defect has been corrected promptly after the correction of the Defect.
 - (c) If the Asset Trustee does not comply with clause 17.3(a), RMS's Representative may, without prejudice to any other rights RMS may have against the Asset Trustee with respect to Defects under this deed or otherwise at Law, have the correction carried out at the Asset Trustee's expense, and the cost of the correction incurred by RMS will be a debt due and payable from the Asset Trustee to RMS.

17.4 **Rectification by others**

- (a) Subject to clause 17.4(b), if a direction is given under clause 17.2(a)(ii)(B)(bb) prior to the expiration of the Defects Correction Period applicable to the Rozelle Interface Works, and the Asset Trustee is responsible for the Defect (or the part of it), the costs of rectifying the Defect (or any part of it) will be a debt due and payable from the Asset Trustee to RMS.
- (b) In the case of a direction given under clause 17.2(a)(ii)(B)(bb), RMS will only be entitled to the costs of rectifying the Defect (or any part of it) as a debt due and payable from the Asset Trustee to RMS:
 - (i) where the Defect that was the subject of the direction was, in the opinion of RMS's Representative, an Urgent Rozelle Interchange Defect; or
 - (ii) otherwise where:
 - (A) RMS's Representative has first given a direction under clause 17.2(a)(i); and
 - (B) the Asset Trustee has failed to comply with such direction or has otherwise failed to comply with its obligations under clause 17.3(a).

17.5 **Indemnity for Defects**

- (a) If there is any delay to the Rozelle Interchange Contractor's Project Activities as a result of any Defect (including rectification times, whether carried out by the Asset Trustee, the Rozelle Interchange Contractor, or another party), then clause 4A.13 will apply.
- (b) In addition to, and without limiting clause 17.5(a), if a direction is given by RMS's Representative under clause 17.2(a)(ii)(A):

(i) the Asset Trustee must indemnify RMS from and against the rectification costs that RMS suffers or incurs arising out of or in connection with the change or variation directed by RMS under the Rozelle Interchange Contract to the extent necessary to overcome the Defect (or the part of it); and

(ii) clause 17.4 will not apply,

but only to the extent such amounts are recovered by the Asset Trustee from the Contractor pursuant to clause 17.5(b) of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed.

17.6 **Not used**

17.6A **Rozelle Interface Works**

The Rozelle Interface Works have:

(a) a Defects Correction Period which begins on the Date of Rozelle Interface Works Completion and expires 24 months after the Date of Opening Completion; and

(b) a further Defects Correction Period of 12 months in respect of any work the subject of a direction under clause 17.2(a) during the Defects Correction Period, which begins on the date of the correction of the Defect (or the part of it),

provided that the Defects Correction Period under this clause 17.6A will not exceed an aggregate period of 36 months after the Date of Rozelle Interface Works Completion.

17.7 **Local Area Works**

Each discrete part of the Local Area Works has:

(a) a Defects Correction Period which begins when:

(i) either:

(A) the relevant Authority which has jurisdiction in respect of the discrete part of the Local Area Works gives written notice to the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor that the Authority is satisfied that the discrete part is complete; or

(B) if the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor are unable to obtain the notice referred to in clause 17.7(a)(i)(A) despite:

(aa) promptly seeking that notice upon completion of the discrete part of the Local Area Works;

(bb) giving the relevant Authority not less than 20 Business Days to provide the notice requested; and

(cc) otherwise using its best endeavours to obtain that notice,

the Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor give RMS notice that they have been unable to obtain that notice and that in their view, the relevant Local Area Works are complete; and

(ii) RMS and the Independent Certifier have been provided with a copy of the relevant notice,

and which expires 36 months after the Date of Opening Completion; and

- (b) a further Defects Correction Period of 12 months in respect of any work the subject of a direction under clause 17.2(a) (relating to the discrete part of the Local Area Works) during the Defects Correction Period, which begins on the date of the correction of the Defect (or the part of it),

provided that the Defects Correction Period under this clause 17.7 will not exceed an aggregate period of 48 months after the Date of Opening Completion.

17.8 **Utility Service Works**

Each discrete part of the Utility Service Works (except in respect of those Utility Services that form part of the Main Tunnel Works or the Rozelle Interchange Works) has:

- (a) a Defects Correction Period which begins when:
 - (i) either:
 - (A) the relevant Authority which has jurisdiction in respect of the Utility Service gives written notice to the Asset Trustee that the Authority is satisfied that the discrete part of the Utility Service Works is complete; or
 - (B) if the Asset Trustee is unable to obtain the notice referred to in clause 17.8(a)(i)(A) despite:
 - (aa) promptly seeking that notice upon completion of the discrete part of the Utility Service Works;
 - (bb) giving the relevant Authority not less than 20 Business Days to provide the notice requested; and
 - (cc) otherwise using its best endeavours to obtain that notice, the Asset Trustee gives RMS notice that it has been unable to obtain that notice and that in its view, the relevant Utility Service Works are complete; and
 - (ii) RMS and the Independent Certifier have been provided with a copy of the relevant notice,
- and which expires 36 months after the Date of Opening Completion; and
- (b) a further Defects Correction Period of 12 months in respect of any work the subject of a direction under clause 17.2(a) (relating to the discrete part of the Utility Service Works) during the Defects Correction Period, which begins on the date of correction of the Defect (or the part of it),

provided that the Defects Correction Period under this clause 17.8 will not exceed an aggregate period of 48 months after the Date of Opening Completion.

17.9 **Property Works**

Each discrete part of the Property Works has:

- (a) a Defects Correction Period which begins upon the later of:
 - (i) the completion of that discrete part of the Property Works; and

- (ii) the submission by the Asset Trustee to RMS and the Independent Certifier of a certificate or signed statement (as the case may be) under clause 11.3,

and which expires 36 months after the Date of Opening Completion; and

- (b) a further Defects Correction Period of 12 months in respect of any work the subject of a direction under clause 17.2(a) (relating to the discrete part of the Property Works) during the Defects Correction Period, which begins on the date of correction of the Defect (or part of it),

provided that the Defects Correction Period under this clause 17.9 will not exceed an aggregate period of 48 months after the Date of Opening Completion.

17.10 **Failure by the Asset Trustee to comply with direction**

If the Asset Trustee fails to comply with a direction given under clause 17.2(a), RMS may (without limiting any other rights it may have, including under clause 8.6) apply for a court order for specific performance.

17.11 **Rights not affected**

Neither:

- (a) RMS's rights, whether under this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to law; nor
- (b) the liability of:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee, whether under this deed or otherwise according to law; or
 - (ii) the State Works Contractor, whether under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or otherwise according to law,

in respect of Defects, whether before or after the expiration of any relevant Defects Correction Period or this deed, will be in any way affected or limited by:

- (c) the rights conferred upon RMS or the Independent Certifier by this clause 17 or any other provision of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (d) the exercise of, or the failure by RMS or the Independent Certifier to exercise, any such rights; or
- (e) any direction of RMS under this clause 17.

17.12 **Access for defects**

After the Date of Opening Completion (or, in respect of the Rozelle Interface Works, the Date of Rozelle Interface Works Completion), but subject to the reasonable management requirements of RMS, including the Asset Trustee:

- (a) complying with its obligations under clause 9.6;
- (b) submitting and complying with the Approved Project Works Traffic Management Plans; and
- (c) complying with its obligations under this deed in respect of a road occupancy, including obtaining a ROL from the Transport Management Centre in accordance

with the requirements of Appendix C.5 of Part A of the SWTC and submitting an application for a work permit in respect of the Motorway from the O&M Contractor,

RMS must give the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties, or ensure that the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor and their respective Related Parties are given, such access to the site on which the Rozelle Interface Works were carried out and any Third Party Works, and any other relevant areas where there is a Defect, during the permitted times stated in the ROLs and the Approved Project Works Traffic Management Plan or on reasonable notice as is necessary for the Asset Trustee to comply with its obligations under this clause 17 during the Defects Correction Period or with its obligations under any D&C Document.

18. **M4-M5 LINK LEASES**

18.1 **M4-M5 Link Leases**

- (a) The parties acknowledge and agree that the M4-M5 Link Leases cannot be registered under the *Real Property Act 1900* (NSW) in their present form.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must procure surveys and other documents in accordance with the SWTC.
- (c) RMS must grant the Asset Trustee the M4-M5 Link Leases and a licence or licences over the Licensed Maintenance Areas in accordance with Schedule 11.
- (d) Between the Date of Opening Completion and the date on which each of the M4-M5 Link Leases is registered at Land and Property Information (NSW), the respective rights and obligations of RMS and the Asset Trustee will be as set out in the draft motorway stratum leases comprising Exhibit E and the parties will be bound by the provisions of the relevant draft motorway stratum leases comprising Exhibit E:
 - (i) in respect of the Main Tunnel Lease from and including the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (ii) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Lease from and including the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date,

even though the parties may not have executed the M4-M5 Link Leases or they may not have been completed in accordance with Schedule 11.

- (e) RMS acknowledges that the Asset Trustee will grant to the Project Trustee each of the M4-M5 Link Subleases on each of the M4-M5 Link Subleases' respective Commencement Dates (as defined in each M4-M5 Link Sublease) in accordance with this deed.

18.2 **Easements**

RMS:

- (a) may create the Easements referred to in Appendix A of Schedule 10 in accordance with Schedule 10; and
- (b) subject to Schedule 10, must create the Easements referred to in Appendix B of Schedule 10 in accordance with Schedule 10.

18A **SMART MOTORWAYS**

18A.1 **Smart Motorways**

The Trustees acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any other provision of this deed or any other Project Document, RMS may, at its absolute discretion, implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorway Software at any time during the Term in accordance with this clause 18A.

18A.2 **Project Works and Motorway**

Without limiting the Trustees' obligations under clauses 13, 15 or 19, where RMS provides a Smart Motorways Notice in accordance with clause 18A.3:

- (a) the Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) design and construct the Project Works and carry out the Asset Trustee's Activities; and
 - (ii) procure the State Works Contractor to design and construct the Project Works and carry out the SWC Activities; and
- (b) the Project Trustee must carry out the Project Trustee's Activities and O&M Work, so that RMS may implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software on the Motorway.

18A.3 **Implementation or operation of Smart Motorways**

- (a) RMS must give the Trustees at least 60 Business Days' prior written notice of its intention to implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software, including details of:
 - (i) any RMS SM Works that RMS proposes to carry out on the Construction Site, the Motorway Stratum or the Maintenance Site;
 - (ii) any access to the Construction Site, the Motorway Stratum and the Maintenance Site that RMS will require to carry out the proposed RMS SM Works (if any) or implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software;
 - (iii) any traffic adjustments within or adjacent to the Construction Site, the Motorway Stratum or the Maintenance Site proposed by RMS in connection with the RMS SM Works (if any) or implementation or operation of Smart Motorways or upgrade of Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software;
 - (iv) any Smart Motorways Change that RMS proposes; and
 - (v) any other matter that RMS considers is relevant to the implementation or operation of Smart Motorways or upgrade of Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software,

(Smart Motorways Notice).
- (b) RMS must meet with the Trustees within 20 Business Days after receipt by the Trustees of a Smart Motorways Notice to negotiate in good faith with the Trustees in connection with the matters set out in the Smart Motorways Notice, including negotiating the terms on which:

- (i) the parties will cooperate, and procure that the State Works Contractor will cooperate, to enable RMS to carry out the RMS SM Works (if any) and implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software;
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as relevant) will give, and ensure that the State Works Contractor gives, RMS and its nominees access to those parts of the Construction Site, Motorway Stratum or Maintenance Site required by RMS to carry out the RMS SM Works (if any) and implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software; and
 - (iii) the Trustees will permit reasonable traffic adjustments within or adjacent to the Construction Site, the Motorway Stratum or the Maintenance Site.
- (c) The Trustees must:
- (i) comply with clause 18A.4 with respect to any Smart Motorways Change proposed by RMS; and
 - (ii) take all reasonable steps necessary to Mitigate any Loss suffered by the Trustees as a result of the implementation or operation of Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software, including by:
 - (A) installing such equipment as is necessary to prevent untolled use of the Motorway; and
 - (B) opening the shoulder of the carriageway to traffic where a temporary lane closure is required.
- (d) RMS must, in implementing or operating Smart Motorways or upgrading Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software:
- (i) co-ordinate all activities associated with the construction and installation of any RMS SM Works;
 - (ii) use reasonable endeavours to minimise any interference with the construction, operation and use of the Motorway; and
 - (iii) require that its Related Parties comply with the requirements of clauses 18A.3(d)(i) and 18A.3(d)(ii).
- (e) RMS must not damage, destroy or interfere with the Motorway, Construction Site, Motorway Stratum or Maintenance Site other than as agreed under clause 18A.3(b).
- (f) The parties will agree under clause 18A.3(b) which aspects of the RMS SM Works will form part of the Motorway upon completion of those RMS SM Works.
- (g) The Trustees must not, and must procure that the State Works Contractor does not, damage, destroy or interfere with any RMS SM Works, Smart Motorways Software or Traffic Management Assets which remain the property of RMS.

18A.4 Changes to the Project Activities

Subject to clause 23A, if RMS proposes a Smart Motorways Change, then sections 1.2 to 1.9 (inclusive) of the Change Procedure will apply as if:

- (a) RMS had given the Trustees a Change Proposal in respect of the Smart Motorways Change pursuant to section 1.1(a) of Schedule 21; and
- (b) references to "Change" in Schedule 21 were references to "Smart Motorways Change".

18A.5 Maintenance

- (a) Subject to clause 18A.5(b), the Project Trustee must maintain and repair the Traffic Management Assets and any RMS SM Works or works the subject of any Smart Motorways Change (other than which remain the property of RMS).
- (b) Subject to clause 18A.3, the neither the Trustees or the State Works Contractor will be responsible for any maintenance of or upgrades to any Smart Motorways Software.

18A.6 RMS's liability in connection with Smart Motorways

Subject to clause 23A, the parties acknowledge and agree that:

- (a) the Trustees' sole entitlement to compensation in connection with Smart Motorways or any Smart Motorways Change is to:
 - (i) the Change Costs payable by RMS in respect of that Smart Motorways Change (if any); and
 - (ii) any compensation pursuant to clause 23A for a Smart Motorways Event; and
- (b) RMS will not be under any obligation to:
 - (i) implement or operate Smart Motorways or upgrade Smart Motorways or Smart Motorways Software; or
 - (ii) regardless of whether or not Smart Motorways has been implemented or upgraded, control, improve or manage the flow of traffic and traffic congestion.

18A.7 Trustees not relieved from its obligations

RMS gives no representations or warranties in relation to the implementation (or non-implementation) of Smart Motorways during the Term, and nothing in this clause 18A, including:

- (a) the implementation of Smart Motorways or a Smart Motorways Change; or
- (b) RMS implementing or not implementing Smart Motorways or a Smart Motorways Change, or not controlling, improving or managing the flow of traffic and congestion following the implementation of Smart Motorways,

will relieve:

- (c) the Trustees from any of its obligations or liabilities under this deed or limit any of the risks the Trustees accept under this deed; or
- (d) the State Works Contractor from any of its obligations or liabilities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or limit any of the risks the State Works Contractor accepts under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

19. **OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

19.1 **General obligation**

(a) Without limiting the Project Trustee's obligations under this clause 19, in respect of:

- (i) the Main Tunnel, on and from the Date of Opening Completion until the Expiry Date, the Project Trustee must operate, maintain and repair the Main Tunnel; and
- (ii) the Rozelle Interchange, on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date until the Expiry Date, the Project Trustee must operate, maintain and repair the Rozelle Interchange,

so that:

(iii) subject to clause 19.2, all traffic lanes of the Motorway (including all on-ramps, off-ramps, exits and entries) are at all relevant times during the Term open to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles;

(iv) each part of the Main Tunnel:

(A) is in a condition which will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term; and

(B) will otherwise remain at all relevant times fit for its intended purposes and that Defects are corrected as soon as possible;

(v) the requirements of the Environmental Documents with respect to the Main Tunnel are at all times met;

(vi) to the extent that:

(A) the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has warranted to:

(aa) RMS prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and

(bb) the Trustees on and from the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion,

that the Rozelle Interchange:

(cc) is in a condition which will be capable of satisfying the relevant handover conditions specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC at the end of the Term;

(dd) upon the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion is fit for its intended purposes and capable of remaining fit for its intended purposes at all relevant times during the Term; and

(ee) meets the requirements of the Environmental Documents at the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and

(B) RMS has complied with its obligations in accordance with clause 4A.1(b)(iii)(C),

each part of the Rozelle Interchange:

- (C) is in a condition which will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term;
 - (D) will otherwise remain at all relevant times during the Term fit for its intended purposes and that Defects are corrected as soon as possible;
 - (E) the requirements of the Environmental Documents with respect to the Rozelle Interchange are at all times met.
- (b) The Project Trustee must, at its own cost, carry out all work necessary or desirable to enable the obligations specified in clause 19.1(a) to be fulfilled.

19.1A **Maintenance during construction**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must carry out all maintenance work specified in Part A of the SWTC (including all related documentation, asset condition assessment and reporting) on all roads within the Construction Site and all relevant completed parts of the Project Works, commencing from the date that the Asset Trustee is granted access to the relevant part of the Construction Site in accordance with the Site Access Schedule until the Date of Opening Completion.

The Asset Trustee acknowledges that other entities will maintain roads prior to this date, and the Asset Trustee will cooperate and coordinate with such entities and will, subject to clause 9.7, allow them to perform such work.

- (b) Various types of maintenance activities, measures, intervention levels and response times are described in Part A of the SWTC. In addition to this information which describes the most common and minimum work to be carried out, the Asset Trustee must undertake other maintenance activities:
- (i) reasonably expected to provide for safe and uninterrupted passage of road users; and
 - (ii) required due to the Main Tunnel Works and as a consequence of the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must carry out any maintenance work that is required on roads and paths outside the Construction Site which results from the Main Tunnel Works, the Temporary Works, the Asset Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must provide its maintenance management procedures to RMS's Representative within 60 days of the date that it is given access to the roads within the Construction Site pursuant to the Site Access Schedule.

19.2 **Obligation to keep Motorway open**

- (a) Each Trustee must:
- (i) in respect of the Main Tunnel, on and from the Date of Opening Completion until the Expiry Date; and
 - (ii) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date until the Expiry Date,

keep all traffic lanes of the Motorway (including all on-ramps, off-ramps, exits and entries) open to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles (whether or not the Toll Collection System is operational) except to the extent:

- (iii) it has been authorised to close the Motorway or a traffic lane of the Motorway under a Road Occupancy Licence granted by RMS in accordance with section 10 and Appendices C4 and C5 of Part A of the SWTC, or RMS otherwise consents in writing; or
- (iv) it is necessary to close the Motorway or a traffic lane of the Motorway as a result of:
 - (A) the requirements of any Law or relevant Authority which have the effect of Law and which necessitate the closing of the Motorway or a traffic lane of the Motorway;
 - (B) the occurrence of a Force Majeure event which prevents the safe passage of vehicles;
 - (C) a material threat to the health or safety of the public;
 - (D) maintenance of and/or repairs to the Motorway carried out in accordance with this deed, including the SWTC;
 - (E) access by RMS or any person authorised by RMS in accordance with clause 19.15 or 22.3; or
 - (F) traffic management measures required to respond to congestion or Incidents in the road network surrounding the Motorway in accordance with protocols agreed in writing by the Project Trustee and RMS.
- (b) If a Trustee closes or proposes to close any part of the Motorway for any reason whatsoever, that Trustee must promptly notify RMS specifying the reasons for such closure.

19.2A Entry into O&M Deed

- (a) Subject to the Financiers Tripartite Deed, the Project Trustee must enter into the O&M Deed to appoint the O&M Contractor (or enter into such other arrangements which satisfy the requirements of this deed and are otherwise acceptable to RMS (acting reasonably)) for the provision of the O&M Work, no later than 18 months prior to the anticipated Date of Opening Completion.
- (b) RMS and the Trustees acknowledge and agree that:
 - (i) the Project Trustee will only be required to carry out the O&M Work and the Asset Trustee will only be required to carry out Asset Renewal:
 - (A) in respect of the Main Tunnel, on and from the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (B) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange, on and from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date; and
 - (ii) prior to the Date of Opening Completion of the Main Tunnel Works, the Asset Trustee will undertake the maintenance obligations under this deed in respect of the Main Tunnel Works.

19.3 Performance of O&M Work

- (a) Without limiting clause 19.1, in performing the O&M Work, the Project Trustee must:
 - (i) comply with O&M Best Practices and for this purpose develop, implement and continuously improve maintenance standards and systems to reflect O&M Best Practices, including performance and intervention standards, appropriate response times and management and control systems;
 - (ii) keep the Motorway and any maintenance plant clean and tidy and regularly remove from any place where the O&M Work is being performed any waste or surplus material arising from such performance;
 - (iii) act in a timely and expeditious manner;
 - (iv) once it has commenced any O&M Work, proceed with the O&M Work with due expedition and without delay and must take all steps reasonably available to it (including re-sequencing and re-scheduling the commencement of other O&M Work) to minimise any disruption to, or compromise of the safety of, the users of the Motorway;
 - (v) minimise the impact of the performance of the O&M Work on motorists and other users of the Motorway;
 - (vi) perform the O&M Work using good workmanship and materials which are fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (vii) subject to clause 19B, if, in the performance of the O&M Work, it is required to replace any worn, failed or defective parts, use replacement parts which are:
 - (A) of equal quality to those required under this deed; and
 - (B) fit for their intended purpose.
- (b) If any damage is caused by the Project Trustee, its employees, agents or contractors or any employee of an agent or contractor in the performance of the O&M Work to any property or Utility Service, the Project Trustee must promptly make good the damage at its own cost and pay any compensation payable in connection with the damage.
- (c) Upon completion of any O&M Work, the Project Trustee must promptly and in a good and workmanlike manner remove all temporary protection measures installed in connection with it.

19.4 O&M Manuals

- (a) As a condition precedent to Opening Completion, the Asset Trustee must develop the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals, and thereafter the Project Trustee must maintain:
 - (i) the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals from the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (ii) the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date,

in accordance with the requirements of this deed and the Project Documentation Schedule.

- (b) The Main Tunnel O&M Manuals must contain the contents required by Part A of the SWTC.
- (c) Subject to and without limiting RMS's obligations under clause 4A.8, RMS owes no duty to the Trustees to review the O&M Manuals or any draft submitted by either Trustee for errors, omissions or compliance with this deed.
- (d) Subject to and without limiting RMS's obligations under clause 4A.8, no review of, comments upon, or notice given in respect of the O&M Manuals or any draft or any other act or omission of RMS in respect of the O&M Manuals or any draft will lessen or otherwise affect:
 - (i) either Trustee's Liabilities or responsibilities under this deed or otherwise according to law; or
 - (ii) RMS's rights against the Trustees, whether under this deed or otherwise according to law.
- (e) The Asset Trustee warrants that:
 - (i) on Opening Completion, the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals, will be fit for their intended purposes; and
 - (ii) in addition to the warranties referred to in section 4 of Schedule 18, for the Project Plans incorporated into the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals under clause 9.4(e), compliance with the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals will enable the Project Trustee, during the Term, to fulfil the Project Trustee's obligations under this deed.
- (f) The Project Trustee, in respect of the O&M Work:
 - (i) must comply with:
 - (A) the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals as submitted to RMS in accordance with the Project Documentation Schedule; and
 - (B) the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals as provided to the Trustees by RMS in accordance with clause 4A.8; and
 - (ii) agrees that compliance by it with the O&M Manuals will not in any way lessen or affect:
 - (A) its Liabilities or responsibilities under this deed or otherwise according to law; or
 - (B) RMS's rights against it, whether under this deed or otherwise according to law.
- (g) The Asset Trustee, in respect of the Asset Renewal:
 - (i) must comply with:
 - (A) the Main Tunnel O&M Manuals as submitted to RMS in accordance with the Project Documentation Schedule; and
 - (B) the Rozelle Interchange O&M Manuals as provided to the Trustees by RMS in accordance with clause 4A.8; and

- (ii) agrees that compliance by it with the O&M Manuals will not in any way lessen or affect:
 - (A) its Liabilities or responsibilities under this deed or otherwise according to law; or
 - (B) RMS's rights against it, whether under this deed or otherwise according to law.

19.5 **Failure to comply with obligations**

- (a) If, other than to the extent permitted or excused pursuant to this deed:
 - (i) the O&M Manuals have not been maintained or complied with, as required by this deed;
 - (ii) the O&M Manuals are deficient as a mechanism for ensuring that at the end of the Term the Motorway will be in the handover condition required by the terms of this deed;
 - (iii) the Project Trustee otherwise fails to comply with its obligations under clauses 19.1 or 19B; or
 - (iv) the Asset Trustee otherwise fails to comply with its obligations under clauses 19A.1 or 19B,

RMS may, at any time during the Term, issue to the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable) a notice requiring the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable) to rectify any specified non-conformances within 12 months.

- (b) If at the end of such 12 month period the non-conformances specified in a notice issued by RMS in accordance with clause 19.5(a) have not been rectified in full to the extent to which they can be rectified, RMS may issue to the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable) a notice to that effect and the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee (as applicable) must provide to RMS an unconditional undertaking for an amount determined by RMS (which must be reasonable having regard to the nature of the non-conformances) up to \$20 million (Indexed) which complies with the requirements of clause 10, as security for that Trustee's performance of its obligations under clause 19.1 or 19A.1 (as applicable).

19.6 **Not used**

19.7 **Inspection**

RMS, its employees and agents (including any subcontractors and their employees) may, at any time during the Term, enter during business hours or on reasonable notice (except in the case of an emergency, when the right of access will be immediate) the Maintenance Site, the Motorway Stratum, the Motorway and the WestConnex Motorway Control Centre to inspect and observe the operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway or to exercise any right or perform any obligation which RMS has under any Project Document.

19.8 **Changes to Motorway**

Subject to clause 14, the Trustees must:

- (a) not make (or permit to be made) any:
 - (i) structural changes to the Motorway; or

- (ii) changes to the Motorway which are inconsistent with or outside the requirements of the SWTC,

without RMS's prior written approval (which approval must be given to the extent that the change is required in order for the Trustees to comply with the Law); and

- (b) notify RMS of any other change made to the Motorway.

19.9 **Advertising signage**

Subject to clause 15.5(b), the Trustees must not (at any time during the Term) erect, install, paint or display any advertising, promotional or similar signage or material on, in or near any part of the Motorway (or permit any third party to do so).

However, this clause 19.9 will not prevent the Trustees from installing and maintaining operational directional signage which is specified in Appendix B.8 of Part A of the SWTC (but on the basis that the Trustees obtain all other necessary Approvals in respect of such signage).

19.10 **Fixtures, fittings and equipment**

The Trustees must ensure that all fixtures and fittings comprised in the Motorway and all dedicated equipment used by it in connection with the Motorway, will be:

- (a) owned by a Trustee;
- (b) owned by a Trustee's Subcontractor with an option in favour of a Trustee to acquire title to them upon expiry or termination of the relevant Subcontract; or
- (c) the subject of an agreement:
 - (i) with an option in favour of a Trustee to acquire title to them for nominal cost at the end of the term of such agreement; and
 - (ii) which includes a right for a Trustee to assign its rights and obligations under the agreement to RMS (or its nominee) prior to the end of the term of such agreement on an early termination of this deed.

19.11 **Operating qualifications**

- (a) The Trustees must:
 - (i) ensure that each Relevant Entity:
 - (A) is reputable and has sufficient experience and expertise in successfully operating, maintaining and repairing (as applicable) tollways, freeways or other roads;
 - (B) has in place arrangements for ensuring the availability of the appropriate skills and resources to perform its obligations to the standards required by this deed;
 - (C) is of sufficiently high financial and commercial standing to perform its obligations to the standards required by this deed; and
 - (D) is engaged on commercial terms negotiated on an arm's length basis having regard to the obligations of the Trustees under this deed; and

- (ii) if the Relevant Entity is a Key Relevant Entity, provide RMS with prior written details of the Relevant Entity and the terms and conditions of its appointment.
- (b) Subject to clause 19.12, the Trustees must not:
- (i) terminate the appointment of any Key Relevant Entity unless another person, in respect of which clause 19.11(a) has been complied with, is appointed to perform the obligations which were performed by that Key Relevant Entity; or
 - (ii) make, or consent to, any modification, variation or amendment of a material nature to the O&M Deed or to any other agreement under which a Key Relevant Entity is appointed, unless such modification, variation or amendment is on commercial terms and has been negotiated on an arm's length basis and prior written details have been given to RMS,
- unless RMS otherwise consents in writing, which consent must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (c) The engagement by a Trustee of any other Relevant Entity will not limit or affect either of the Trustees' Liabilities under this deed.

19.12 Appointment or replacement of Key Relevant Entity

- (a) If, at any time, a Trustee or the O&M Contractor proposes to appoint or replace a Key Relevant Entity, that Trustee must first obtain, or procure that the O&M Contractor first obtains, prior written consent from RMS for the appointment or replacement.
- (b) RMS must not withhold such consent where:
- (i) RMS has been provided with written details of the proposed replacement Key Relevant Entity, the terms and conditions of the proposed appointment or novation and any other information reasonably requested by RMS;
 - (ii) the proposed replacement Key Relevant Entity is a reputable corporation;
 - (iii) where the Key Relevant Entity that that Trustee proposes to appoint or replace is the O&M Contractor, in RMS's reasonable opinion, the proposed new or replacement Key Relevant Entity (whether by itself or by way of support from its unitholders in a form acceptable to RMS acting reasonably):
 - (A) has sufficient expertise and ability; and
 - (B) is of sufficiently high financial and commercial standing,
 to properly carry out the obligations of the O&M Contractor under the relevant Project Documents;
 - (iv) all terms and conditions of the proposed appointment or novation are reasonably acceptable to RMS;
 - (v) the proposed new or replacement Key Relevant Entity has agreed to:
 - (A) be bound by the terms of the relevant Project Documents;

- (B) if the Key Relevant Entity will perform Asset Renewal, enter into a side deed with RMS and the Asset Trustee on terms reasonably satisfactory to RMS (acting reasonably); and
 - (C) where the proposed replacement Key Relevant Entity will replace RMS as the Tolling Contractor (Back Office), enter into a side deed with the Project Trustee and RMS on terms acceptable to RMS (acting reasonably); and
- (vi) a person other than RMS bears all reasonable costs and expenses (including legal costs and expenses) of and incidental to:
- (A) any enquiries which RMS may make for the purposes of determining whether to consent to the appointment or novation;
 - (B) the procurement of the new or replacement Key Relevant Entity; and
 - (C) the preparation, negotiation and execution of any relevant documentation and any stamp duty or similar charges in relation to such documentation,
- and must notify the Trustees that RMS gives or withholds its consent no later than 20 Business Days after RMS has received the information referred to in clause 19.12(b)(i).
- (c) For the purposes of clause 19.12(a), RMS must not take into account its own commercial interests as a back office services provider when making its determination whether to consent to a proposed replacement Key Relevant Entity replacing RMS as the Tolling Contractor (Back Office).

19.13 Notice of damage and accidents

- (a) During the Term, each of the Trustees must promptly give RMS a detailed written report of:
- (i) any material damage to or Defect or disrepair in the Motorway of which it is aware;
 - (ii) the action which the Trustees propose to take to correct that material damage, defect or disrepair, and the estimated time that correction will require; and
 - (iii) any Incidents or other accidents involving material damage or injury which occur on the Motorway of which it is aware.
- (b) If the Trustees provide or are required to provide a report to RMS in accordance with clause 19.13(a), the relevant Trustee must thereafter take the action referred to in that report and provide any additional information reasonably requested by RMS in respect of the subject matter of such report.

19.14 Not used

19.15 Cableways

- (a) The Project Trustee acknowledges that the Main Tunnel Works must include cableways for the accommodation of RMS's cables in accordance with section 13 of Appendix B.12 of Part A of the SWTC.

- (b) Neither Trustee may use or permit the cableways to be used other than as directed by RMS.
- (c) RMS and any person authorised by RMS may enter the Maintenance Site, the Main Tunnel Works Site and the WestConnex Motorway Control Centre during business hours or on reasonable notice (except in the case of an emergency when no notice will be required) for the purposes of installing, maintaining, repairing and removing cables and associated equipment in or from the cableways, provided they use their best endeavours to minimise any disruption to the Project Trustee's or the Asset Trustee's operations and comply with the Asset Trustee's or the Project Trustee's or their respective contractor's reasonable occupational health and safety requirements.

19.16 **Security**

The Project Trustee must provide such security measures as are necessary for the protection and security of the O&M Work and the Motorway, and the Asset Trustee must provide such security measures as are necessary for the protection and security of the Asset Renewal, against theft, vandalism, unauthorised entry into the Motorway or the Maintenance Site and any other unlawful acts.

19.17 **WestConnex Operational Integration**

- (a) The parties acknowledge that the Project Trustee, the M4 Project Trustee and the M5 Project Trustee have or will engage WCX OpCo to perform the Integrated Operations Activities in accordance with the Integrated Operations Deed.
- (b) The parties acknowledge that WCX OpCo will engage the IO Services Provider to perform the Integrated Operations Activities in accordance with the IO Services Provider Deed.

19A **ASSET RENEWAL**

19A.1 **General obligation**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must undertake the Asset Renewal throughout the Term so that:
 - (i) subject to clause 19.2, all traffic lanes of the Motorway (including all on-ramps, off-ramps, exits and entries) are at all relevant times during the Term open to the public for the safe, efficient and continuous passage of vehicles;
 - (ii) not used;
 - (iii) not used;
 - (iv) the Main Tunnel:
 - (A) is in a condition which will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term;
 - (B) remains at all relevant times fit for its intended purposes and that Defects are corrected as soon as possible; and
 - (v) the requirements of the Environmental Documents with respect to the Main Tunnel are at all times met;
 - (vi) to the extent that:

- (A) the Rozelle Interchange Contractor has warranted to:
 - (aa) RMS prior to the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and
 - (bb) the Trustees on and from the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion,
 that the Rozelle Interchange:
 - (cc) is in a condition which will be capable of satisfying the relevant handover conditions specified in the Rozelle Interchange SWTC at the end of the Term;
 - (dd) upon the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion is fit for its intended purposes and capable of remaining fit for its intended purposes at all relevant times during the Term; and
 - (ee) meets the requirements of the Environmental Documents at the Rozelle Interchange Date of Completion; and
- (B) RMS has complied with its obligations in accordance with clause 4A.1(b)(iii)(C),
 - the Rozelle Interchange:
 - (C) is in a condition which will be capable of achieving Final Handover at the end of the Term;
 - (D) will otherwise remain at all relevant times during the Term fit for its intended purposes and that Defects are corrected as soon as possible;
- (vii) the requirements of the Environmental Documents with respect to the Rozelle Interchange are at all times met.

- (b) Not used.
- (c) Not used.
- (d) The Asset Trustee must, at its own cost, carry out all work necessary or desirable to enable the obligations specified in clause 19A.1(a) to be fulfilled.

19A.2 Performance of Asset Renewal

- (a) Without limiting clause 19A.1, in performing the Asset Renewal, the Asset Trustee must:
 - (i) comply with O&M Best Practices and for this purpose develop, implement and continuously improve maintenance standards and systems to reflect O&M Best Practices, including performance and intervention standards, appropriate response times and management and control systems;
 - (ii) keep the Motorway and any maintenance plant clean and tidy and regularly remove from any place where the Asset Renewal is being performed any waste or surplus material arising from such performance;
 - (iii) act in a timely and expeditious manner;

- (iv) once it has commenced any Asset Renewal, proceed with the Asset Renewal with due expedition and without delay and must take all steps reasonably available to it (including re-sequencing and re-scheduling the commencement of other Asset Renewal) to minimise any disruption to, or compromise of the safety of, the users of the Motorway;
- (v) minimise the impact of the performance of the Asset Renewal on motorists and other users of the Motorway;
- (vi) perform the Asset Renewal using good workmanship and materials which are fit for their intended purposes; and
- (vii) subject to clause 19B, if, in the performance of the Asset Renewal, it is required to replace any worn, failed or defective parts, use replacement parts which are:
 - (A) of equal quality to those required under this deed; and
 - (B) fit for their intended purpose.
- (b) If any damage is caused by the Asset Trustee, its employees, agents or contractors or any employee of an agent or contractor in the performance of the Asset Renewal to any property or Utility Service, the Asset Trustee must promptly make good the damage at its own cost and pay any compensation payable in connection with the damage.
- (c) Upon completion of any Asset Renewal, the Asset Trustee must promptly and in a good and workmanlike manner remove all temporary protection measures installed in connection with it.

19B PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

- (a) Each of:
 - (i) the Project Trustee, in carrying out its obligations under clause 19.1; and
 - (ii) the Asset Trustee, in carrying out its obligations under clause 19A.1,
 must:
 - (iii) operate and maintain the Motorway so that the performance of the Motorway meets the performance standards specified in the SWTC; and
 - (iv) where clause 19B(a)(iii) requires the Trustees to carry out any repair, replacement or renewal of any component of the Motorway, carry out that repair, replacement or renewal in respect of any component of the Motorway, so it meets the performance standards specified in the SWTC.
- (b) The Trustees agree that:
 - (i) the standards, tasks, obligations and other provisions contained in or referred to in those parts of the SWTC referred to in clauses 19B(a)(iii) and 19B(a)(iv) represent the minimum requirements which the Trustees must satisfy for the purpose of fulfilling their obligations under clauses 19B(a)(i) and 19B(a)(ii);
 - (ii) the Trustees bear the risk that their compliance with the minimum requirements referred to in clause 19B(b)(i), and the development and compliance with the maintenance standards of the kind referred to in the

SWTC, will not enable the obligations specified in clauses 19B(a)(i) and 19B(a)(ii) to be satisfied; and

- (iii) the Trustees must, at their own cost, carry out all work in addition to that necessary or desirable to meet the minimum requirements specified in clause 19B(b)(i) to enable obligations in clauses 19B(a)(i) and 19B(a)(ii) to be fulfilled.

20. **REPORTING AND NOTICES**

20.1 **Accounting and financial reporting**

- (a) The Trustees must each keep proper books of account and all other records relating to the Project.
- (b) Not used.
- (c) The Trustees must each ensure that their respective books of account and records referred to in clause 20.1(a) are available to RMS at all reasonable times for examination, audit, inspection, transcription and copying.
- (d) Without limiting its obligations under clause 34, if this deed is terminated, the Trustees must each give RMS all books of account and records referred to in clause 20.1(a) which are necessary for the continued operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway.
- (e) RMS must give the Trustees access to any books of account or records given to RMS by the Trustees for a period of 7 years after the date on which such books of account or records were given to RMS under clause 20.1(d).
- (f) The Project Trustee must, during the Term, give to RMS a Monthly Operational Management Report as soon as practicable and in any event not later than 10 Business Days after the end of each month.
- (g) Not used.
- (h) The Trustees must each provide to RMS:
 - (i) as soon as practicable and in any event not later than 4 calendar months after the close of its financial year:
 - (A) a copy of the audited consolidated financial statements for the Asset Hold Trust and its controlled entities for that financial year;
 - (B) a copy of the audited consolidated financial statements for the Project Hold Trust and its controlled entities for that financial year;
 - (C) a copy of the audited financial statements of any Borrower for that financial year; and
 - (D) a copy of the audited financial statements for the State Works Contractor for that financial year; and
 - (ii) as soon as practicable and in any event not later than 3 calendar months after the end of first half of its financial year:
 - (A) a copy of the unaudited consolidated statement of financial position, unaudited consolidated statement of financial performance and

unaudited consolidated statement of cash flows for Asset Hold Trust and its controlled entities for that financial half year;

- (B) a copy of the unaudited consolidated statement of financial position, unaudited consolidated statement of financial performance and unaudited consolidated statement of cash flows for Project Hold Trust and its controlled entities for that financial half year;
 - (C) a copy of the unaudited accounts of any Borrower for that financial half year; and
 - (D) a copy of the unaudited accounts for the State Works Contractor for that financial half year.
- (i) The Trustees must each give to RMS:
- (i) copies of all documents or information given to or received by it from the Australian Securities and Investments Commission or ASX Limited (if applicable) promptly after the information is first given or received; and
 - (ii) such other information relating to the Project as RMS may reasonably require from time to time.
- (j) Except during any period that the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) is RMS, the Project Trustee must, during the Term, provide the following information to RMS either by way of a written report in the format reasonably required by RMS from time to time or by providing RMS with access to a web based database:
- (i) on a 24 hourly basis, the daily numbers of vehicles using the Motorway by vehicle class (passenger or commercial) for each Tollable Section at the point of toll collection;
 - (ii) on a monthly basis:
 - (A) the hourly, daily and monthly aggregate of vehicles using the Motorway by vehicle class (passenger or commercial) for each Tollable Section at the point of toll collection; and
 - (B) the daily and monthly aggregate of tolls collected in accordance with clause 21 of this deed; and
 - (iii) within 20 Business Days after the end of each financial year during the Term:
 - (A) the number of vehicles using the Motorway each month by vehicle class (passenger or commercial) for each Tollable Section at the point of toll collection; and
 - (B) the aggregate monthly and annual aggregate of tolls collected in accordance with clause 21 of this deed.

20.2 Copies of notices

Each party must provide to the other party as soon as practicable certified copies of all material notices received by it under the Project Documents from any of its co-contracting parties in order that the other party is kept informed at all times of any material developments which could have a serious effect upon a party's rights pursuant to any of the Project Documents.

20.3 **Advice regarding rights**

Each party undertakes to advise the other party as soon as practicable after an event has occurred which to a party's actual knowledge could in any way materially prejudice the other party's rights under this deed by reason of the legitimate exercise of significant rights available to third parties arising from the Project Documents.

21. **PAYMENTS AND REVENUE**

21.1 **Tolls**

(a) Subject to clauses 21.1(b) and 21.1(e), the Project Trustee may levy tolls for the use of:

- (i) the Main Tunnel (or part of it) from the Date of Opening Completion; and
- (ii) the Rozelle Interchange (or part of it) from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date,

until the Expiry Date for the passage of motor vehicles during the Term in accordance with the Toll Calculation Schedule.

(b) The Project Trustee must not (and must ensure that any party with whom it contracts, including the O&M Contractor, does not) levy or impose any charge, toll or fee for or in connection with the use of the Motorway other than in accordance with the Toll Calculation Schedule.

(c) The Project Trustee may only levy tolls by means of the Toll Collection System.

(d) Without limiting any of the Project Trustee's obligations under this deed, the Project Trustee must comply with the *Roads Regulation 2008* (NSW).

(e) The parties agree that the Trustees must not levy or impose any charge, toll or fee for or in connection with the use of the Iron Cove Link.

21.2 **Entitlement to toll revenue**

Subject to clause 2.2 of the M4-M5 Link Leases, the Project Trustee will be entitled to all revenue collected by the Toll Collection System during the Term.

21.3 **Other revenue**

(a) The Project Trustee must not (without the prior written approval of RMS) engage in, or permit the Motorway or the Motorway Stratum to be used for, any business or revenue generating activity, other than the collection of tolls by the Project Trustee in accordance with this deed (**Non-toll Business**).

(b) If the Project Trustee wishes to engage in a Non-toll Business (including permitting others to have access to the Motorway or the Motorway Stratum for the purpose of installing and operating Utility Services or service centres), it must provide full written details of the proposal to RMS for its written approval.

(c) Any proposal put to RMS for approval under clause 21.3(b) must be consistent with clause 2.2 of the M4-M5 Link Leases.

(d) In giving or withholding approval to a proposal submitted to RMS pursuant to clause 21.3(b), RMS must act reasonably.

21.4 **Interoperability**

The Project Trustee must ensure that, during the Term, it complies with the document entitled "Memorandum of Understanding - Electronic Toll Collection" dated 30 October 2009 (as amended or updated from time to time).

22. **TRANSPORT NETWORK MANAGEMENT**

22.1 **No restrictions on RMS**

The Trustees acknowledge that nothing in this deed will in any way limit or restrict the ability or power of RMS or the NSW Government, directly or through any Authority, to:

- (a) develop, construct, operate and/or maintain directly, by sub-contractors or otherwise, other tollways, tunnels, freeways and other roads in New South Wales;
- (b) maintain, manage, develop, change or extend the Sydney road and transport network or any traffic or transport system;
- (c) extend, alter, close or upgrade existing tollways, tunnels, freeways and other roads;
- (d) extend, alter or upgrade existing public transport routes or services;
- (e) construct new public transport routes or establish new transport services;
- (f) develop the transport and public transport network generally;
- (g) implement NSW Government Policies; or
- (h) contract with any person for any of these things or to otherwise do anything which, subject to this deed, they are empowered to do by Law.

22.2 **Traffic connections to Motorway**

The parties acknowledge that the Trustees have prepared their Base Case Financial Model on the assumption that, subject to any traffic diversions, restrictions or road or lane closures which are necessary as a result of:

- (a) the occurrence of special events, including the transportation of visiting dignitaries;
- (b) the requirements of RMS, any relevant Authority or emergency service provider including in relation to the safe and efficient management of traffic or as a consequence of planned or unplanned incident management (in each case whether in relation to the Motorway or another part of the Sydney road and transport network);
- (c) the existence of a material threat to the health or safety of the public; or
- (d) maintenance and/or repairs of a road or lane,

the connections to the Motorway specified in Schedule 14 will not be closed (or materially reduced) during the periods specified in Schedule 14.

22.3 **Permitted RMS Activities**

- (a) The Trustees acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding the terms of the M4-M5 Link Leases but subject to this clause 22.3, RMS and its nominees may undertake any one or more of the following activities (each a **Permitted RMS Activity**):

- (i) connect any public transport, pedestrian or bicycle access to the Main Tunnel Works or the Motorway;
 - (ii) construct, operate and maintain any structure, road or other means of vehicle, public transport, pedestrian or bicycle access above, below or adjacent to the Main Tunnel Works or the Motorway;
 - (iii) construct, operate and maintain Utility Services (in whole or in part) in the Motorway Stratum or the Main Tunnel Works Site;
 - (iv) construct, operate and maintain any other infrastructure or improvement (in whole or in part) in the Motorway Stratum or the Main Tunnel Works Site; and
 - (v) connect any such Utility Services or other infrastructure or improvements to the Motorway or to any other structures located within the Motorway Stratum or the Main Tunnel Works Site.
- (aa) This clause 22.3 does not apply to the extent an RMS Permitted Activity is a New Network Project.
- (b) RMS must not undertake a Permitted RMS Activity (other than an activity referred to in clause 3.2(b) of Schedule 29 after the Date of Completion) without the consent of the Trustees (which must not be unreasonably withheld):
- (i) on the Construction Site prior to the Date of Completion (other than a Permitted RMS Activity under clause 22.3(a)(ii)); and
 - (ii) in respect of:
 - (A) the Main Tunnel after the Date of Completion; and
 - (B) the Rozelle Interchange after the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, which would, following completion of the work being carried out for or in connection with the Permitted RMS Activity:
 - (C) prevent the Trustees from undertaking the Project in accordance with this deed;
 - (D) materially adversely affect the workmanship, durability or functional integrity of any element of the Motorway;
 - (E) materially adversely affect a Trustee's ability to achieve Final Handover of the Motorway in accordance with the requirements of this deed; or
 - (F) impede the safe and free flow of traffic along, onto or from the Motorway at its design speed and volume.
- (c) If RMS proposes to undertake a Permitted RMS Activity then:
- (i) RMS must give the Trustees reasonable notice of that fact; and
 - (ii) the Trustees must co-operate with RMS to enable RMS to undertake the Permitted RMS Activity.
- (d) If RMS decides to undertake a Permitted RMS Activity and RMS has provided notice to the Trustees under clause 22.3(c)(i), then:

- (i) the Trustees must:
 - (A) give, and ensure that the State Works Contractor gives, RMS and its nominees sufficient access to the Construction Site and the Maintenance Site to enable RMS to carry out any investigatory work or pre-construction activity and to undertake the Permitted RMS Activity;
 - (B) cooperate, and ensure that the State Works Contractor co-operates, with RMS to facilitate the Permitted RMS Activity, including permitting reasonable traffic adjustments within or adjacent to the Motorway; and
 - (C) take all reasonable steps to Mitigate any Loss suffered by it as a result of the Permitted RMS Activity including by:
 - (aa) installing such equipment as is necessary to prevent untolled use of the Motorway; and
 - (bb) opening the shoulder of the carriageway to traffic where a temporary lane closure is required;
- (ii) RMS must:
 - (A) coordinate all activities associated with the Permitted RMS Activity;
 - (B) minimise any interference with the construction, operation and use of the Motorway;
 - (C) pay to the Project Trustee the aggregate amount calculated in accordance with Schedule 29; and
 - (D) ensure that its Related Parties comply with the requirements of this clause 22.3(d)(ii); and
- (iii) RMS will not be under any obligation to install or pay for the installation of equipment necessary to prevent untolled use of the Motorway.
- (e) Subject to clause 22.3(d)(ii) and clause 23A, the Trustees acknowledge and agree that RMS is not liable for any Claim in respect of Loss suffered or incurred by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor or any changes in toll revenue derived by the Trustees arising out of or in any way in connection with a Permitted RMS Activity.
- (f) Upon the completion of any works undertaken by RMS or its nominees pursuant to this clause 22.3 (other than works contemplated by clause 22.3(a)(ii)), the Trustee's maintenance and repair obligations under this deed will apply to the works as if the works formed part of the Motorway.
- (g) The parties acknowledge that nothing in this clause 22.3 restricts RMS from directing Change in accordance with clause 14.1 in respect of any activity that may also be a Permitted RMS Activity.

22A. **NEW NETWORK PROJECTS**

22A.1 **RMS's right to carry out New Network Projects**

- (a) The parties each acknowledge and agree that the State, whether by RMS or its nominee or otherwise (for the purposes of this clause 22A referred to as "RMS" or

"RMS or its nominee"), acting in its sole discretion and subject only to clause 22A.1(b), may carry out a New Network Project at any time without the Trustees' consent.

- (b) RMS must not carry out a New Network Project in a way that would permanently prevent the Trustees from performing their obligations under clause 19.2(a) and exercising their rights under clauses 21.1 and 21.2.

22A.2 **RMS will direct a Change**

If:

- (a) RMS or its nominee propose to carry out a New Network Project which connects to the Motorway, RMS may issue a Change Proposal; or
- (b) RMS or its nominee carries out a New Network Project which connects to the Motorway, then RMS will be deemed to have issued a Change Proposal,

in respect of the Trustees' obligations under clauses 22A.13 and 22A.14(a) (if any) and then sections 1.2 to 1.9 (inclusive) of the Change Procedure will apply.

22A.3 **Trustees' entitlement for impact of New Network Project**

The parties each acknowledge and agree that, subject to clause 22A.11, and without limiting clauses 22A.4 and 22A.16, if RMS or its nominee carries out a New Network Project, the Trustees will be entitled to:

- (a) if applicable, make a Claim for the entitlements provided for under the Change Procedure in respect of any Change directed by RMS pursuant to clause 22A.2;
- (b) be reimbursed the aggregate amount calculated in accordance with Schedule 29 (Payments for Lane Closures and Relocations);
- (c) be reimbursed the reasonable incremental costs incurred by the Trustees to augment the Toll Collection System to avoid the untolled use of the Motorway, to the extent those costs are incurred by the Trustees in complying with clause 22A.15; and
- (d) without limiting clause 22A.13, be reimbursed to the extent that there is any untolled use of the Motorway during the carrying out of a New Network Project other than as a consequence of a failure the Trustees to comply with clause 22A.15, the toll revenue that the Project Trustee can demonstrate to RMS's satisfaction (acting reasonably) that the Project Trustee expected to earn from the aggregate tolls levied on the Motorway during the period of the untolled use of the Motorway (**Untolled Period**), which must exclude:
 - (i) any toll revenue earned by the Project Trustee from the tolls levied on the Motorway during the Untolled Period; and
 - (ii) the Project Trustee's expected operation and maintenance costs and the Asset Trustee's expected Asset Renewal costs for the Untolled Period (calculated in accordance with the Base Case Financial Model), to the extent these have not been incurred during the Untolled Period.

22A.4 **NNP MAE Compensation**

The parties agree that, subject to clause 22A.11 and without limiting clauses 22A.3 and 22A.16, if, following completion of a New Network Project, that New Network Project has, has started to have or will have:

- (a) a material adverse effect on the ability of:
 - (i) the Borrower, the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee to pay the Debt Financiers the interest, amortisation and any net interest rate management agreement payments that are or would have been owing under, and substantially in accordance with, the Debt Financing Documents on the dates that they are (or would have been) owing under the Debt Financing Documents, were it not for the carrying out of the New Network Project; or
 - (ii) the Group to give the Equity Investors the Projected Equity Return,
 (collectively, a **NNP MAE Event**),

then subject to clauses 22A.9 and 22A.10, the Trustees are entitled to be compensated by the payment of an amount sufficient to put the Trustees in the same position to enable:

- (b) the Borrower, the Project Trustee or the Asset Trustee to repay the Debt Financiers the interest, amortisation and any net interest rate management agreement payments that are or would have been owing under the Debt Financing Documents were it not for the NNP MAE Event on the dates on which such amounts are or would have been due to be repaid thereunder (but not more than the amortisation payments contained in the Base Case Financial Model); and
- (c) the Group to give the Equity Investors the lower of:
 - (i) the Equity Return they would have received if the NNP MAE Event had not occurred; or
 - (ii) the Projected Equity Return,

as they would have been were it not for the occurrence of the NNP MAE Event, (**NNP MAE Compensation**).

22A.5 Notice of New Network Projects

- (a) If RMS (or if RMS is aware that its nominee) intends to carry out a New Network Project RMS may give notice to the Trustees setting out details of the proposed New Network Project and of the manner in which the proposed New Network Project will be carried out, sufficient to allow the Trustees to provide a notice meeting the requirements of clause 22A.5(b) (**RMS NNP Notice**).
- (b) The Trustees must, acting in good faith, as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event no later than the expiry of the Trustee NNP Notice Period) provide RMS with a notice setting out:
 - (i) subject to clause 22A.6, the Trustees' reasonable estimate of the monetary amount of the NNP MAE Compensation that will be payable by RMS;
 - (ii) if RMS has notified the Trustees that the New Network Project is intended to be carried out prior to Opening Completion, the Trustees' estimated effect (if any) of the proposed New Network Project on, without limitation, the Project Works, including the achievement of Opening Completion and Completion, the Temporary Works, the Overall D&C Program, the Project Plans, the Asset Renewal and the O&M Work;
 - (iii) the manner in which the Trustees propose that the OMCS and IOMCS will interface with the operations management and control system of the proposed New Network Project, including the manner in which the Trustees propose to satisfy the interface requirements of the SWTC (if applicable);

- (iv) if the New Network Project includes a tunnel that will connect to the Motorway:
 - (A) the manner in which the Trustees propose that the ventilation system of the Motorway will interface with the ventilation system of the proposed New Network Project;
 - (B) the tunnel safety features and systems that the Trustees propose will be shared by the Motorway and the New Network Project;
 - (C) the effect (if any) of the New Network Project on the performance of the Motorway systems, including any effects arising from the interface between, or connection of, those systems to the corresponding systems of the New Network Project; and
 - (D) any variations to the Project Plans proposed by the Trustees to reflect the interface between, or connection of, the Motorway systems to the corresponding systems of the New Network Project (including to ensure that a consistent approach is taken to incident management on the Motorway and the New Network Project); and
- (v) the effects (if any) of the proposed New Network Project on, without limitation:
 - (A) the workmanship, durability or functional integrity of any element of the Motorway or the WestConnex Program of Works;
 - (B) the Trustees' obligations under clause 19.2(a) and rights under clauses 21.1 and 21.2;
 - (C) traffic flow on, onto and off the Motorway during the Term;
 - (D) the Trustees' Activities and the SWC Activities;
 - (E) the ability to achieve Final Handover;
 - (F) the performance of any other of the Trustees' or State Works Contractor's obligations under the Project Documents;
 - (G) any relevant information related to carrying out the proposed New Network Project;
 - (H) a description of any potential new Liability (or increase in any existing potential Liability) for which the Trustees or the State Works Contractor will be at risk due to the New Network Project;
 - (I) any matter that the Trustees believe should be considered by RMS in determining whether to carry out the New Network Project, including any matter that may give rise to an entitlement to compensation under clause 22A.3 or clause 22A.4; and
 - (J) any other information required by RMS (acting reasonably), which may include any information which RMS is entitled to access or be provided with under this deed (including the information referred to in clause 20),

(Trustee NNP Notice).

- (c) Throughout the Trustee NNP Notice Period RMS will, upon the written request of the Trustees, provide such further details of the New Network Project as are reasonably necessary to enable the Trustees to provide the Trustee NNP Notice.
- (d) For the avoidance of doubt, irrespective of any request by the Trustees for further details of the New Network Project, the Trustee NNP Notice must be provided to RMS no later than the expiry of the Trustee NNP Notice Period.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause 22A, if RMS does not receive the Trustee NNP Notice prior to the expiry of the Trustee NNP Notice Period, unless otherwise agreed as between the parties, the NNP MAE Compensation payable by RMS under clause 22A.4 and clause 22A.10 will be deemed to be zero.

22A.6 **Notice requirements**

Any notice given by a party under this clause 22A must be prepared on an Open Book Basis.

22A.7 **NNP MAE Compensation Cap**

- (a) Following the receipt of the Trustee NNP Notice RMS may give the Trustees written notice requiring the Trustees to enter into negotiations with RMS to agree the NNP MAE Compensation Cap (**NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Notice**).
- (b) The parties must as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event no later than 3 months after the date of the NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Notice (**NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Period**)) negotiate in good faith to agree the NNP MAE Compensation Cap.
- (c) If the parties do not reach agreement on the NNP MAE Compensation Cap within the NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Period (**NNP Dispute**), then RMS may refer the NNP Dispute for determination by arbitration by issuing an Expedited Arbitration Notice.

22A.8 **Notice if no RMS NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Notice**

If RMS decides to carry out a New Network Project but:

- (a) a NNP MAE Compensation Cap has not been agreed or determined in accordance with clause 22A.7; or
- (b) RMS has not issued a NNP MAE Cap Negotiation Notice to the Trustees,

then RMS must give written notice to the Trustees setting out details of the proposed New Network Project (other than any details that have been provided by RMS to the Trustees in any RMS NNP Notice) (the **Non-Cap Notice**) at least 3 months prior to commencing any work relating to the New Network Project.

22A.9 **Notice of completion of the New Network Project**

RMS must, within 20 Business Days after completion of that New Network Project notify the Trustees of the completion of that New Network Project.

22A.10 **NNP MAE Compensation**

- (a) If following the completion of a New Network Project, a Trustee believes that a NNP MAE Event has occurred, the Trustees must give RMS notice of that NNP MAE Event within 3 months after the occurrence of that NNP MAE Event.

- (b) If the Trustees give RMS a notice under clause 22A.10(a), then as soon as possible but no later than 20 Business Days after RMS has received that notice, the parties must negotiate in good faith and endeavour to agree on whether or not a NNP MAE Event has occurred.
- (c) If the parties do not reach agreement on whether a NNP MAE Event has occurred within 20 Business Days after commencing negotiations, then any party may refer the matter for dispute resolution under the Dispute Resolution Procedure (**NNP MAE Occurrence Dispute**).
- (d) If a NNP MAE Occurrence Dispute arises under clause 22A.10(c), and that NNP MAE Occurrence Dispute is not referred to dispute resolution under the Dispute Resolution Procedure within 18 months after the end of the 20 Business Day period referred to in clause 23A.10(c), the Trustees will be deemed to have accepted that a NNP MAE Event has not occurred.
- (e) If it is agreed or determined in accordance with this clause 22A.10 that a NNP MAE Event has occurred then, as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than 20 Business Days after that agreement or determination, the parties must enter into negotiations and thereafter negotiate in good faith in an endeavour to agree upon the NNP MAE Compensation payable to the Trustees.
- (f) If the parties do not reach agreement on the amount of the NNP MAE Compensation payable to the Trustees within 90 Business Days after commencement of the negotiations referred to in clause 22A.10(e), any party may refer the matter to dispute resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (g) The Trustees must ensure that the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount (if any) is efficiently applied and structured (including so as not to create or increase any Liability for Taxes or Liability which need not be incurred or need only be incurred to a limited extent).
- (h) No NNP MAE Compensation will be payable before a NNP MAE Event has been agreed to have occurred, unless RMS agrees otherwise.
- (i) If the parties have agreed a NNP MAE Compensation Cap pursuant to clause 22A.7(b), or a NNP MAE Compensation Cap was determined in accordance with clauses 22A.7(c) and 22B, and:
 - (i) the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount (as agreed or determined) is greater than the NNP MAE Compensation Cap, RMS will pay the Trustees the NNP MAE Compensation Cap; or
 - (ii) the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount (as agreed or determined) is less than the NNP MAE Compensation Cap, RMS will pay the Trustees the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount,

by no later than 20 Business Days after the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount is agreed or determined.
- (j) If RMS gave the Trustees a Non-Cap Notice, RMS will pay the Trustees the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount by no later than 20 Business Days after the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount is agreed or determined.

22A.11 Trustees' acknowledgments

Each Trustee acknowledges and agrees that:

- (a) neither of RMS or its nominee will have any Liability for any Claim, Compensation Event or any other compensation in connection with a New Network Project, other than as provided for in this clause 22A;
- (b) without limiting 22A.10, the Trustees' sole entitlement to compensation in connection with any New Network Project is to:
 - (i) amounts payable to the Trustees in accordance with clause 22A.3;
 - (ii) the Agreed MAE Compensation Amount;
 - (iii) reimbursement of the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustees in repairing the Motorway or reinstating the Motorway in accordance with clause 22A.16; and
 - (iv) any other relief to which the Trustees are entitled under clause 22A.2;
- (c) RMS will not be obliged under any circumstances to provide any form of compensation to the Trustees for the carrying out of a New Network Project to the Motorway to the extent that:
 - (i) compensation will exceed amounts that are necessary to compensate the Trustees in accordance with clauses 22A.3, 22A.4 and 22A.16;
 - (ii) the Loss, damage or Liability in respect of which the Trustees have claimed that compensation was caused or contributed to by a breach of a Project Document by the Trustees or their Related Parties or was otherwise within the control of the Trustees or their Related Parties to avoid; or
 - (iii) any other payment, compensation or redress has been made by RMS to the Trustees or their Related Parties in respect of such Loss, damage or Liability; and
- (d) without limiting clause 22A.1(a), RMS:
 - (i) will not have any obligation to carry out a New Network Project, and may at any time, acting in its sole discretion, notify the Trustees that it does not intend to carry out a New Network Project to the Motorway; and
 - (ii) gives no representations or warranties in relation to carrying out of any New Network Projects during the Term; and
 - (iii) subject to clause 19.2(a)(iv)(E), nothing in this deed, including RMS carrying out a New Network Project, will relieve:
 - (A) the Trustees from any of their obligations or liabilities under this deed or limit any of the risks the Trustees accept under this deed; or
 - (B) the State Works Contractor from any of its obligations or liabilities under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or limit any of the risks the State Works Contractor accepts under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

22A.12 RMS obligations

- (a) If RMS or its nominee carries out a New Network Project, then RMS must:
 - (i) coordinate all activities associated with the New Network Project;

- (ii) minimise any interference or disruption with the construction, operation and use of the Motorway, the Trustees' Activities or the SWC Activities; and
 - (iii) ensure that its Related Parties comply with the requirements of this clause 22A.12.
- (b) RMS acknowledges that, if RMS takes any action pursuant to clause 8.6(a)(ii) in relation to any activity associated with the New Network Project (other than as a result of a wrongful act or omission of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor), RMS will not be entitled to recover any Loss suffered or incurred by RMS in taking that action from the Trustees pursuant to clause 8.6(b).

22A.13 Duty to Cooperate

If RMS or its nominee carries out a New Network Project, then the Trustees must:

- (a) cooperate, and ensure that the State Works Contractor co-operates, with RMS or its nominee to enable each (or any number of them) to carry out the New Network Project, including by:
 - (i) giving RMS or its nominee and their nominees sufficient access to, without limitation, the Construction Site and the Maintenance Site to enable RMS or its nominee to plan, design, investigate and undertake the New Network Project; and
 - (ii) cooperating with RMS or its nominee and their nominees to allow implementation of the New Network Project, including, without limitation, allowing the management of traffic on, entering or leaving the Motorway to facilitate RMS or its nominee and their nominees managing traffic on or in the vicinity of the New Network Project;
- (b) take all reasonable steps to Mitigate any Loss suffered by it or adverse impact on, or adverse cost or revenue consequences for, the Project as a result of the New Network Project including (without limitation) by:
 - (i) mitigating the effect of any temporary lane closure which is required;
 - (ii) complying with its obligations under clause 22A.16 as soon as practicable;
 - (iii) installing such equipment as is necessary to prevent untolled use of the Motorway; and
 - (iv) opening the shoulder of the carriageway to traffic where a temporary lane closure is required;
- (c) cooperate with and assist RMS to integrate the operation of the New Network Project with the operation of the Motorway (including by integrating the OMCS and the IOMCS with the operations management and control system of the New Network Project, if required);
- (d) otherwise comply with, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, all reasonable directions of RMS or its nominee in respect of the New Network Project; and
- (e) ensure that its Related Parties comply with this clause 22A.13.

22A.14 Maintenance Responsibility

If any part of a New Network Project is, or is expected to be, located on, above or under the Motorway Stratum, RMS may give written notice to the Trustees that, upon completion of the New Network Project:

- (a) the Project Trustee's operation, maintenance and repair obligations under this deed will apply to that part of the New Network Project as if that part of the New Network Project formed part of the Motorway in accordance with the Change Order issued by RMS pursuant to clause 22A.2;
- (b) RMS will create Easements burdening the Motorway Stratum upon such terms as RMS thinks fit for the purposes of providing the owner or operator of the New Network Project with access to or egress from the Motorway Stratum to operate and maintain that part of the New Network Project; or
- (c) the Motorway Stratum will be adjusted to exclude the land on which that part of the New Network Project is located.

22A.15 Tolling responsibility

Without limiting clause 22A.13, the Trustees are responsible for temporarily or permanently augmenting the Toll Collection System so as to avoid any untolled use of the Motorway during the carrying out of any New Network Project or following the completion of any New Network Project.

22A.16 Damage to the Motorway

If any damage to the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway occurs which arises out of the carrying out of the New Network Project (other than damage to the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway that is:

- (a) a necessary and unavoidable consequence of the carrying out of the New Network Project; and
- (b) which is rectified by RMS or its nominee or their contractors in the course of carrying out the New Network Project),

the Trustees may give a written claim to RMS for the reasonable cost of repairing that damage or reinstating the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway (as applicable) to the condition it was in immediately prior to the carrying out of the New Network Project, which:

- (c) gives detailed particulars of the damage to the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway (as applicable);
- (d) states the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustees in repairing that damage or reinstating the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway (as applicable) to the condition it was in immediately prior to the carrying out of the New Network Project; and
- (e) attaches copies of all documentation upon which the Trustees rely to substantiate their claim,

and RMS must reimburse the Trustees for the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustees in repairing that damage or reinstating the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway (as applicable) to the condition it was in immediately prior to the carrying out of the New Network Project.

22B **NNP MAE COMPENSATION DISPUTES**

- (a) The parties agree that if an Expedited Arbitration Notice is issued the NNP Dispute will be determined in accordance with this clause 22B.
- (b) If a NNP Dispute is referred to arbitration:
 - (i) the seat of the arbitration shall be Sydney, Australia;
 - (ii) the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Australian Centre for International Commercial Arbitration (**ACICA**) Expedited Arbitration Rules 2016 (**ACICA Expedited Rules**), as modified by clause 22B(c);
 - (iii) the number of arbitrators shall be one;
 - (iv) the language of arbitration shall be English; and
 - (v) the arbitration shall be administered by ACICA.
- (c) The parties agree that an appeal may be made in accordance with section 34A of the *Commercial Arbitration Act 2010* (NSW) on a question of law arising out of any award issued pursuant to this clause.
- (d) The parties agree that:
 - (i) section 8 of Schedule 3 shall apply to an NNP Dispute, and
 - (ii) this clause 22B is governed by the laws of New South Wales, Australia.

23. **INTERFACES**

23.1 **Development Agreement**

- (a) In this clause 23, the terms "RailCorp's Facilities", "Railway Corridor" and "Track Possession" have the meanings given to them in the Development Agreement.
- (b) The parties acknowledge and agree that the Trustees have entered into the Development Agreement, which sets out the arrangements for Track Possessions or any other access which the Trustees may require to the Railway Corridor or RailCorp's Facilities for the purpose of carrying out the Trustee's Activities; and
- (c) The Trustees acknowledge and agree that RMS is under no obligation to obtain or provide Track Possessions or any other access which the Trustees may require to the Railway Corridor or RailCorp's Facilities for the purpose of carrying out the Trustee's Activities.

23.2 **Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must, and must procure that the State Works Contractor and the Contractor each, enter into the Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed.
- (b) RMS must enter, and must procure that the Rozelle Interchange Contractor enters, into the Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed.
- (c) With respect to the Contractor Cooperation and Integration Deed entered into pursuant to clause 23.2(a):
 - (i) the Asset Trustee must, and procure the State Works Contractor and the Contractor to:

- (A) at all times comply with the terms of such agreement; and
 - (B) not terminate (or seek to terminate) such agreement without the prior written consent of RMS; and
- (ii) RMS must, and procure the Rozelle Interchange Contractor to:
- (A) at all times comply with the terms of such agreement; and
 - (B) not terminate (or seek to terminate) such agreement without the prior written consent of the Asset Trustee.

23A MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT

23A.1 Notice of Potential MAE Trigger

If:

- (a) at any time:
 - (i) an Uninsurable Force Majeure Event occurs;
 - (ii) a Smart Motorways Event occurs; or
- (b) after the Date of Opening Completion, a Potential MAE Trigger occurs,

either the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee must give RMS notice of the Uninsurable Force Majeure Event, the Smart Motorways Event or a Potential MAE Trigger (as applicable) within 3 months after the occurrence of the Uninsurable Force Majeure Event, the Smart Motorways Event or Potential MAE Trigger the subject of that notice.

23A.2 Notice of Possible MAE Event

- (a) If:
 - (i) at any time:
 - (A) an Uninsurable Force Majeure Event occurs; or
 - (B) a Smart Motorways Event occurs; or
 - (ii) after the Date of Opening Completion:
 - (A) a Planning Approval Change Event occurs which requires a Change to be made to the Motorway or to the O&M Work;
 - (B) any of the connections to the Motorway specified in Schedule 14 are closed or materially reduced during the periods specified in Schedule 14 for reasons other than as contemplated by clause 22.2;
 - (C) a Discriminatory Change in State Law occurs;
 - (D) a Qualifying Change in Law (other than a Discriminatory Change in State Law) which causes a net increase in the cost of carrying out the O&M Work occurs; or
 - (E) the offence of failing or refusing to pay the toll for the use of the Motorway is not enforced, or recovery procedures are not pursued, in each case in a manner which in substance achieves the same outcome as the enforcement and recovery procedures pursued by the

State of New South Wales or its Authorities for other comparable tollway offences on private tollways or on tollroads that are owned by SMC as at the date of this deed,

which a Trustee reasonably believes may have a Material Adverse Effect (each a **Possible MAE Event**) either Trustee must give RMS notice of the Possible MAE Event.

- (b) A notice given under clause 23A.2(a) will only be valid if it is given within 6 months after the occurrence of the Possible MAE Event the subject of that notice.
- (c) Where RMS is the Tolling Contractor (Back Office), the parties acknowledge and agree that any acts or omissions of RMS in the performance of the Services (as that term is defined in the Tolling Services Agreement), including any breach of the Tolling Services Agreement by RMS, will not be considered to have a Material Adverse Effect or be a Possible MAE Event for the purposes of this clause 23A.

23A.3 Occurrence of Possible MAE Event

- (a) If a notice is given under clause 23A.2(a) then, as soon as possible, but no later than 20 Business Days after RMS has received that notice, the parties must negotiate in good faith and endeavour to agree on:
 - (i) whether or not the notice is valid; and
 - (ii) whether or not a Possible MAE Event has occurred.
- (b) If the parties do not reach agreement on the matters referred to in clause 23A.3(a) within 20 Business Days after commencing the negotiations then any party may refer the matter for dispute resolution under the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (c) If a dispute the subject of clause 23A.3(b) is not referred to dispute resolution under the Dispute Resolution Procedure within 18 months after the end of the 20 Business Day period referred to in clause 23A.3(b), the Trustees will be deemed to have accepted that a Possible MAE Event has not occurred.

23A.4 Notice of Material Adverse Effect

- (a) If it has been agreed or determined in accordance with clause 23A.3 that a Possible MAE Event the subject of a notice given under clause 23A.2(a) has occurred and a Trustee believes that the Possible MAE Event may have, has had or has started to have a Material Adverse Effect the Trustees must:
 - (i) give RMS notice of the Material Adverse Effect; and
 - (ii) use all reasonable endeavours to Mitigate the adverse consequences of the Possible MAE Event.
- (b) A notice given under clause 23A.4(a) will only be valid if it is given within 12 months after the Possible MAE Event the subject of that notice under clause 23A.2(a) has had or has started to have a Material Adverse Effect.

23A.5 Occurrence of MAE Event

- (a) If a notice is given under clause 23A.4(a) then, as soon as possible, but no later than 20 Business Days after RMS has received that notice, the parties must negotiate in good faith and endeavour to agree on:
 - (i) whether or not the notice is valid; and

- (ii) whether or not the Possible MAE Event the subject of the notice has had or has started to have a Material Adverse Effect,

provided that, in determining whether an Uninsurable Force Majeure Event which arises prior to the Date of Opening Completion may have, has had or has started to have a Material Adverse Effect:

- (iii) all prolongation costs, including Trustees' Delay Costs (but excluding any loss of revenue the Project Trustee may suffer); and
- (iv) all escalation costs arising from deferment of the Project Works and the Temporary Works,

incurred by any Related Party of the Trustees or the Contractor during the 12 month period immediately following the occurrence of that Uninsurable Force Majeure Event will be disregarded.

- (b) If the parties do not reach agreement on the matters referred to in clause 23A.5(a) within 20 Business Days after commencing the negotiations then any party may refer the matter for dispute resolution under the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (c) If a dispute the subject of clause 23A.5(b) is not referred to dispute resolution under the Dispute Resolution Procedure within 18 months after the end of the 20 Business Day period referred to in clause 23A.5(b), the Trustees will be deemed to have accepted that the Possible MAE Event the subject of its notice under clause 23A.4(a) has not had or started to have a Material Adverse Effect.

23A.6 Good Faith Negotiations

- (a) As soon as practicable but no later than 20 Business Days after it has been agreed or determined in accordance with clause 23A.5 that the Possible MAE Event the subject of a notice issued under clause 23A.3(a) has had or started to have a Material Adverse Effect, the parties must enter into negotiations and thereafter negotiate in good faith in an endeavour to agree on a method of redress which will enable:
 - (i) the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee to repay the Debt Financiers the interest, amortisation and any net interest rate management agreement payments that are or would have been owing under the Debt Financing Documents were it not for the relevant event, omission or circumstance, on the dates on which such amounts are or would have been due to be repaid thereunder (but not more than the amortisation payments contained in the Base Case Financial Model); and
 - (ii) the Group to give to the Equity Investors the lower of:
 - (A) the Equity Return they would have received if the event, omission or circumstance had not occurred; and
 - (B) the Projected Equity Return,

provided that if, prior to the occurrence of the relevant event, omission or circumstance, the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee was not able to repay to the Debt Financiers the interest, amortisation and net interest rate management agreement payments that are or would have been owing under the Debt Financing Documents were it not for the relevant event, omission or circumstance, on the dates on which such amounts are or would have been due to be repaid thereunder, then, in respect of clause 23A.6(a)(i) the parties will negotiate in good faith with a view to putting the Borrower, the Asset Trustee or

the Project Trustee in the same or similar position with respect to such matters as it was in prior to the occurrence of the relevant event, omission or circumstance.

(b) Subject to clause 23A.7, the parties acknowledge that in any negotiations they will take a flexible approach, including giving consideration to:

- (i) amending the Project Documents;
- (ii) varying the Term;
- (iii) varying the financial or other contributions of the parties;
- (iv) adjusting the Toll Calculation Schedule; and/or
- (v) taking such other action as may be appropriate,

having regard to any payments made by RMS under the RMS Project Documents, whether under an indemnity, in respect of any delay costs, or otherwise.

23A.7 Payment as a last resort

- (a) RMS will not be required to consider or provide any method of redress under clause 23A.6(b) which requires RMS to make an upfront payment to the Trustees in respect of the anticipated Material Adverse Effect of any Possible MAE Event.
- (b) The method of redress involving a payment of money by RMS to the Trustees or any of its Related Parties will be considered as a measure of last resort and will, unless RMS requires otherwise, only apply to the extent that the other methods of redress cannot reasonably be used so as to achieve the relevant objectives referred to in clause 23A.6(a).

23A.8 Disputes

- (a) If the parties do not reach agreement on a method of redress so as to achieve the relevant objectives referred to in clause 23A.6(a) within 90 Business Days after the parties commenced negotiations under clause 23A.6(a), any party may refer the matter to dispute resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (b) In making a determination, the expert or arbitrator must ensure that the method of redress does not involve a method of redress other than those set out in clauses 23A.6(b)(i) to 23A.6(b)(iv) (inclusive) without the parties' consent and is otherwise consistent with this clause 23A.

23A.9 No over compensation

RMS will not be obliged under any circumstances to make available or be bound by a method of redress to the extent that:

- (a) it will achieve an outcome in excess of that which is necessary to achieve the relevant objectives referred to in clause 23A.6(a);
- (b) the Possible MAE Event is caused or contributed to by a breach of a Project Document by the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties or is otherwise within the control of the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their Related Parties; or
- (c) any other reasonable payment, compensation or redress has been made by RMS arising out of or in connection with the Possible MAE Event or the circumstances relating to the Possible MAE Event.

23A.10 Implementation of redress

- (a) The Trustees must ensure that any redress afforded under this clause 23A is efficiently applied and structured (including so as not to create or increase any Liability for Taxes or Liability which need not be incurred or need only be incurred to a limited extent).
- (b) No method of redress will be implemented before the Possible MAE Event has had a Material Adverse Effect, unless RMS agrees otherwise.

23A.11 Tolling Contract (Back Office)

The parties acknowledge that, notwithstanding any other provision of this clause 23A:

- (a) no act or omission of RMS in its capacity as the Tolling Contractor (Back Office) will give rise to a Possible MAE Event for the purposes of this clause 23A; and
- (b) the Trustees will not be entitled to redress under this clause 23A in connection with any act or omission referred to in clause 23A.11(a).

24. RATES, TAXES AND GST

24.1 Rates and Taxes

Subject to clause 25, and clause 38.2, the Asset Trustee will be liable for:

- (a) all land-based rates, Taxes and charges, including municipal rates, water, sewerage and drainage rates and land tax:
 - (i) in respect of the Main Tunnel Motorway Stratum as from the Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (ii) in respect of the Rozelle Interchange Motorway Stratum as from the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date; and
- (b) subject to clause 24.2, the Trustees will be liable for all other Taxes levied in respect of the Project, whether in connection with the Motorway, the performance of either Trustee's obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or the execution of this deed, the licence or lease of the Motorway Stratum and other Project Documents or otherwise.

24.2 GST

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this deed, any amount payable for a supply made under this deed which is calculated by reference to a cost, expense or other amount paid or incurred by a party will be reduced by an amount equal to any input tax credits which that party is entitled to in respect of that cost, expense or other amount.
- (b) Subject to clause 24.2(e), if GST becomes payable on any supply made by a party (**Supplier**) under or in connection with this deed:
 - (i) any amount payable or consideration to be provided under any other provision of this deed for that supply (**Agreed Amount**) is exclusive of GST;
 - (ii) an additional amount will be payable by the party providing consideration for that supply (the **Recipient**), equal to the amount of GST payable on that supply as calculated by the Supplier in accordance with the GST law and

payable at the same time and in the same manner as for the Agreed Amount; and

- (iii) the Supplier will provide a tax invoice (or equivalent documentation which complies with the GST law) to the Recipient in respect of that supply, no later than the time at which the Agreed Amount for that supply is to be provided under this deed.
- (c) Subject to clause 24.2(e), if for any reason, the GST payable by the Supplier in respect of a supply it makes under this deed (incorporating any increasing adjustments or decreasing adjustments relating to that supply) varies from the additional amount it receives from the Recipient under clause 24.2(b) in respect of that supply, the Supplier will provide a refund or credit to or will be entitled to receive the amount of this variation from the Recipient (as appropriate). Where an adjustment event occurs in relation to a supply, the Supplier will issue an adjustment note to the Recipient in respect of that supply within 14 days after becoming aware of that adjustment event occurring.
- (d) If the Recipient is dissatisfied with any calculation to be made by the Supplier under this clause, the Recipient may, at its own expense and after notifying the Supplier accordingly, refer the matter to an independent expert nominated by the Resolution Institute for expert determination, which will be final and binding on all parties (absent manifest error). The expert will act as an expert and not as an arbitrator and will take into account the terms of this deed, the matters required to be taken into account by the Supplier under this clause and any other matter considered by the expert to be relevant to the determination. The parties must release the expert from any liability in acting as an expert, except in the case of fraud on the part of the expert. However, this clause 24.2(d) shall not apply to any supply dealt with under clause 24.2(e).
- (e) The parties acknowledge that this clause 24.2(e) applies to the extent each party is making supplies to the other party for consideration, and is the Recipient of all supplies from the other party. Where two parties (or entities on whose behalf those parties are acting) in accordance with this deed exchange non-monetary consideration:
 - (i) notwithstanding clause 24.2(b), the additional amount payable on any supply by the Recipient to the Supplier shall be limited to an amount calculated as the monetary consideration provided by the Recipient for the taxable supply being made by the Supplier multiplied by the applicable GST rate; unless
 - (ii) it is determined, whether by agreement between the parties or by demand, assessment or private ruling issued by the Commissioner of Taxation that there is a disparity between:
 - (A) the sum of the GST exclusive market value of the non-monetary consideration and the GST exclusive monetary consideration (if any) being provided by the Recipient to the Supplier; and
 - (B) the sum of the GST exclusive market value of the non-monetary consideration and the GST exclusive monetary consideration (if any) being provided by the Supplier and having their nexus with the non-monetary consideration and monetary consideration being provided by the Recipient and referred to in clause 24.2(e)(ii)(A).
- (f) Where clause 24.2(e)(ii) applies, the Supplier and the Recipient will use best endeavours to determine a mutually acceptable means of calculating additional

amounts to be provided between the parties to ensure, as far as possible that neither the Supplier nor the Recipient suffers a net cost or loss. If within 30 Business Days of the determination under clause 24.2(e)(ii), the parties are unable to agree on a means of calculating the additional amounts payable, clause 24.2(b) shall apply without any limitation imposed by clause 24.2(e), however:

- (i) the Supplier must only issue a tax invoice or an adjustment note to reflect the application of this clause 24.2(f) after the parties have either reached an agreement under this clause 24.2(f) or have determined that they are unable to reach such an agreement; and
 - (ii) the additional amount payable pursuant to this clause 24.2(f) will only be payable 5 Business Days after the receipt by the Recipient of the tax invoice or adjustment note issued by the Supplier in accordance with clause 24.2(f)(i).
- (g) Where any party to this deed receives a demand, assessment or private ruling regarding the matters addressed in clause 24.2(e), it must notify the other parties to this deed of that fact and provide them with a copy of the demand, assessment or private ruling within 10 Business Days of receiving it. Before any party to this deed applies for a private ruling regarding the matters addressed in this clause 24.2, it must provide the other parties to this deed with a copy of the private ruling request it intends to lodge with the Commissioner of Taxation no less than 20 Business Days prior to its lodgement of same.

24.3 Consolidation

- (a) The Trustees must ensure that, while the Holding Trusts or the Trustees are a member of a tax consolidated group, the Holding Trusts or the Trustees, as the case may be:
- (i) must be a party to a tax sharing agreement (within the meaning of that term in Division 721 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997) and tax funding agreement (within the meaning of these terms in Part 3-90 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997) for the consolidated group, each of which has terms reasonably acceptable to RMS; and
 - (ii) must not amend, vary or terminate the tax sharing agreement or tax funding agreement referred to in clause 24.3(a)(i) in a way that may directly or indirectly lead to an impact to the Holding Trusts or the Trustees, as the case may be, without RMS's consent. Without limitation, the following changes will not be considered an amendment, variation or a termination for the purposes of this clause 24.3(a)(ii):
 - (A) any additions or deletions to the entities party to the tax sharing agreement and tax funding agreement (other than the deletion of the Holding Trusts or the Trustees, as the case may be); and/or
 - (B) changes to the tax funding agreement to ensure that it precludes the need for recognition of contributions by or distributions to SMC under the accounting standards as a consequence of any group liability (within the meaning of Division 721 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997); and/or
 - (C) changes to the tax sharing agreement to ensure that it continues to comply with the requirements of Division 721 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997.

- (b) The Trustees must ensure that (except with the prior written consent of RMS) no Entity other than the Holding Vehicle:
 - (i) is or becomes the holder of shares in the Trustees or the Holding Trusts;
 - (ii) has or acquires a beneficial interest in the Trustees or the Holding Trusts; or
 - (iii) has or acquires a relevant interest (within the meaning of section 608 of the Corporations Act) in shares in the Trustees or the Holding Trusts, other than as a result of having a relevant interest (within the meaning of the Corporations Act) in securities issued by the Holding Vehicle.
- (c) The Trustees must ensure that, where the Holding Vehicle of the Holding Trusts is a Stapled Entity, the securities of the Holding Vehicle must not be Unstapled unless:
 - (i) all of the securities of the Holding Vehicle are held either by a single Entity or a Stapled Entity; or
 - (ii) the Holding Trusts or the Trustees have obtained RMS's prior written consent.
- (d) RMS must not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent where such consent is sought by all or any of the Holding Trusts, or the Trustees under this clause 24.3.

25. **CHANGES IN LAW**

25.1 **No claim unless Qualifying Change in Law**

- (a) Subject to clauses 14, 16.9, 23A and this clause 25, the Trustees will be liable for the consequences of, and will have no Claim against RMS arising out of or in any way in connection with, any changes in Law.
- (b) If a Qualifying Change in Law occurs, either Trustee must:
 - (i) within 20 Business Days after the later of the occurrence of the Qualifying Change in Law and when a Trustee first became aware of (or ought reasonably to have first become aware of) the Qualifying Change in Law, give a notice to RMS and RMS's Representative containing details of the Qualifying Change in Law; and
 - (ii) subject to clause 16.9, 23A and this clause 25, comply with the Qualifying Change in Law at its own cost.

25.2 **Change in Law prior to Opening Completion**

- (a) If, prior to the Date of Opening Completion, a Qualifying Change in Law occurs which:
 - (i) has a direct effect on the O&M Work, the Asset Renewal, the Project Works or the Temporary Works (which may include a direct effect on the method or means by which the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor carries out the Project Works or the Temporary Works) such that a Change is required as a consequence of the occurrence of the Qualifying Change in Law; and
 - (ii) results in an increase in the Project Trustee's, the Asset Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's direct costs of carrying out the O&M Work, the Asset Renewal, the Project Works or the Temporary Works (as applicable),

and the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable) wishes to make a Claim for Change Costs under this clause 25 on account of the Qualifying Change in Law then, the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable) must, within 20 Business Days after the occurrence of the Qualifying Change in Law, give a notice to RMS's Representative:

- (iii) containing details of the Qualifying Change in Law; and
 - (iv) setting out the Asset Trustee's or the Project Trustee's (as applicable) estimate of the increase in the Asset Trustee's, the Project Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's (as applicable) direct costs of carrying out the O&M Work, the Asset Renewal, the Project Works or the Temporary Works (as applicable) that result directly from complying with the Qualifying Change in Law and, to the extent applicable, a reasonable amount on account of overhead and profit of:
 - (A) the Contractor not exceeding the D&C Margin; and
 - (B) the O&M Contractor not exceeding the O&M Margin,including sufficient information to support the estimate.
- (b) If the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee issues a notice complying with the requirements of clause 25.2(a) and otherwise complies with the requirements of this clause 25, clause 14.1 will apply as if RMS had given a Change Order in respect of the Change which is required as a consequence of the occurrence of the Qualifying Change in Law provided that any Change Costs payable to the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee (as applicable) in respect of the Qualifying Change in Law will be limited:
- (i) to the increase in the Asset Trustee's, the Project Trustee's and the State Works Contractor's (as applicable) direct costs of carrying out the O&M Work, the Asset Renewal, the Project Works and the Temporary Works (as applicable) that result directly from complying with the Qualifying Change in Law and, to the extent applicable, a reasonable amount on account of overhead and profit of:
 - (A) the Contractor not exceeding the D&C Margin; and
 - (B) the O&M Contractor not exceeding the O&M Margin; and
 - (ii) in accordance with clause 25.2(c).
- (c) RMS will only be liable to pay a portion of the Change Costs determined in accordance with clause 25.2(b) as follows:
- (i) where the Change Costs, together with the Change Costs for other Qualifying Changes in Law under this clause 25.2, are less than or equal to \$ [REDACTED] in aggregate, RMS will not be liable for the Change Costs;
 - (ii) where the Change Costs, together with the Change Costs for other Qualifying Changes in Law under this clause 25.2, are greater than \$ [REDACTED] in aggregate but less than or equal to \$ [REDACTED] in the aggregate, RMS will not be liable for the portion of the Change Costs from \$ [REDACTED] to \$ [REDACTED] but will be liable for [REDACTED]% of the portion of the Change Costs from \$ [REDACTED] to \$ [REDACTED]; and
 - (iii) where the Change Costs, together with the Change Costs for other Qualifying Changes in Law under this clause 25.2, are greater than \$ [REDACTED]

██████ in aggregate, RMS will not be liable for the portion of the Change Costs from \$██████ to \$██████, but will be liable for ██████% of the portion of the Change Costs from \$██████ to \$██████ and ██████% of the portion of the Change Costs which is above \$██████.

25.3 Qualifying Change in Law after Date of Opening Completion

Clause 23A.2 will apply if a Qualifying Change in Law occurs after the Date of Opening Completion.

26. LOSS OR DAMAGE AND INSURANCE

26.1 Risk of loss or damage

- (a) The Trustees must, in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the Project Trustee's Activities (as relevant), take, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor in carrying out the SWC Activities takes, all reasonable precautions to avoid destruction and damage to any property (including any property of RMS).
- (b) The Asset Trustee bears the risk of Loss or damage to:
 - (i) the Main Tunnel Works (other than the Rozelle Interface Works and the works carried out at the WestConnex Disaster Recovery Site), the Main Tunnel State Works (other than the Rozelle Interface Works and the works carried out at the WestConnex Disaster Recovery Site) and the Temporary Works from the D&C Commitment Effective Date until the Date of Opening Completion;
 - (ii) the Rozelle Interface Works from the D&C Commitment Effective Date until the earlier of:
 - (A) the date when the Rozelle Interface Works are handed over and accepted by the Rozelle Interchange Contractor; or
 - (B) the Date of Opening Completion;
 - (iii) the works carried out at the WestConnex Disaster Recovery Site, from the Date of Opening Completion until the Date of Completion; and
 - (iv) the Local Area Works, the Utility Service Works and the Property Works from the D&C Commitment Effective Date until the commencement of the relevant Defects Correction Period.
- (c) From the Date of Opening Completion, the Trustees bear the risk of Loss or damage to the Main Tunnel until the end of the Term.
- (d) From the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date, the Trustees bear the risk of Loss or damage to the Rozelle Interchange until the end of the Term.
- (e) Subject to clause 26.4, the Trustees do not bear the risk of Loss or damage to Rozelle Interchange prior to the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date.
- (f) Subject to clause 26.9(b), the Trustees must in accordance with clause 26.9, promptly make good any Loss or damage to the Project Works (including the Rozelle Interface Works), the Temporary Works or the Motorway (as applicable) which occurs during the period that either Trustee bears the risk of Loss or damage.

26.2 Certain third party claims

Despite any other provision to the contrary, the Trustees and the State Works Contractor will have no liability to RMS or its Related Parties, nor will RMS or its Related Parties be entitled to make any Claim against the Trustees or the State Works Contractor, in respect of any Liability of RMS or its Related Parties to a third party for Pure Economic Loss arising directly as a result of:

- (a) the decision by RMS to proceed with the Project; or
- (b) the existence or location of the Motorway.

26.3 Insured Liability

(a) Nothing in this deed operates to exclude or limit the liability of either Trustee or the State Works Contractor to RMS or its Related Parties for any Loss to the extent such Loss is an Insured Liability.

(b) For the purposes of this deed, "**Insured Liability**" means:

(i) where the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or any of their respective Related Parties or RMS or any of its Related Parties has an entitlement to recover or be indemnified in respect of such Loss under a Project Insurance:

(A) the amount or amounts actually recovered by the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties or RMS or its Related Parties (as applicable) from; and

(B) the amount or amounts for which the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties or RMS or its Related Parties are otherwise actually indemnified by,

the insurer or insurers of such Project Insurance; and

(ii) where, but for:

(A) the failure of the Trustees to comply with their obligations under this clause 26 to obtain a Project Insurance;

(B) the insolvency of the insurer or insurers of such Project Insurance; or

(C) any act or omission by the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties (including, without limitation, any misrepresentation, non-disclosure, breach of a duty to the insurer, breach of the terms and conditions of any Project Insurance or failure to comply with those terms or conditions) not caused or contributed to by any act or omission of RMS or its Related Parties which has resulted in a loss of or reduction of the recovery or indemnity under a Project Insurance,

the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties or RMS or its Related Party would have been entitled to recover from, or be indemnified by, an insurer or insurers of such Project Insurance in respect of Loss, the amount or amounts which the Trustees, the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties or RMS or its Related Party (as applicable) would have been entitled to recover from, or be indemnified by, an insurer or insurers of such Project Insurance.

26.4 **Damage to third party property**

- (a) Without limiting clause 27.1, where any damage to or loss or destruction of real or personal property of a third party (other than the Project Works or the Temporary Works), including the Rozelle Interchange Works, occurs which arises out of:
- (i) a breach by the Asset Trustee of this deed, a breach by the State Works Contractor of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or an act or omission of the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor, the Asset Trustee must; or
 - (ii) a breach by the Project Trustee of this deed or an act or omission of the Project Trustee, the Project Trustee must,
- do one of the following (at the option of the relevant third party):
- (iii) promptly repair, replace or reinstate the damage, loss or destruction; or
 - (iv) reasonably compensate the third party, provided that, if doing so would prejudice the relevant Trustee's ability to claim under any of the Project Insurances, the relevant Trustee will notify RMS of the same and RMS will direct the relevant Trustee whether or not it should proceed.
- (b) Without limiting clause 8.6(a)(i)(B), if the Asset Trustee fails to carry out, or ensure that the State Works Contractor carries out, the repair, replacement or reinstatement work or pay reasonable compensation within a reasonable time, RMS may carry out the repair, replacement or reinstatement work or pay reasonable compensation, and any Loss suffered or incurred by RMS will be a debt due and payable from the Project Trustee to RMS.

26.5 **Project Works Insurances**

- (a) The Trustees must effect and maintain the Project Works Insurances (or cause the Project Works Insurances to be effected and maintained) in accordance with Schedule 30.
- (b) The Trustees must:
- (i) not do or permit, or omit to do, anything which prejudices any Project Works Insurance;
 - (ii) rectify anything which might, if not rectified, prejudice any Project Works Insurance;
 - (iii) reinstate any Project Works Insurance if it lapses;
 - (iv) not cancel, vary or allow any Project Works Insurance to lapse without the prior consent of RMS (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - (v) as soon as reasonably practicable notify RMS of any fact or circumstance or change in circumstances which could be reasonably expected to prejudice a Project Works Insurance;
 - (vi) in respect of each Project Works Insurance, comply with its duty of disclosure to all relevant insurers, including where failure to do so would breach, prejudice or invalidate the relevant policy;
 - (vii) as soon as reasonably practicable notify RMS when it receives or gives a notice in connection with the cancellation of any Project Works Insurance;

- (viii) do all things reasonably required by RMS or any other person in whose name a Project Works Insurance is effected to enable RMS or that other person to claim, collect or recover moneys due under any Project Works Insurance;
 - (ix) comply at all times with the terms of each Project Works Insurance; and
 - (x) ensure that, to the extent permitted by Law, all Project Works Insurances which cover against liabilities which it is required by this deed to effect or maintain do not reduce or exclude the insurance cover in respect of liabilities assumed under this clause 26 and clause 27.
- (c) The Asset Trustee is responsible for, must pay (where relevant) and accepts all risks in connection with any deductibles or excess in respect of any claim on a Project Works Insurance policy, except to the extent to which such loss or damage which is the subject of a covered claim to which the deductible or excess relates is caused by RMS or its Related Parties.
- (d) Without limiting the generality of clause 26.5(a):
- (i) within 20 Business Days of the D&C Commitment Effective Date, the Asset Trustee must provide RMS with draft wording for all Project Works Insurances the Asset Trustee is required to effect and maintain in accordance with this clause 26.5 and Schedule 30 for RMS' review and approval; and
 - (ii) within 35 Business Days of the D&C Commitment Effective Date, the Asset Trustee must:
 - (A) effect and maintain the Project Works Insurances (or cause the Project Works Insurances to be effected and maintained) in accordance with this clause 26.5 and Schedule 30 in the form of the wording approved by RMS in accordance with clause 26.5(d)(i); and
 - (B) provide a certified copy of each of these insurance policies to RMS.

26.5A Insurances During the Term

- (a) The Trustees must effect and maintain the Operations Insurances (or cause the Operations Insurances to be effected and maintained) in accordance with Schedule 30.
- (b) The Trustees must:
 - (i) not do or permit, or omit to do, anything which prejudices any Operations Insurance;
 - (ii) rectify anything which might, if not rectified, prejudice any Operations Insurance;
 - (iii) reinstate any Operations Insurance if it lapses;
 - (iv) not cancel, vary or allow any Operations Insurance to lapse without the prior consent of RMS (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - (v) as soon as reasonably practicable notify RMS of any fact or circumstance or change in circumstances which could be reasonably expected to prejudice an Operations Insurance;

- (vi) in respect of each Operations Insurance, comply with its duty of disclosure to all relevant insurers, including where failure to do so would breach, prejudice or invalidate the relevant policy;
 - (vii) as soon as reasonably practicable notify RMS when it receives or gives a notice in connection with the cancellation of any Operations Insurance;
 - (viii) do all things reasonably required by RMS or any other person in whose name an Operations Insurance is effected to enable RMS or that other person to claim, collect or recover moneys due under any Project Insurance;
 - (ix) comply at all times with the terms of each Operations Insurance; and
 - (x) ensure that, to the extent permitted by law, all Operations Insurances which cover against liabilities which it is required by this deed to effect or maintain do not reduce or exclude the insurance cover in respect of liabilities assumed under clauses 26 and 27.
- (c) The Project Trustee is responsible for, must pay (where relevant) and accepts all risks in connection with any deductibles or excess in respect of any claim on an Operations Insurance policy.

26.6 **Premiums**

- (a) The Trustees must punctually pay all premiums in respect of all insurance policies effected by it in accordance with this clause 26 and give RMS evidence of payment of premiums if and when requested by RMS.
- (b) If the Trustees fail to effect or maintain any insurance policy referred to in this clause 26 or to pay a premium or other amount payable to the insurer in respect of such insurance, RMS may effect such insurance or pay such premium or other amount and any costs so incurred by RMS will be a debt due and payable by the Project Trustee to RMS.

26.7 **Dealing with claims**

In addition to the obligations to notify the insurer under any Project Insurance, the Trustees must:

- (a) subject to the terms of the Project Insurances, notify RMS of any occurrence or circumstance of which the Trustees are aware, or should reasonably have been aware, that could reasonably be expected to give rise to a claim under any Project Insurance (**Notifiable Claim**);
- (b) keep RMS fully informed of subsequent developments concerning the Notifiable Claim;
- (c) not compromise, settle or enforce a Notifiable Claim without the prior written consent of RMS (which must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed); and
- (d) diligently pursue any Notifiable Claim.

26.8 **Insurance proceeds**

- (a) The parties agree that the proceeds of each claim (if any) made under any Project Insurance, to the extent such proceeds are received in respect of reinstatement of physical loss or damage to the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway, must be deposited into a special purpose account in the joint names of the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee and RMS with a financial institution notified

to RMS in writing by the Asset Trustee and approved by RMS (which approval will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the details of which account must be notified to RMS in writing by the Asset Trustee upon the establishment of that account, until such time as the proceeds are applied in accordance with clause 26.8(b).

- (b) The parties agree that the Trustees and RMS will, to the extent permitted under the relevant insurance policies, procure the release of the insurance proceeds contemplated in clause 26.8(a) for reinstatement work carried out by the Trustees, to the extent such proceeds are received:
 - (i) in respect of physical loss or damage to the Project Works or the Temporary Works, on the following basis:
 - (A) to the extent the work the subject of the physical loss or damage to the Project Works or the Temporary Works has been the subject of a payment to the Contractor under clause 21 of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed, all insurance proceeds in respect of that physical loss or damage to the Project Works or the Temporary Works that are payable under any Project Insurance will be released from the account contemplated in clause 26.8(a) on a progressive basis as and when the Asset Trustee reinstates the Project Works or the Temporary Works, those insurance proceeds will be the Trustees' sole entitlement to payment in respect of the reinstatement of that physical loss or damage to the Project Works or the Temporary Works and must be applied to the repair, reinstatement or replacement of the Project Works and the Temporary Works (as applicable);
 - (B) to the extent the work the subject of the physical loss or damage to the Project Works or the Temporary Works has not been the subject of a payment to the Contractor under clause 21 of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed, all insurance proceeds in respect of that physical loss or damage to the Project Works or Temporary Works payable under any Project Insurance will, subject to clause 26.8(b)(i)(C), be released from the account contemplated in clause 26.8(a) immediately; and
 - (C) release of insurance proceeds under clause 26.8(b)(i)(B) will be limited to the amount that the Contractor would have been entitled to be paid for the loss or damaged work described in that clause, if not for the loss or damage. Any insurance proceeds in excess of this amount will be released in accordance with clause 26.8(b)(i)(A); or
 - (ii) in respect of physical loss or damage to the Motorway, on a progressive basis, and such proceeds must be applied for the repair, reinstatement or replacement of the Motorway.

26.9 Reinstatement

Subject to clause 26.13, if any physical loss or damage occurs:

- (a) to any part of the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway, during the period that the Trustees bear the risk of Loss or damage as specified in clause 26.1(b), the Trustees must (without limiting its other obligations under this deed):
 - (i) subject to allowing reasonable time for inspection by insurers and to the terms of any relevant Project Insurance policy, take immediate steps to clear any debris and begin initial repair work;

- (ii) promptly consult with RMS and carry out such steps as are necessary to ensure:
 - (A) the prompt repair or replacement of the physical loss or damage so that:
 - (aa) it complies with the SWTC; and
 - (bb) there is minimal disruption to the Project Works, the Temporary Works and the Motorway; and
 - (B) that, to the greatest extent possible, the Trustees continue to comply with its obligations under the Project Documents;
 - (iii) manage all repair and replacement activities so as to minimise, to the extent reasonably practicable having regard to the repair and reinstatement activities to be undertaken, the impact on the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway;
 - (iv) keep RMS fully informed of the progress of the repair and replacement activities; and
 - (v) apply all relevant insurance proceeds in the repair or reinstatement of the Project Works, the Temporary Works or the Motorway; or
- (b) as a result of an Uninsurable Force Majeure Event and clause 23A applies, the Trustees obligation to carry out repair and reinstatement is suspended until the parties have agreed an outcome in accordance with clause 23A or, if the parties are unable to come to an agreement, a determination has been made under this deed which is final and binding on the parties.

26.9A **O&M Insurance Review**

- (a) RMS and the Trustees will meet:
 - (i) 6 months prior to the expected Date of Opening Completion; and
 - (ii) 6 months prior to every 5th anniversary of the Date of Opening Completion,

(each an **Insurance Review Commencement Date**) to review the minimum limits of liability, sub-limits of liability and deductibles for those insurance policies referred to in section 2 of Schedule 30 which must be effected and/or maintained during the ensuing 5 year period with a view to reaching agreement upon the limits, sub-limits and deductibles which will apply during that ensuing 5 year period. To the extent that RMS and the Trustees are able to reach agreement within 2 months after the Insurance Review Commencement Date on the limits, sub-limits and deductibles to apply during the ensuing 5 year period, the Trustees must, from the commencement and for the duration of the relevant 5 year period, cause the relevant limits, sub-limits and deductibles to be adjusted to those agreed.
- (b) To the extent that RMS and the Trustees are unable to reach the agreement required by clause 26.9A(a) within 2 months after the Insurance Review Commencement Date then:
 - (i) those limits, sub-limits and deductibles which have not been agreed will be referred for dispute resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure;

- (ii) if the relevant limits, sub-limits and deductibles have not been agreed or determined pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure before the commencement of the relevant 5 year period, then the Trustees must, pending the outcome of the Dispute Resolution Procedures, cause the then current levels of the relevant limits, sub-limits and deductibles to be Indexed from the date the relevant limit, sub-limit or deductible was last set or adjusted; and
 - (iii) as soon as practicable after the outcome of the Dispute Resolution Procedure (and notwithstanding any decision to appeal any determination of the arbitrator), the Trustees must cause the relevant limits, sub-limits and deductibles to be adjusted to those agreed or determined pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure, for the balance of the relevant 5 year period.
- (c) The parties agree that the limits, sub-limits and deductibles pursuant to clause 26.9A(a) are to be agreed or determined (as the case may be) having regard to:
- (i) the nature of the Project;
 - (ii) the insurances which the Trustees have effected, or caused to be effected, at that time and the risks covered under those insurances;
 - (iii) the risks required to be insured by this clause 26;
 - (iv) the risks which a prudent insured in the position of the Trustees would seek to insure;
 - (v) the terms on which insurance is available;
 - (vi) the commercial reasonableness of those terms;
 - (vii) the insurances and risk management practices generally applying in the tollroad industry; and
 - (viii) any other factors which RMS and the Trustees may agree to be appropriate.
- (d) Any approval by RMS to the terms of any insurances pursuant to sections 3(a)(ii) or 3(a)(iii) of Schedule 30 will not constitute evidence that, or estop RMS from denying that, any event falls within the definition of "Uninsurable Force Majeure Event".

26.10 **Direction by RMS to reinstate to different specifications**

- (a) RMS may require the Trustees to reinstate or repair the Project Works or the Motorway on the basis of different specifications by directing a Change pursuant to clause 14.
- (b) The reinstatement or repair work will only constitute a Change to the extent that it differs from what would have otherwise been required under this deed.
- (c) The available insurance proceeds will be taken into account in calculating the Change Costs of the Change.

26.11 **Procedure for Third Party Claims**

- (a) Where clause 27.1 applies as a result of a Claim made against RMS by a third party (**Third Party Claim**), then RMS must:

- (i) promptly notify the Trustees of any occurrence or circumstance of which RMS is aware, or should reasonably have been aware, that could reasonably be expected to give rise to a Third Party Claim;
- (ii) keep the Trustees informed of the progress of the Third Party Claim;
- (iii) regularly consult with the Trustees in relation to the manner in which proceedings relating to the Third Party Claim are conducted and implement reasonable instructions of the Trustees as to the manner in which such proceedings should be conducted; and
- (iv) not settle or pay the Third Party Claim, other than a Third Party Claim which:
 - (A) RMS is obliged by Law to pay; or
 - (B) is settled for an amount which is less than or equal to the amount RMS would otherwise have been liable to pay to the relevant third party,

without the prior written consent of both Trustees (which must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).
- (b) If a Third Party Claim is settled or paid without both Trustees' prior written consent (other than a Third Party Claim referred to in clause 26.11(a)(iv)(A) or clause 26.11(a)(iv)(B)) neither the Trustees nor the State Works Contractor will be liable to indemnify RMS or its Related Parties in respect of such Third Party Claim to the extent that the liability is greater than it would otherwise have been but for such settlement or payment.
- (c) Despite anything to the contrary in this deed and with respect to the Third Party Works only, RMS will have no right to make a demand on any indemnity in this deed, or otherwise bring an action or Claim that arises from or in connection with this deed, after 12 years after the last day of the last of the Defects Correction Periods to expire.
- (d) The Trustees agree to diligently pursue the recovery of Losses in respect of the following:
 - (i) Insured Liability;
 - (ii) Loss in respect of death or personal injury or destruction or damage to real and personal property;
 - (iii) Loss arising from any criminal acts, fraud or Wilful Misconduct on the part of the Trustees or their Related Parties;
 - (iv) Loss to the extent that the Trustees or their Related Parties have recovered from or has been indemnified by a third party;
 - (v) Loss which is the subject of the indemnities in clauses 9.8(d), 9.8A(d), 11.7(d), 29.2(a) and 29.3(e) of this deed;
 - (vi) any Liability of RMS to a third party (including to another Indemnified Party) where:
 - (A) the Liability is not for a Loss that is described in paragraph (a) of the definition of Consequential Loss; or

(B) that third party could have recovered the Loss from the Trustees or their Related Parties directly; or

(vii) liability that cannot be limited or excluded by Law,

including by commencing proceedings against a third party, unless:

(viii) those proceedings do not have reasonable prospects of success or reasonable prospects of yielding compensation in respect of the relevant Loss;

(ix) the Trustees or their Related Parties have otherwise recovered the Loss including by exercising a right of set-off or deduction or calling on security; or

(x) the Trustees or their Related Parties have determined in good faith and consistently with Good Industry Practice that it is not prudent to commence proceedings.

26.12 **Not used**

26.13 **Uninsurable Risks**

(a) If the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee believes that any risk that it is required to insure under this deed is or becomes Uninsurable, then:

(i) it must notify RMS within 5 Business Days after it believes that the risk has become Uninsurable; and

(ii) clauses 26.13(b) to 26.13(f) will apply if the parties agree, or it is determined in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure, that the risk is Uninsurable.

(b) The Asset Trustee is not obliged to effect or maintain insurance for a particular risk under a Project Insurance to the extent that, and only for so long as that risk is Uninsurable (and did not become Uninsurable as a result of an act or omission of a Trustee, the State Works Contractor, a Related Party of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor or a Related Body Corporate of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor).

(c) Not used.

(d) If a risk is Uninsurable, the Trustees must approach the insurance market on a regular basis (satisfactory to the parties, acting reasonably) to establish whether that risk remains Uninsurable and must advise RMS accordingly.

(e) If, in RMS's opinion (acting reasonably) a risk which is required to be insured against under a Project Insurance is no longer Uninsurable, RMS may give written notice to the Trustees.

(f) If:

(i) a Trustee believes that a risk which is required to be insured against under a Project Insurance is no longer Uninsurable, that Trustee must notify RMS and promptly effect the relevant Project Insurance; or

(ii) RMS gives the Trustees a notice pursuant to clause 26.13(e) and the parties agree, or it is determined in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure, that a risk which is required to be insured against under a Project

Insurance is no longer Uninsurable, the Trustees must promptly effect the relevant Project Insurance.

27. **INDEMNITY AND LIABILITY EXCLUSIONS**

27.1 **Indemnity from the Trustees**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must indemnify RMS and its Related Parties (each an **Indemnified Party**) from and against any Loss suffered or incurred by an Indemnified Party and any Claim against an Indemnified Party, in respect of:
- (i) any injury to, or disease or death of, persons; or
 - (ii) the loss of, loss of use or access to (whether total or partial), or destruction of or damage to, any real or personal property,
- to the extent caused by, arising out of, or in any way in connection with:
- (iii) the Asset Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities, including the Temporary Works and the Project Works or the Project;
 - (iv) RMS's ownership of the Construction Site, the Local Areas, the Main Tunnel Temporary Areas, the Maintenance Site, the Motorway Stratum or the Licensed Maintenance Areas; or
 - (v) the use or occupation of the Construction Site, the Main Tunnel Works, the Local Areas, the Main Tunnel Temporary Areas, the Maintenance Site, by the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor or a Contractor.
- (b) The Project Trustee must indemnify the Indemnified Parties from and against any Loss suffered or incurred by an Indemnified Party and any Claim against an Indemnified Party, in respect of:
- (i) any injury to, or disease or death of, persons; or
 - (ii) the loss of, loss of use or access to (whether total or partial), or destruction of or damage to, any real or personal property,
- caused by, arising out of, or in any way in connection with:
- (iii) the Project Trustee's Activities, including the O&M Work or the Project;
 - (iv) RMS's ownership of the Construction Site, the Local Areas, the Main Tunnel Temporary Areas, the Maintenance Site, the Motorway Stratum or the Licensed Maintenance Areas; or
 - (v) the use or occupation of the Construction Site, the Main Tunnel Works, the Local Areas, the Main Tunnel Temporary Areas, the Maintenance Site, the Motorway Stratum or the Licensed Maintenance Areas, by the Project Trustee.
- (c) The Trustees must indemnify RMS from and against any Liability for any deductible or excess in respect of a claim on an insurance policy for any loss of or damage to the Rozelle Interchange Project Works to the extent to which the loss or damage the subject of the covered claim to which the deductible or excess relates is caused by the Trustees or their respective Related Parties.

- (d) The Asset Trustee must indemnify RMS from and against:
 - (i) any Liability to or claim by any other person; and
 - (ii) any Loss suffered or incurred by RMS,

to the extent caused by, arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Asset Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's breach of a term of any Project Document.
- (da) The Project Trustee must indemnify RMS from and against:
 - (i) any Liability to or claim by any other person; and
 - (ii) any Loss suffered or incurred by RMS,

to the extent caused by, arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Project Trustee's breach of a term of any Project Document.
- (e) Clauses 27.1(a), 27.1(c) and 27.1(d) do not lessen or otherwise affect the Asset Trustee's other obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor's obligation under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.
- (f) Clauses 27.1(b), 27.1(c) and 27.1(da) do not lessen or otherwise affect the Project Trustee's other obligations under this deed.
- (g) The Trustees and the State Works Contractor have the same responsibilities to third parties in respect of persons, property and all other aspects of the Project which they would have if they held the freehold title to the Motorway Stratum and the Maintenance Site.

27.2 Exclusions from indemnity

- (a) Where under the terms of this deed:
 - (i) a Trustee indemnifies an Indemnified Party from and against any Liability, Claim or Loss, that Trustee's liability to indemnify the Indemnified Party will be reduced to the extent that any breach of this deed or the other Project Documents or other act or omission (including any negligence) of RMS or that Indemnified Party, contributed to the Liability, Claim or Loss;
 - (ii) RMS indemnifies each Trustee or the State Works Contractor from and against any Liability, Claim or Loss, RMS's liability to indemnify that Trustee or the State Works Contractor will be reduced to the extent that any breach of this deed or the other Project Documents or other act or omission (including any negligence) of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor, including an act or omission (including any negligence) of a Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's Related Parties contributed to the Liability, Claim or Loss; and
 - (iii) a party is obliged to pay an amount in respect of any Loss suffered or incurred by the other party, it excludes Loss as a result of the negligence or wilful default of the payee party, its employees or agents.
- (b) Clauses 27.2(a)(i) and 27.2(a)(iii) will not apply to reduce a Trustee's liability to indemnify or pay RMS to the extent that RMS is held to be vicariously liable at Law for any acts or omissions of that Trustee, the State Works Contractor or their respective employees, agents or contractors.

- (c) Clause 27.2(a)(i) will not apply to reduce a Trustee's liability to indemnify RMS to the extent that the act or omission of RMS is an act or omission in the exercise of its rights or powers under this deed.

27.3 Consequential Loss

- (a) Subject to clauses 16.9 and 27.3(d), and notwithstanding any other clause to the contrary, RMS has no liability to the Trustees, nor will the Trustees be entitled to make any Claim in respect of any Consequential Loss incurred or sustained by a Trustee:
 - (i) as a result of any act or omission of RMS (whether negligent or otherwise);
 - (ii) under any indemnity; or
 - (iii) as a result of a breach by RMS of a Project Document.
- (b) Subject to clause 27.3(c), and notwithstanding any other clause to the contrary the Trustees and the State Works Contractor have no liability to an Indemnified Party, nor will any Indemnified Party be entitled to make any Claim in respect of any Consequential Loss incurred or sustained by that Indemnified Party:
 - (i) as a result of any act or omission of a Trustee or the State Works Contractor (whether negligent or otherwise);
 - (ii) under any indemnity; or
 - (iii) as a result of a breach by a Trustee or the State Works Contractor of any Project Document.
- (c) Clause 27.3(b) does not operate to exclude or limit any liability incurred or Claim made by an Indemnified Party to the extent that any Loss suffered by the Indemnified Party as a result of such liability or Claim is a Loss described in any one or more of paragraphs (i) – (x):
 - (i) a Loss which is an Insured Liability;
 - (ii) a Loss which arises under or in connection with the Sydney Metro Interface Agreement;
 - (iii) not used;
 - (iv) a Loss arising from death or personal injury;
 - (v) a Loss in respect of any criminal acts, fraud or Wilful Misconduct on the part of the Trustees or the State Works Contractor or their respective Related Parties;
 - (vi) a Loss which is the subject of the payment obligation in clause 4A.13(a)(vii) or the indemnities in clauses 17.5, 29.2(a)(iii) and 29.3(e) or the payment obligation in clause 31.11;
 - (via) a Loss which is the subject of the indemnities in clauses 9.8(d), 11.7(d) or 34.5 except to the extent such liability arises in contract and would not have arisen in the absence of such contract;
 - (vib) a Loss which is the subject of the indemnities in clauses 11.10(g) except to the extent that it is a Loss of the type described in paragraph (a) of the definition of Consequential Loss;

- (vii) subject to clauses 4A.13, 26.2 and 26.4, a Loss in respect of any Liability of RMS or its Related Parties to a third party (including to another Indemnified Party), except to the extent that such liability arises in contract or for breach of contract and would not have arisen in the absence of such contract; ;
 - (viii) a Loss or a Liability to the extent that a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any of their respective Related Parties has recovered an amount from a third party (including any subcontractor and whether by way of indemnity or otherwise);
 - (ix) a Loss or a Liability which, by Law, the parties cannot limit or contract out of; or
 - (x) a Loss which is included in any Liquidated Damages (Rozelle Delayed) (or general damages claim under clause 4A.13(f)).
- (d) Clause 27.3(a) does not operate to exclude or limit any liability incurred or Claim made by a Trustee or its Related Parties to the extent that any Loss suffered by that Trustee as a result of such liability or Claim is a Loss described in any one or more of paragraphs (i) – (vii):
- (i) a Loss which is an Insured Liability;
 - (ii) a Loss arising from death or personal injury;
 - (iii) a Loss arising from any criminal acts, fraud or Wilful Misconduct on the part of RMS or its Related Parties;
 - (iv) a Liability which, by law, the parties cannot limit or contract out of;
 - (v) a Loss in respect of an amount payable under clause 4A.3A(c), 4A.14, 14, 16, 21, 31.8, 31.10, 31.11 or Schedule 33A;
 - (vi) a Loss in respect of any sum payable in respect of any Change, Qualifying Change in Law, Change in Codes and Standards or Compensation Event; or
 - (vii) a Loss which is included in any Lane Occupancy Fees (or general damages claim under section 6 of Schedule 8A).

27.4 **No circularity**

The provisions of clauses 27.2 and 27.3 do not operate to release the Trustees or the State Works Contractor from any liability to RMS to the extent that an insurer of any policy of insurance required under this deed seeks to rely on clauses 27.2 or 27.3 to deny liability which it otherwise has to indemnify an insured under the relevant policy.

27.5 **Mitigation**

Where under the terms of this deed, a party:

- (a) is obliged to pay an amount in respect of any Loss suffered or incurred by the other party; or
- (b) indemnifies the other party against any Liability, Claim or Loss,

that other party must (notwithstanding such obligation or indemnity) in each case take all reasonable steps to Mitigate that Loss, Liability or Claim and the cost of taking those steps will be recoverable from that party.

28. **NOT USED**

29. **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

29.1 **Licence of Intellectual Property Rights**

(a) Subject to clauses 29.1(b), 29.1(c) and 29.1(d), each Trustee (irrevocably for all time and despite any termination of this deed for any reason) grants, and must procure that the State Works Contractor grants, to RMS an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, perpetual and fully assignable licence to use, possess, modify, vary or amend (and to sublicense others to use, possess, modify, vary or amend) all Intellectual Property Rights in or relating to:

- (i) the Design Documentation;
- (ii) the materials, documents, images, photographs, software, processes and methods relevant to the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the D&C Phase Maintenance, the Asset Trustee's Activities, the Project Trustee's Activities and the SWC Activities (including processes and methods of working); and
- (iii) each of the Deliverables,

but excludes the Supplier Licensed Software, Procured Third Party Software and the Included Open Source Software procured pursuant to the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract (together the **Contract Documentation and Deliverables**) for:

- (iv) the purposes of completing the construction, commissioning and testing of, using, operating, duplicating, extending, maintaining, upgrading, altering or otherwise dealing with the whole or any part of the Asset Trustee's Activities, the Project Trustee's Activities, the SWC Activities or the Project Works and the Temporary Works;
- (v) any purpose associated with further development of the Construction Site;
- (vi) any other purpose associated with the WestConnex Program of Works; and
- (vii) other than in respect of the Contract Documentation and Deliverables procured pursuant to the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract, any purpose associated with integrating or connecting any road project undertaken by RMS, the NSW Government or SMC or any of their affiliates (including any New Network Project) with the WestConnex Program of Works,

which licence is effective immediately and will survive termination or expiry of this deed, provided that in respect of:

- (viii) any software referred to in clause 29.1(a)(ii) that is commercially available off-the-shelf third party software:
 - (A) the Trustees will use their best endeavours, and procure that the State Works Contractor uses its best endeavours, to procure a licence in accordance with the requirements in clause 29.1(a); and
 - (B) if the Trustees or the State Works Contractor are unable to procure such licence terms in respect of such software notwithstanding the use of their best endeavours, the Trustees and the State Works Contractor must license that item of software to RMS to the fullest extent to which the Trustees and the State Works Contractor are

permitted to do so pursuant to the terms of the licence granted to the Trustees and the State Works Contractor by the third party licensor and on the terms of that licence; and

(ix) customised third party software relating to tolling, customer management, operation or maintenance, the obligation on the Trustees and the State Works Contractor is to license or to procure the licensing of that item of software (or software that has substantially equivalent functionality) to RMS at the time and to the extent that is required by RMS to enable RMS to operate, maintain and toll the Motorway in accordance with this deed, unless the Trustees or the State Works Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of RMS (acting reasonably) that any such licence cannot reasonably be obtained for a reasonable cost.

(b) The Asset Trustee grants to RMS a perpetual, non-exclusive, fully assignable, irrevocable and royalty-free licence to:

(i) use and reproduce (within the meaning of the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth)) the Supplier Licensed Software; and

(ii) upon termination or expiry of this deed for any reason, use, reproduce (within the meaning of the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth)), modify, vary and amend the Supplier Licensed Software,

for any reason in connection with:

(iii) the Project Works;

(iv) the operation of the Motorway;

(v) the WestConnex Program of Works; or

(vi) other than in respect of any Supplier Licensed Software procured pursuant to the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract, the integration or connection of any road project undertaken by RMS, the NSW Government or SMC or any of their affiliates (including any New Network Project) with the WestConnex Program of Works.

(ba) The parties acknowledge and agree that any licence or sub-licence granted under clauses 29.1(a) or 29.1(b) do not grant the right to use the Main Tunnel Works OMCS Licensed Software (as that term is defined in the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract) for the operation of any New Network Project or the Rozelle Interchange.

(c) The Asset Trustee must use its best endeavours to procure that the owner or authorised licensor of the Procured Third Party Software grants to RMS a perpetual, non-exclusive, fully assignable and irrevocable licence on terms acceptable to RMS to:

(i) use and reproduce (within the meaning of the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth)), the Procured Third Party Software; and

(ii) upon termination or expiry of this deed for any reason, use, reproduce (within the meaning of the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth)), modify, vary and amend the Procured Third Party Software,

for any reason in connection with the Project Works, the operation of the Motorway or the WestConnex Program of Works. For the purposes of this clause 29.1(c), best endeavours does not include an obligation on the Asset Trustee to make additional

payments, or incur other costs to a third party, including an order to procure the agreement of third party suppliers, to grant the licences required by this clause 29.1(c) in respect of Procured Third Party Software

- (d) With respect to the licenses, consents, warranties, indemnities and other promises the Trustees or the State Works Contractor receive, procure or are given as part of carrying out the Project Activities, RMS acknowledges that the obligation for the Trustees to grant or procure the licenses or consents and give the warranties, indemnities and other promises contemplated by this clause 29 will be limited to the licenses, consents, warranties, indemnities and other promises:
 - (i) the Trustees or the State Works Contractor receive in accordance with clause 29 of the Main Tunnel D&C Deed;
 - (ii) the Trustees receive in accordance with clauses 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8 and 25.2 of the Tolling Services Agreement; or
 - (iii) the Contractor receives in accordance with clause 21 of the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract; or
 - (iv) the Contractor receives in accordance with clauses 20 and 21 of the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract; or
 - (v) the Trustees receive from RMS in accordance with clause 4A.1(c).

29.2 **Warranty**

- (a) The Trustees:
 - (i) warrant that RMS's use in accordance with this deed of the Contract Documentation and Deliverables, or any other work provided by the Trustees under this deed or the State Works Contractor under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed will not infringe any author's moral rights under the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth) or similar legislation in any jurisdiction;
 - (ii) other than in respect of commercially available off-the-shelf third party software or any Intellectual Property Rights procured pursuant to the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract, warrants that there are no Security Interests other than the Permitted Security Interests, and that they will not allow any Security Interests to be created, over any Intellectual Property Rights referred to in clause 29.1 other than the Permitted Security Interests; and
 - (iii) must indemnify RMS to the extent any Claims, or costs, expenses, Losses or damages are suffered or incurred by RMS arising out of, or in any way in connection with, any actual or alleged infringement of any author's moral rights under the *Copyright Act 1968* (Cth) or similar legislation in any jurisdiction in connection with the Project Works, the Temporary Works, the Project Activities or the Contract Documentation and Deliverables.
- (b) For the purposes of clause 29.2(a), RMS's use of the Contract Documentation and Deliverables includes RMS's right to reproduce, publish, copy, adapt, communicate to the public, materially distort, destroy, mutilate or in any way change any part of the Contract Documentation and Deliverables or any part of the Project Works or the Temporary Works to which the Contract Documentation and Deliverables or any other work provided by the Asset Trustee or Project Trustee under this deed or the State Works Contractor under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed relates:
 - (i) with or without attribution of authorship;

- (ii) in any medium; and
- (iii) in any context and in any way it sees fit.

29.3 **Trustees to procure for RMS**

- (a) The Trustees agree to, and agree to procure the cooperation of the State Works Contractor and any third parties to:
 - (i) execute such further documents and do such further things (including assisting in relation to any litigation commenced by or brought against RMS, its Related Parties or its licensees, assignees or successors and their licensees, or any other person authorised by it) as reasonably requested by RMS to give full effect to the provisions of this clause 29; and
 - (ii) allow or assist RMS (and its Related Parties, licensees, assignees and successors and their licensees, and any other person authorised by it) to obtain, perfect, assert, enforce or defend its (or their) interest in, rights and consents to the assigned or licensed Intellectual Property Rights (as the case may be) or any adaptation of it (or any part of the assigned or licensed Intellectual Property Rights (as the case may be) or of any such adaptation) or to prevent or obtain other remedies from others infringing any of those rights, interests and consents anywhere in the world.
- (b) Each Trustee irrevocably appoints, and must procure that the State Works Contractor appoints, RMS as its attorney to execute any document and do any act or thing which may be necessary to comply with the provisions of this clause 29.3 if that Trustee or the State Works Contractor fails to execute the document or do the relevant act or thing within 5 Business Days of a written request by RMS's Representative.
- (c) The Trustees warrant that:
 - (i) the use of the Intellectual Property Rights licensed under this clause 29 pursuant to the terms of this deed does not and will not infringe the Intellectual Property Rights of any party; and
 - (ii) the Trustees and the State Works Contractor are able to grant the licence granted in accordance with clause 29.1.
- (d) Without limiting clause 29.3(c), if any action or Claim for infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights results in the use or enjoyment by RMS, its Related Parties or its licensees, assignees or successors or their licensees, or other person authorised by it, of the Contract Documentation and Deliverables, the Project Activities or any part of them, being materially disrupted, impaired or adversely affected, the Trustees must at their own expense and at RMS's option:
 - (i) procure for the benefit of RMS, its Related Parties and its licensees, assignees and successors and their licensees and any other person authorised by it the right to continue to use and exploit the Intellectual Property Rights licensed pursuant to clause 29.1, in accordance with this deed; or
 - (ii) modify or replace the Contract Documentation and Deliverables, the Project Activities or relevant part of them, in respect of which Intellectual Property Rights are licensed pursuant to clause 29.1, so that no further infringement will occur and so that the modified or replaced Contract Documentation and Deliverables, the Project Activities or the relevant part of them in respect of which Intellectual Property Rights are licensed pursuant to clause 29.1 will:

- (A) comply with the requirements of this deed; and
 - (B) not limit or otherwise affect RMS's rights, or the Trustee's ability to comply with their obligations, under this deed or otherwise according to Law.
- (e) The Trustees indemnify, and agree to keep indemnified, RMS from and against any Claims against RMS, or Loss suffered or incurred by RMS, arising out of or in any way in connection with:
- (i) a breach by the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee of any warranty set out in this clause 29; or
 - (ii) any actual or alleged infringement of an Intellectual Property Right in connection with the Contract Documentation and Deliverables, the Project Activities or any part of them.

29.4 **Moral rights**

The Trustees, in respect of the Intellectual Property Rights set out in this clause 29:

- (a) to the extent permitted by Law, will not, and will take reasonable steps to ensure that the State Works Contractor their respective Related Parties do not, sue, enforce any Claim, bring any action or exercise any cure in respect of any breach or alleged breach of any person's Moral Rights (whether before or after the date of this deed) in respect of any Intellectual Property Rights against:
 - (i) RMS;
 - (ii) RMS's Related Parties; or
 - (iii) any third party to whom RMS sub-licences (whether express or implied), or grants any other right to use, possess, modify, vary or amend any Intellectual Property Right;
- (b) will take reasonable steps to procure (without coercion) that all individuals who are, or are to be, or may be, authors of any Intellectual Property Right, sign, date and return to the Asset Trustee a Moral Rights Consent (in consideration for the payment of \$1 to that individual) prior to those individuals commencing work on the creation of any Intellectual Property Rights, or as soon as practicable thereafter, in which each such individual becomes bound by the obligations to RMS as set out in the Moral Rights Consent, and to pay each such individual the sum of \$1 on behalf of RMS;
- (c) will within 5 Business Days after a request by RMS, provide to RMS any Moral Rights Consent which is obtained pursuant to clause 29.4(b) as requested by RMS; and
- (d) will:
 - (i) in respect of any authors of any Intellectual Property Rights obtained by the Contractor pursuant to the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract, take reasonable steps to maintain; and
 - (ii) otherwise in respect of any other Intellectual Property Rights, maintain,

an up-to-date record of the names and contact details of each person who is an author of any Intellectual Property Right and the Intellectual Property Right of

which such person is an author, and provide a copy of any updated records to RMS upon request.

29.5 **Escrow Agreement**

The Asset Trustee must, prior to the date of this deed (or at such other time directed by RMS), procure that the Contractor enters into and maintains (or procures that the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontractor and the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontractor enter into and maintain) during the Escrow Term, Escrow Agreements with the Trustees, the State Works Contractor, RMS and an escrow agent nominated by the Asset Trustee for all "Escrow Material" (as defined in the Tolling Equipment Works Subcontract or IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract) relating to or forming part of the Deliverables.

30. **CONFIDENTIALITY, PUBLICITY AND PRIVACY**

30.1 **General restriction**

Subject to clause 30.2, no party will, at any time, without the written consent of the other party, divulge or suffer or permit its servants, consultants or agents to divulge to any person (other than to the State Works Contractor, the Borrower, a Contractor, the O&M Contractor, WCX OpCo, the IO Services Provider, SMC, the Independent Certifier, a D&C Independent Certifier, the Other WestConnex Concessionaires and their officers, employees, consultants, advisers and agents who require such reports, studies, information and data to enable them properly to carry out their duties):

- (a) any of the contents of this deed or the other Project Documents;
- (b) any information relating to the negotiations concerning the same; or
- (c) any information which may have come to a party's knowledge in the course of such negotiations or otherwise concerning the operations, dealings, transactions, contracts, commercial or financial arrangements or affairs of the other party.

30.2 **Exceptions**

The restrictions imposed by clause 30.1 will not apply to the disclosure of any information:

- (a) which is now or after the date of this deed comes into the public domain (other than by breach of this clause) or which is obtainable with no more than reasonable diligence from sources other than the parties;
- (b) which is required to be disclosed by Law or the listing rules of the ASX Limited (if applicable);
- (c) as required for any legitimate NSW Government purpose or process;
- (d) pursuant to the contract summary required to be published in accordance with Premier's Memorandum No. 2007-01 dated 8 January 2007 or the NSW Public Private Partnership Guidelines 2017 (TPP17-07) published by the NSW Treasury;
- (e) to a court, arbitrator or administrative tribunal in the course of proceedings before it or him to which the disclosing party is a party or to an expert in the course of any determination by him to which the disclosing party is a party;

- (f) which, in the reasonable opinion of a party, is required to be disclosed to:
 - (i) any actual or prospective investor in or lender or provider of financial accommodation to (or assignee or novatee of, agent or trustee on behalf of, a lender or provider of financial accommodation to) the Group;
 - (ii) any officers, employees, professional advisers, auditors or consultants of any actual or prospective investor or lender or provider of financial accommodation (or assignee or novatee of, agent or trustee on behalf of, a lender or provider of financial accommodation) to enable them to properly carry out their duties;
 - (iii) any insurer in respect of the Project;
 - (iv) any of the Asset Trustee's, Project Trustee's, SMC's, or RMS's officers, employees, professional advisers, auditors or consultants; or
 - (v) any person to whom disclosure is reasonably necessary to enable that person to comply with, or exercise its rights under, the Project Documents to which it is a party and any Subcontractors, providing the Subcontractors agree to be bound by the confidentiality obligations which bind the Trustees under this clause 30;
- (g) by RMS that is not Commercially Sensitive Information; or
- (h) without limiting this clause 30.2 or clause 30.4, any disclosure by RMS's Representative of any Project Document relating to this deed and which a Trustee (acting reasonably) has agreed with RMS's Representative contains no Commercially Sensitive Information.

30.2A **Third Party Confidential Information**

Subject to clauses 30.2(a), 30.2(b), 30.2(c) and 30.2(e), the Trustees must not, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor does not, disclose (including to those persons or entities identified in clause 30.2(f)) any Third Party Confidential Information without RMS's prior written consent (which may, at RMS's absolute discretion, include consent to disclose such information to the Trustees' or the State Works Contractor's Subcontractors provided that such disclosure is in accordance with any terms RMS is required to comply with in respect of that Third Party Confidential Information).

30.3 **Publicity**

- (a) The Trustees must not, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor does not, issue any information, publication, document or article for publication concerning the Project or the Project Activities in any media (or permit any third party to do so) without the prior written approval of RMS's Representative (acting reasonably) and only in a manner approved by RMS's Representative (acting reasonably).
- (b) If a Trustee, the State Works Contractor or any of their respective Subcontractors receives a direct request from the media for comment in respect of any aspect of the Project or the Project Activities, the relevant Trustee must promptly provide details of such request to RMS's Representative.
- (c) The Trustees must not announce, promote or hold any event, function or party on the Construction Site, the Motorway or the Maintenance Site (or permit the State Works Contractor or any third party to do so) without the prior written approval of RMS (acting reasonably).

30.4 Disclosure by RMS

- (a) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this clause 30 but subject to clause 30.4(b), the parties acknowledge that:
- (i) the Project Documents will be made available to the Auditor-General in accordance with the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1983* (NSW);
 - (ii) information concerning the Project Documents will be tabled in Parliament of the State of New South Wales by or on behalf of RMS and will be published in accordance with applicable government policies and guidelines;
 - (iii) the Project Documents and information concerning the Project Documents will be published on RMS's contracts register in accordance with the GIPA Act; and
 - (iv) RMS and RMS's Representative may make the Project Documents or any of them available to any person as required by any applicable Law, to the minister (or office of the minister) with responsibility for RMS or the WestConnex Project, or for any other legitimate government purpose or process.
- (b) The parties acknowledge that:
- (i) RMS has consulted with the Trustees in relation to the disclosure of those parts of the Project Documents that are not Commercially Sensitive Information;
 - (ii) RMS will notify the Trustees, the Borrower, the Security Trustee and the Debt Financiers (as applicable) of any proposed disclosure of any information that RMS considers (acting reasonably) may be Commercially Sensitive Information by RMS under the GIPA Act no later than 20 Business Days before the proposed date of disclosure;
 - (iii) following notification by RMS in accordance with clause 30.4(b)(ii), RMS will take reasonable steps to consult with the Trustees, the Borrower, the Security Trustee and the Debt Financiers (as applicable) before RMS discloses the information referred to in clause 30.4(b)(ii), including under the GIPA Act; and
 - (iv) if, following:
 - (A) notification by RMS in accordance with clause 30.4(b)(ii); or
 - (B) consultation between RMS and the Trustees, the Borrower, the Security Trustee and the Debt Financiers (as applicable) in accordance with clause 30.4(b)(iii),a Trustee, the Borrower, the Security Trustee or the Debt Financiers (as applicable) objects to disclosure of some or all of the information referred to in clause 30.4(b)(ii) on the basis that it is Commercially Sensitive Information, that Trustee, the Borrower, the Security Trustee or the Debt Financiers (as relevant) must provide details of any such objection within 5 Business Days of the date a Trustee, the Borrower, the Security Trustee, or the Debt Financiers received notification from RMS or the date on which the consultation process concluded (as relevant).
- (c) RMS may take into account any objection received from a Trustee, the Borrower, the Security Trustee or the Debt Financiers (as applicable) pursuant to

clause 30.4(b)(iv) in determining whether the information identified by a Trustee, the Borrower, the Security Trustee or the Debt Financiers (as applicable) as Commercially Sensitive Information should be disclosed.

- (d) Nothing in this clause 30.4 will limit or otherwise affect the discharge of RMS's obligations under the GIPA Act.

30.5 **Privacy**

- (a) Without limiting clause 7.1, the parties must comply, and the Trustees must ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with the Privacy Laws in carrying out and implementing the Project.
- (b) Where a party will be collecting or disclosing Personal Information from an individual in connection with the Project, it must:
 - (i) either:
 - (A) ensure that the disclosure is permitted under the Privacy Laws; or
 - (B) procure the consent of the individual to whom that Personal Information relates sufficient to enable such disclosure to occur and to enable the recipient to collect, use, and disclose that Personal Information for the purposes of the Project;
 - (ii) take reasonable steps to ensure that the Personal Information disclosed is accurate, complete and up-to-date; and
 - (iii) take reasonable steps to inform that individual of any matters required by the Privacy Laws.

31. **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION**

31.1 **Events of Default**

Each of the following events is an Event of Default:

- (a) the Asset Trustee fails to:
 - (i) commence or to expeditiously and diligently progress the Asset Trustee's Activities as required by clause 16.1 or the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee display an intention to permanently abandon the Project; or
 - (ii) ensure that the State Works Contractor commences or to expeditiously and diligently progresses the SWC Activities as required by clause 16.1 or the State Works Contractor displays an intention to permanently abandon the Project;
- (b) either or both Trustees defaults in the due observance and performance of any of its obligations under this deed and that default has caused a subsisting Unauthorised Closure Default under (and, for the purpose of this clause 31.1(b), as defined in) the M4 Project Deed or the M5 Project Deed;
- (c) after:
 - (i) the Date of Opening Completion either Trustee closes or permits the closure of one or more traffic lanes of the Main Tunnel other than in accordance with clause 19.2; or

- (ii) the Rozelle Interchange Transfer Date either Trustee closes or permits the closure of one or more traffic lanes of the Rozelle Interchange other than in accordance with clause 19.2,

(an **Unauthorised Closure Default**);

- (d) either Trustee fails in a material respect to operate, maintain, repair or insure the Motorway in accordance with this deed;
- (e) any member of the Group defaults in a material respect in the due observance and performance of any of its other obligations under this deed or any other RMS Project Document, excluding:
 - (i) any failure by the State Works Contractor to pay the Funding Fee Amount (as defined in the Main Tunnel State Works Deed) in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; and
 - (ii) any failure by the Trustees to comply with any obligation under the Road Operators Coordination Agreement, other than an obligation under:
 - (A) clause 3 (*Cooperation and Coordination*) of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement to the extent that obligation is owed to RMS;
 - (B) clause 15(c)(ii) (*Future WestConnex Concessionaires*) of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement; and
 - (C) clause 16.9 (*Further Assurances*) of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement;
- (f) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to any member of the Group, whether or not a Trustee is then in breach of this deed (a **Group Insolvency Default**);
- (g) except to the extent and for so long as the Trustees are prevented from replacing a Contractor, O&M Contractor, Contractor Guarantor or O&M Guarantor solely by operation of a stay on enforcement under or granted pursuant to the Corporations Act, an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to a Contractor, the O&M Contractor, a Contractor Guarantor or the O&M Guarantor (in each case whether or not a Trustee is then in breach of this deed) and that Contractor, O&M Contractor, Contractor Guarantor or O&M Guarantor is not replaced:
 - (i) if the Insolvency Event has occurred in relation to a Contractor or a Contractor Guarantor, within 180 days after the later of:
 - (A) occurrence of the Insolvency Event; and
 - (B) if applicable, the date on which the Trustees cease to be prevented from replacing a Contractor, O&M Contractor, Contractor Guarantor or O&M Guarantor solely by operation of a stay on enforcement under or granted pursuant to the Corporations Act; or
 - (ii) if the Insolvency Event has occurred in relation to the O&M Contractor or the O&M Guarantor, within 30 days after the later of:
 - (A) the occurrence of the Insolvency Event; and
 - (B) if applicable, the date on which the Trustees cease to be prevented from replacing a Contractor, O&M Contractor, Contractor Guarantor or O&M Guarantor solely by operation of a stay on enforcement under or granted pursuant to the Corporations Act,

by a party which is:

- (iii) reputable, solvent and has the resources and experience to perform its obligations under the Main Tunnel D&C Deed or the O&M Deed (or in the case of a Contractor Guarantor or the O&M Guarantor, the Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel D&C Deed or the O&M Contractor's obligations under the O&M Deed, as the case may be); and
- (iv) otherwise acceptable to RMS; or
- (h) a Trustee breaches in a material respect a representation or warranty given by it under this deed or any other undertaking given by it in a RMS Project Document (other than the Tolling Services Agreement) or the State Works Contractor breaches in a material respect a representation or warranty given by it under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or any other undertaking given by it in a RMS Project Document.

31.2 **Notice of default**

- (a) Subject to clause 31.2(aa), upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, RMS may, by notice to both Trustees, require a Trustee to Remedy the Event of Default within such period (subject to clause 31.2(b)) specified in the notice as is in the opinion of RMS (acting reasonably) required to Remedy the Event of Default (the **Remedy Period**).
- (aa) RMS agrees that its rights to issue a notice under clause 31.2(a) are subject to the terms of clause 31.2A.
- (b) The parties agree that if an Event of Default is:
 - (i) a failure to pay money, the Remedy Period to be specified by RMS is 20 Business Days;
 - (ii) an Unauthorised Closure Default, the Remedy Period to be specified by RMS is 5 days; or
 - (iii) a Group Insolvency Default which occurs prior to the Date of Opening Completion, the Remedy Period to be specified by RMS is 5 days.
- (c) If RMS gives the Trustees a notice referred to in clause 31.2(a) (a **Remedy Notice**):
 - (i) the relevant Trustee must comply, and must procure that each other member of the Group complies, with the Remedy Notice; and
 - (ii) unless urgent action is necessary or the relevant Event of Default is a failure to pay money:
 - (A) the Trustees must give RMS a program and plan (a **Remedy Plan**) to Remedy the Event of Default in accordance with the terms of the Remedy Notice;
 - (B) RMS must consult with the Trustees in good faith to develop and settle that Remedy Plan; and
 - (C) the relevant Trustee must thereafter comply, and must procure that each other member of the Group complies, with that Remedy Plan.
- (d) Not used.

- (e) If, at any time (even if a Trustee has previously given RMS a notice under clause 31.2(e)(i)), a Trustee considers, in good faith, that a Remedy Period is not reasonable:
 - (i) a Trustee must immediately give RMS notice of that fact, including details of its reasons and extension to the Remedy Period which it believes (acting reasonably) is required to Remedy the Event of Default; and
 - (ii) subject to this clause 31.2(e), RMS must, as soon as practicable after receiving a notice under clause 31.2(e)(i), review the Remedy Period.
- (f) If a Trustee has given a notice to RMS under clause 31.2(e)(i) and:
 - (i) the Group or members of the Group are diligently pursuing the Remedy of the Event of Default, including by complying with a Remedy Plan; and
 - (ii) if the Event of Default the subject of the Remedy Notice occurred after the Date of Opening Completion, the Motorway is open to the public to the extent that it is safe to do so (unless permitted otherwise in accordance with clause 19.2),

the relevant Remedy Period will be extended by such period as is, in the opinion of RMS (acting reasonably), required to Remedy the Event of Default as notified by RMS to the Trustees.
- (g) If a Trustee considers in good faith that a Remedy Period extended by RMS pursuant to clause 31.2(f) is not reasonable, it may refer the matter for resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

31.2A **RMS entitlement to issue notice of default**

- (a) Notwithstanding that an Event of Default may have occurred under any of clauses 31.1(c), 31.1(d) or 31.1(e) (for the purposes of this clause 31.2A, a **Relevant Event of Default**), if an Unauthorised Closure Default is subsisting, RMS may not take any step towards the termination of this deed for a Relevant Event of Default which is caused by the events, facts or circumstances which gave rise to that subsisting Unauthorised Closure Default (including, without limitation, the service of any notice under clause 31.2(a)) (each being, for the purposes of this clause 31.2A, a **Termination Step**) unless RMS:
 - (i) has served a notice under clause 31.2A(b); and
 - (ii) is subsequently entitled to take Termination Steps pursuant to clause 31.2A(e).
- (b) At any time while a Relevant Event of Default is subsisting (and provided that an Unauthorised Closure Default is also subsisting), RMS may issue a notice (an **IO Enquiry Notice**) to the Project Trustee which:
 - (i) describes the Relevant Event of Default; and
 - (ii) requires the Project Trustee to confirm whether or not the Relevant Event of Default is an IO Event of Default.
- (c) The Project Trustee must, as soon as reasonably practicable, and by no later than the date falling 2 Business Days after the date on which it receives an IO Enquiry Notice, provide notice to RMS:

- (i) confirming whether (acting reasonably and in good faith) it is of the view that the Relevant Event of Default is an IO Event of Default; and
 - (ii) providing details which are reasonable in the circumstances (taking into account the timeframe in which such information is required to be provided under this clause) of the steps taken, and information relied upon, by the Project Trustee in forming that view, including copies of any notices provided or received by the Project Trustee under section 1.3 of Schedule 2 of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement.
- (d) If the Project Trustee confirms in a notice to RMS issued under clause 31.2A(c) that it is of the view that a Relevant Event of Default is an IO Event of Default then RMS must not take any Termination Step for that Relevant Event of Default (on the basis of an Event of Default subsisting under clause 31.1(c), clause 31.1(d) or clause 31.1(e)) unless and until:
- (i) it is established in accordance with the terms of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement that the relevant IO Event of Default is an Actionable IO Event of Default;
 - (ii) a further Event of Default subsequently arises as a result of non-compliance by either Trustee with the requirements of clause 31.2B and such Termination Steps are available under this deed with respect to that Event of Default; or
 - (iii) the Trustees fail to comply with their obligations under clause 8.2(a) and Schedule 2 of the Road Operators Coordination Agreement with respect to that IO Event of Default.
- (e) If RMS issues an IO Enquiry Notice and:
- (i) the Project Trustee confirms to RMS in accordance with clause 31.2A(c) that the Relevant Event of Default referred to in the relevant IO Enquiry Notice is not an IO Event of Default;
 - (ii) the Project Trustee fails to respond to an IO Enquiry Notice within the period referred to in clause 31.2A(c) confirming whether or not the Relevant Event of Default referred to in the relevant IO Enquiry Notice is an IO Event of Default; or
 - (iii) it is entitled to do so under clause 31.2A(d),

then, provided the relevant Unauthorised Closure Default is still subsisting, RMS will be entitled to take Termination Steps in respect of the Relevant Event of Default in accordance with this deed.

31.2B **Duty to mitigate effects of and remedy an IO Event of Default**

Upon the occurrence of any IO Event of Default (and while it is subsisting), the Project Trustee must:

- (a) immediately take such steps as are reasonable in the circumstances to Mitigate the effects of; and
 - (b) to the extent reasonably practicable, promptly remedy,
- that IO Event of Default.

31.3 **Not Used**

31.4 **Not Used**

31.5 **Not Used**

31.6 **Termination by RMS**

(a) If an Event of Default is not Remedied within the Remedy Period (as extended if at all in accordance with clause 31.2(f) or clause 31.2(g)) or if at any time during the relevant Remedy Period (as extended if at all in accordance with clause 31.2(f) or clause 31.2(g)):

- (i) the Group or members of the Group are not diligently pursuing a Remedy of the Event of Default, including by complying with the Remedy Plan; or
- (ii) the Motorway is not open to the public to the extent that it is safe to do so (unless permitted otherwise in accordance with clause 19.2),

RMS may give the Trustees 20 Business Days' prior notice of its intention to terminate this deed. During this 20 Business Day period the Trustees will have a right to Remedy, or procure the Remedy of, the Event of Default.

(b) If at the expiration of the 20 Business Day period following the notice under clause 31.6(a), the Event of Default has not been Remedied by the Trustees, RMS may subject to the Financiers Tripartite Deed (if it has been executed by all the parties to it) thereafter terminate this deed by, and with effect from, notice to the Trustees.

(c) Upon termination of this deed (other than termination under clauses 31.7, 31.7A, 31.8, 31.9 or 31.10(c)(i)), RMS will not be liable to pay any compensation or other moneys to the Trustees or the State Works Contractor by reason of that termination including, where RMS does not exercise the right to require novation of a Subcontract, any amounts payable by the Trustees or the State Works Contractor to the relevant Subcontractor following termination of that Subcontract other than any entitlements which have accrued before this deed was terminated.

(d) The parties acknowledge and agree that RMS may terminate this deed under this clause 31 in circumstances where an Insolvency Event only relates to or involves one member of the Group and notwithstanding that the other members of the Group are not then in default or the subject of an Insolvency Event.

31.6A **Right to damages**

(a) Subject to clause 31.6(c), any termination of this deed under this clause 31 will not in any way prejudice any party's rights to claim and recover damages for any breach of contract by any other party.

(b) Any termination of this deed by RMS under this clause 31 (other than clauses 31.7, 31.7A or 31.9) will entitle RMS to recover all Loss that RMS may suffer or incur arising out of or in any way in connection with the termination of this deed.

31.7 **Termination for Final Determination**

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this deed, if a court makes a Final Determination and RMS fails to procure that the effect of the Final Determination is overcome within 20 months of a Trustee giving written notification to RMS of the Final Determination, RMS may in its absolute discretion terminate this deed at any

time after that 20 month period by giving a notice to that effect to the Trustees, in which case clause 31.11 will apply.

- (b) RMS acknowledges and agrees that a Trustee will not be in breach of this deed, and the State Works Contractor will not be in breach of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, to the extent the Trustee is prevented from undertaking the Project in accordance with this deed or the State Works Contractor is prevented from undertaking the Project in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed as a consequence of a Final Determination.

31.7A Termination for Native Title Claim

If the Trustees or the State Works Contractor are prevented from carrying out the Project Activities for a continuous period of more than 6 months as a result of a direction, order or requirement referred to in clause 11.9(a), RMS may in its absolute discretion terminate this deed at any time after that 6 month period by giving a notice to that effect to the Trustees, in which case clause 31.11 will apply.

31.8 Termination by a Trustee

Subject to clause 31.10, a Trustee may terminate this deed by giving RMS 30 Business Days' prior notice if:

- (a) the NSW Government enacts legislation (including any rules, regulations or by-laws under that legislation) which prohibits or has the effect of prohibiting a member of the Group from undertaking the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Documents;
- (b) an Authority resumes any part of the Motorway Stratum and as a result any member of the Group is prevented from undertaking the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Documents;
- (c) RMS breaches clause 11.1 and such breach:
 - (i) prevents any member of the Group from undertaking the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Documents; and
 - (ii) where RMS has failed to provide access:
 - (A) in respect of a WestConnex Integration Site (RMS), is not remedied (or its effects overcome) within 12 months after such notice from the Asset Trustee to RMS specifying the breach (provided that the Asset Trustee may not issue any notice prior to the Date of Opening Completion (as that term is defined under the M4 East D&C Deed or the M5 D&C Deed (as applicable))); and
 - (B) in respect of any other area of the Construction Site specified in the Site Access Schedule, is not remedied (or its effects overcome) within 12 months after notice from a Trustee to RMS specifying the breach;
- (ca) an Other WestConnex Concessionaire breaches clause 5.1 of the Construction Interface Agreement and such breach:
 - (i) prevents any member of the Group from undertaking the Project substantially in accordance with the Project Documents; and
 - (ii) is not remedied (or its effects overcome) within 12 months after such notice from the Asset Trustee to RMS specifying the breach (provided that the Asset Trustee may not issue any notice prior to the Date of Opening

Completion (as that term is defined under the M4 East D&C Deed or the M5 D&C Deed (as applicable));

- (d) RMS breaches clause 5.1 of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed;
- (e) a court makes a Final Determination other than as a result of:
 - (i) a Trustee's failure to comply with its obligations under a Project Document;
 - (ii) a breach by a Trustee of its warranties under a Project Document;
 - (iii) a wrongful act or omission of a Trustee or its Related Parties; or
 - (iv) a failure by a Trustee or any of its Related Parties to comply with any Law,and RMS fails to procure that the effect of the Final Determination is overcome within 20 months of a Trustee giving written notification to RMS of such Final Determination;
- (f) a Trustee or the State Works Contractor is prevented from carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities, the Project Trustee's Activities or the SWC Activities (as relevant) for a continuous period of more than 6 months as a result of a direction, order or requirement referred to in clause 11.9(a); or
- (g) RMS breaches clause 7.6(b) and such breach is not remedied (or its effects overcome) within 90 days after notice from a Trustee to RMS specifying the breach,

in which case clause 31.11 will apply. If an event referred to in clause 31.8(c)(i) occurs, then in respect of the 12 month period referred to in clause 31.8(c)(ii), RMS must pay to the Asset Trustee in respect of that period monthly in arrears an amount (including costs, Losses or expenses) sufficient to place members of the Group as a whole in the net (including after Tax) position they would have been in had the event referred to in clause 31.8(c) not occurred.

31.9 **Termination for Uninsurable Force Majeure Event**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this deed, if an Uninsurable Force Majeure Event exists, or the consequences of the Uninsurable Force Majeure Event exist, for a continuous period of more than 12 months any party may in its absolute discretion terminate this deed at any time after that 12 month period by giving a notice to that effect to the other party, after which this deed will terminate and clause 31.11 will apply.

31.10 **Suspension of termination notice**

- (a) If a Trustee issues a notice of termination under clause 31.8, RMS may suspend that right to terminate by giving the Trustees notice within 25 Business Days after receipt of a Trustee's notice.
- (b) RMS's suspension of that right to terminate expires:
 - (i) upon notice to that effect from RMS;
 - (ii) 12 months after the date of a Trustee's notice under clause 31.8; or
 - (iii) when the relevant event is remedied by RMS or no longer exists,whichever is earlier.

- (c) If RMS's suspension of that right to terminate expires:
 - (i) under clause 31.10(b)(i) or clause 31.10(b)(ii), this deed automatically terminates under clause 31.8 on the date RMS's suspension of a Trustee's right to terminate expires; or
 - (ii) under clause 31.10(b)(iii), this deed continues in force.
- (d) The Trustees must continue to perform their obligations under this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor performs its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, while its right to terminate is suspended if:
 - (i) it is lawfully able to do so; and
 - (ii) it is practicable to do so.
- (e) If RMS suspends a Trustee's right to terminate under clause 31.10(a), to the extent a Trustee is unable to continue to perform its obligations under this deed, RMS must pay that Trustee in respect of the period of suspension monthly in arrears any additional amounts (including costs, Losses or expenses) sufficient to pay the members of the Group as a whole in the net (including after Tax) position they would have been in had the event on the basis of which the notice under clause 31.8 was issued not occurred.

31.11 Termination payments

- (a) Without prejudice to clause 31.6A, if this deed is terminated under clause 31.7 in respect of a Final Determination which is not a result of:
 - (i) the Trustees' failure to comply with their obligations under a Project Document;
 - (ii) a breach by the Trustees of their warranties under a Project Document;
 - (iii) a wrongful act or omission of the Trustees or their Related Parties; or
 - (iv) a failure by the Trustees or any of their Related Parties to comply with any Law,

RMS must within 30 Business Days after the date of termination:

 - (v) pay the Early Termination Amount to the Trustees; and
 - (vi) release the Security Bond.
- (b) Without prejudice to clause 31.6A, if this deed is terminated under clauses 31.7A or 31.8, RMS must within 30 Business Days after the date of termination:
 - (i) pay the Early Termination Amount to the Asset Trustee; and
 - (ii) release the Security Bond.
- (c) Without prejudice to clause 31.6A, if this deed is terminated under clause 31.9, RMS must within 30 Business Days after the date of termination:
 - (i) pay the Uninsurable FM Termination Amount to the Asset Trustee; and
 - (ii) release the Security Bond.

- (d) RMS must take all reasonable steps to Mitigate any Loss RMS might suffer or incur, arising out of or in connection with the termination of this deed.
- (e) The Trustees agrees that in calculating:
 - (i) the Early Termination Amount, there will be no double counting of amounts that are included in the calculation of the SWD Early Termination Amount (as defined in the Main Tunnel State Works Deed) under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; and
 - (ii) the Uninsurable FM Termination Amount, there will be no double counting of amounts that are included in the SWD Early Termination Amount (as defined in the Main Tunnel State Works Deed) under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

31.12 Termination of M4-M5 Link Lease

- (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of the M4-M5 Link Leases as to the term of the M4-M5 Link Leases, the Asset Trustee acknowledges and agrees that each tenancy created by the M4-M5 Link Leases will automatically and simultaneously be determined upon the termination of this deed without the necessity of notice and all estates and interests derived or dependent upon the M4-M5 Link Leases will be determined for all time with effect from the date this deed is terminated.
- (b) The parties expressly acknowledge and agree that, upon the termination of this deed in accordance with this deed:
 - (i) the M4-M5 Link Leases are intended to and will expire by effluxion of time despite any Law;
 - (ii) the non-exclusive licences to use the Licensed Maintenance Areas granted under Schedule 2 of the M4-M5 Link Leases will automatically and simultaneously be determined; and
 - (iii) the Trustees will not, and will not be entitled to, bring an action against RMS for relief against forfeiture (whether pursuant to section 130 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* (NSW) or otherwise) of the M4-M5 Link Leases.

32. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute or difference arising out of, relating to, or in connection with this deed or the conduct of the parties in relation to this deed, or its subject matter (including any question regarding the existence, validity or termination of this deed) (**Dispute**), must be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

33. FORCE MAJEURE

33.1 Force Majeure notice

- (a) If a Trustee alleges or wishes to claim that Force Majeure has occurred a Trustee must give RMS prompt notice of the Force Majeure once it becomes aware of the same and the obligations affected together with full particulars of all relevant matters including:
 - (i) details of the Force Majeure;
 - (ii) details of the obligations affected;

- (iii) details of the action that the Trustee or the State Works Contractor has taken and/or proposes to take to remedy the situation;
 - (iv) an estimate of the time during which the Trustee or the State Works Contractor will be unable to carry out their respective obligations due to the Force Majeure;
 - (v) an estimate of the costs that the Trustee or the State Works Contractor will incur to remedy the situation; and
 - (vi) details of all insurance moneys upon which the Trustee or the State Works Contractor will be able to rely in making good damage caused by the Force Majeure.
- (b) After giving notice under clause 33.1(a) the Trustee must continue to provide to RMS all relevant information pertaining to the Force Majeure.

33.2 Meeting

The parties must meet within 5 Business Days of service of a notice of a Force Majeure event to determine the estimated length of time for which the Force Majeure will continue.

33.3 Suspension of obligations

- (a) Subject to clause 33.3(f), if a Force Majeure occurs each of the Trustee's obligations under this deed (other than its obligations under clause 16.2 and this clause 33), and the State Works Contractor's obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, which are affected by the Force Majeure will be suspended but only to the extent and for so long as such obligations are affected by the Force Majeure.
- (b) If a Force Majeure occurs and a notice under clause 33.1(a) is issued, no party will be in default of its obligations under this deed, and neither RMS nor the State Works Contractor will be in default of its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, in so far as the failure or delay in the observance or performance of those obligations by that party is caused by the Force Majeure specified in the notice under clause 33.1(a).
- (c) A Trustee must notify RMS immediately after it or the State Works Contractor ceases to be prevented or delayed from performing its obligations as a result of a Force Majeure event.
- (d) RMS will not be obliged to provide any financial relief to the Trustees during the period of suspension.
- (e) Upon the Trustees or the State Works Contractor (as applicable) becoming able to recommence performing its obligations which were suspended under clause 33.3(a), the Trustees must recommence, and ensure that the State Works Contractor recommences, the performance of those obligations.
- (f) Clause 33.3(a) will only apply to suspend a Trustee's obligation under clause 19.2 to keep all traffic lanes of the Motorway open where the occurrence of the Force Majeure event prevents the safe passage of vehicles.

33.4 Duty to remedy Force Majeure

Each Trustee must remedy and Mitigate, and ensure that the State Works Contractor remedies and Mitigates, the effects of a Force Majeure promptly in accordance with clause 26.9.

34. **TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION**

34.1 **Trustees' obligations upon termination or expiration**

- (a) On and from the Expiry Date:
 - (i) RMS may require a novation of any one or more of:
 - (A) if this deed is terminated prior to the Date of Opening Completion, the Main Tunnel D&C Deed and the IOMCS and OMCS Works Subcontract; or
 - (B) if this deed is terminated after the Date of Opening Completion:
 - (aa) the O&M Deed; and
 - (bb) any other Subcontract agreed between RMS and the Trustees (acting reasonably);
 - (ii) the Trustees must:
 - (A) execute, and must procure that each member of the Group executes, all documentation required to effect a transfer to RMS of its interests in the Project;
 - (B) hand over, and must procure each member of the Group hands over, books of account and all other records relating to the Project;
 - (C) hand over the Contract Documentation and Deliverables;
 - (D) procure the assignment of the Trustees' rights under the insurance policies maintained by the Trustees under clause 26 (other than any professional indemnity insurance policy);
 - (E) hand over any other documentation relating to the Project within the custody or control of the Trustees or its Subcontractors;
 - (F) if this deed is terminated prior to the Date of Opening Completion, do all other acts and things to enable RMS or any person engaged by RMS to complete the construction of the Project Works and the Temporary Works; and
 - (G) do all other acts and things to enable RMS or any person engaged by RMS to operate, maintain and repair the Motorway; and
 - (iii) the Trustees must peaceably surrender and yield up to RMS, the Construction Site, any Extra Land and any other land upon which the Project Activities are being carried out (including any right, title or interest in them).
- (b) The Trustees acknowledge that nothing in this clause 34 obliges RMS to require or consent to the novation of any Subcontract to RMS.
- (c) The Trustees, for the purposes of executing any document or doing any other thing reasonably required for the purposes of or to give effect to clause 34.1(a), irrevocably appoint RMS as their attorney as from the date of termination with full power and authority to execute any such document and do any such other thing on behalf of the Trustees, if the Trustees fail to execute such document or do such other thing within 5 Business Days of being requested in writing to do so by RMS.

34.2 **Expiration of the Term**

Subject to the other provisions of this deed, on the last day of the Term, the Trustees acknowledge and agree that they must:

- (a) peaceably surrender and yield up to RMS, the Motorway and the Motorway Stratum (including any right, title or interest in them) in a fully functional condition which complies with the SWTC and the O&M Manuals;
- (b) deliver to RMS:
 - (i) the then current versions of the O&M Manuals;
 - (ii) all furniture, fittings, plant and equipment required to operate, maintain and repair the Motorway; and
 - (iii) the then current Contract Documentation and Deliverables, Supplier Licensed Software and Procured Third Party Software (including software, Source Code and object code) to the extent held by the Trustees;
- (c) subject to the Financiers Tripartite Deed (from the date the Financiers Tripartite Deed comes into effect), pay to RMS any insurance proceeds from any insurances for reinstatement or replacement of the Project Works, the Third Party Works or the Motorway (as applicable) to the extent not already reinstated or replaced and assign to RMS any rights available to the Trustees under those insurances; and
- (d) do all other reasonable acts and things to enable RMS to operate the Motorway at a level at least equal to that in effect immediately before the termination of this deed with minimum disruption to its use as a toll road.

34.3 **Final Handover**

- (a) The parties must, if required by RMS, carry out joint inspections of the Motorway at a mutually convenient time:
 - (i) 3 years prior to the Expiry Date; and
 - (ii) 18 months prior to the Expiry Date.
- (b) Following each inspection under clause 34.3(a), the parties will seek to reach agreement on:
 - (i) the maintenance and repair works required to achieve Final Handover which are in addition to the maintenance or repair works scheduled to be carried out by the Project Trustee between the date of the inspection and the Expiry Date as part of the O&M Work;
 - (ii) a programme for the carrying out of those works by the Project Trustee; and
 - (iii) an estimate of the cost of carrying out those works.

If the parties fail to reach agreement on any of the matters referred to in this clause 34.3(b) within 20 Business Days after the date of the relevant joint inspection then RMS may refer the matters in dispute for resolution in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- (c) The Project Trustee must carry out the works agreed or determined under clause 34.3(b) in accordance with the programme agreed or determined pursuant to clause 34.3(b) and:

- (i) must either:
 - (A) progressively deposit into an account opened by RMS in RMS's name with an authorised deposit-taking institution (within the meaning of the *Banking Act 1959* (Cth)) (the **Escrow Account**) 40% of all revenue collected by the Toll Collection System during the last 3 years or 18 months of the Term (as the case may be) until such time as the balance of the Escrow Account equals or exceeds 40% of the total estimated cost of the works (as agreed or determined pursuant to clause 34.3(b)); or
 - (B) provide to RMS an unconditional undertaking which complies with the requirements of clause 10 for an amount equal to 40% of the estimated cost of the works (as agreed or determined pursuant to clause 34.3(b)),

as security for the performance of such works and the Project Trustee's other obligations under this clause 34.3.
- (d) Subject to its rights to have recourse to the monies held in the Escrow Account, RMS must pay the balance held in the Escrow Account to the Project Trustee within 20 Business Days after the Date of Final Handover.
- (e) As conditions precedent to Final Handover:
 - (i) the Motorway must be in a condition at least equal to that set out in the M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification;
 - (ii) there must be:
 - (A) no immediate repair work required to any part of the Motorway; and
 - (B) otherwise no Defects in the Motorway;
 - (iii) the Project Trustee must transfer ownership to RMS or its nominee of all plant and equipment owned by the Project Trustee or in respect of which it has an option to acquire title and required for the O&M Work; and
 - (iv) the Project Trustee must supply to RMS all spare parts and special tools necessary for the continued operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway after the expiry of the Term for a period of 12 months.
- (f) During the final 3 months of the Term, the Project Trustee must train RMS (or other) personnel as nominated by RMS in all aspects of the operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway to a level of competency that will allow those personnel to manage, operate, maintain and repair the Motorway so that the obligations specified in clause 19.1 can be fulfilled after the expiry of the Term.
- (g) It is a condition precedent to Final Handover that the training referred to in clause 34.3(f) be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of RMS.
- (h) For a period of 12 months after the expiry of the Term, the Project Trustee must ensure that it has competent and experienced personnel available to consult with RMS on any aspect of the operation, maintenance and repair of the Motorway where required by RMS.
- (i) Within 60 Business Days after the Expiry Date, RMS will determine whether the Motorway will be in a condition at least equal to that set out in the M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification, as at the Expiry Date, using methodology for the

determination which is consistent with relevant industry practice at the time which may include using:

- (i) any technology used at the time for the purpose of making such determinations; or
 - (ii) records kept by the Project Trustee during the Term as required by the SWTC.
- (j) If RMS believes that the Motorway will not be in a condition at least equal to that set out in the M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification, as at the Expiry Date, then RMS may give notice to this effect to the Project Trustee specifying:
- (i) the extent to which it believes the Motorway will not be in a condition at least equal to that set out in the M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification, as at the Expiry Date; and
 - (ii) the cost of the measures necessary to ensure that the Motorway will be in a condition at least equal to that set out in the M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification, as at the Expiry Date.
- (k) The Project Trustee may within:
- (i) a reasonable time after receipt of RMS's notice under clause 34.3(j); or
 - (ii) in any event, 60 Business Days after receipt of RMS's notice under clause 34.3(j),

carry out all necessary work to ensure that the Motorway will be in a condition at least equal to that set out in the M4-M5 Link Agreed Condition Specification as at the Expiry Date:

- (iii) within and at such time as may be required by RMS;
 - (iv) in accordance with the requirements of any relevant Authority;
 - (v) so as to minimise the impact on the use of the Motorway; and
 - (vi) in a manner which causes as little inconvenience as possible to:
 - (A) users of the Motorway;
 - (B) users of any Utility Service or access; and
 - (C) the adjacent community.
- (l) If the Project Trustee does not carry out the work referred to in clause 34.3(k) within the time specified, subject to clause 34.3(n), the Project Trustee must pay RMS (without limiting the provisions of clause 17) the cost determined by RMS under clause 34.3(j)(ii) as a debt due and payable by the Project Trustee to RMS.
- (m) Compliance by the Project Trustee with clauses 34.3(k) and 34.3(l) is a condition precedent to Final Handover.
- (n) Nothing in clause 34.3(l) will limit RMS's rights against the Project Trustee, whether under this deed or otherwise according to law in respect of any Defect.
- (o) When the Trustees consider they have achieved Final Handover, the Trustees must notify RMS.

- (p) Within 5 Business Days after receipt of a notice under clause 34.3(o), RMS must notify the Trustees:
 - (i) if RMS believes that Final Handover has been achieved, of the date on which RMS believes the Trustees achieved Final Handover; or
 - (ii) if RMS believes that Final Handover has not been achieved, the reasons why it believes Final Handover has not been achieved.

34.4 **Effect of notice of Final Handover**

A notice issued under clause 34.3(p)(i) will not:

- (a) constitute approval by RMS of the Trustees' performance of its obligations under this deed;
- (b) be taken as an admission or evidence that the Motorway complies with this deed; or
- (c) prejudice any rights or powers of RMS.

34.5 **Design Life**

- (a) The Asset Trustee waives any and all rights it may have under sections 14 and 16 of the *Limitation Act 1969* (NSW) and section 109ZK of the EP&A Act in respect of the design lives of the asset components referred to in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC where those design lives are for periods longer than those provided for in those Acts.
- (b) If the waiver referred to in clause 34.5(a) is held to be without effect or otherwise unenforceable, or if it is severed from this deed, the Asset Trustee must indemnify RMS and keep RMS indemnified at all times from and against all Loss that RMS may suffer or incur arising out of or in connection with RMS's loss of the benefit of the waiver.
- (c) The indemnity in clause 34.5(b) is to continue and remain in full force and effect until the expiration of the last of the design lives referred to in section 5.8 of Part A of the SWTC.
- (d) The parties agree that any action by RMS on the indemnity in clause 34.5(b) is not a "building action" for the purposes of section 109ZI of the EP&A Act.
- (e) Nothing in this clause 34.5 limits the operation of any other indemnity in this deed.
- (f) Other than as provided for in clause 34.5(a), neither the Asset Trustee nor the State Works Contractor waives any rights it may have under the *Limitation Act 1969* (NSW) or section 109ZK of the EP&A Act.
- (g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this deed but except in respect of the indemnity in clause 34.5(b) and subject to clause 26.11(c), the last date upon which RMS's cause of action or Claim may accrue in respect of:
 - (i) each indemnity in this deed; or
 - (ii) any other cause of action or Claim that RMS may have against the Trustees in respect of this deed or the State Works Contractor in respect of the Main Tunnel State Works Deed,

is the last day of the Term to expire for the purposes of sections 14 and 16 of the *Limitation Act 1969* (NSW) and RMS will have no right to make a demand on any indemnity in this deed, or otherwise bring an action or Claim that arises from or in connection with this deed, after 12 years after the Term.

(h) The provisions of this clause 34 are subject to clause 26.11(c).

35. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

35.1 Representations and warranties by the Asset Trustee

The Asset Trustee in its capacity as trustee of the Asset Trust makes the following continuing representations and warranties for the benefit of RMS:

- (a) it has in full force and effect all authorisations necessary to enter into and perform its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party;
- (b) it has power to enter into and perform its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party, to carry out the transactions which those documents contemplate will be carried out by it and to carry on its business and to charge the property of the Asset Trust as provided in the RMS Security. There is no restriction on or condition of doing so under the terms of the Asset Trust Deed and the entry into each such document is a proper exercise of power under the terms of the Asset Trust Deed;
- (c) its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party are valid and binding and are enforceable against it and in accordance with their respective terms subject to the availability of equitable remedies and, to the extent applicable, laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights;
- (d) the Asset Trust has been validly created and is in existence at the date of this deed;
- (e) the Asset Trustee has been validly appointed as trustee of the Asset Trust and is presently the sole trustee of the Asset Trust;
- (f) the Asset Trust is solely constituted by the Asset Trust Deed, a true copy of which has been provided to RMS prior to the date of this deed;
- (g) the Asset Trust Deed is not void, voidable or otherwise unenforceable;
- (h) no action has been taken or is proposed to terminate the Asset Trust or to vest the assets of the Asset Trust in any person;
- (i) no action has been taken or proposed to remove it as trustee of the Asset Trust;
- (j) the Asset Trustee has not done, or failed to do, any act whereby any assets of the Asset Trust have been acquired by any other person, no assets of the Asset Trust are presently registered in the name of any other person, and no person other than the beneficiaries previously notified to RMS has acquired any right of any kind whether vested or contingent in any asset of the Asset Trust other than through their ownership of units in the Asset Trust;
- (k) it is to the commercial benefit of the Asset Trust that the Asset Trustee:
 - (i) enters into the Project Documents to which it is expressed to be a party in its capacity, inter alia, as trustee of the Asset Trust; and
 - (ii) charges the property of the Asset Trust as provided in the RMS Security;

- (l) the Asset Trustee has valid rights of indemnity and exoneration against the assets of the Asset Trust, which rights are available for satisfaction of all liabilities and other obligations incurred by the Asset Trustee under the Project Documents to which it is expressed to be a party;
- (m) there is no subsisting circumstance or other thing which has or could have the effect of prejudicing or diminishing the Asset Trustee's right of indemnity and exoneration against the assets of the Asset Trust in any way and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Asset Trustee has not released, disposed of or charged such rights;
- (n) the rights of any beneficiaries relating to, and their interests in, the Asset Trust property are subject to the prior rights and interests of the Asset Trustee in the Asset Trust property pursuant to its right of indemnity and exoneration to which RMS may from time to time be subrogated in accordance with the RMS Security;
- (o) the Trustee has complied with its obligations and duties under the Asset Trust Deed and at Law and no one has alleged to the Asset Trustee that it has not so complied;
- (p) it is not in default of its material obligations under any RMS Project Document;
- (q) it is not involved in, and does not conduct, any business other than the business related to the Project and will not do so without the prior written approval of RMS;
- (r) except as contemplated by the Financiers Tripartite Deed (if it has been executed by all the parties to it), its obligations under the RMS Security will rank ahead of, and its obligations under this deed and each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party (other than the RMS Security) will rank at least equally with, all its other unsecured indebtedness, other than indebtedness preferred by law;
- (s) the execution, delivery and performance of each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party and the transactions under each of them do not:
 - (i) violate the Asset Trust Deed constituent documents or any law, regulation, treaty, judgment, ruling, order or decree of any court or official directive which is binding on it;
 - (ii) violate any other document or agreement to which it is a party or which is binding on it or any of the assets of the Asset Trust; or
 - (iii) cause a limitation on its powers or the powers of its directors or other officers to be exceeded;
- (t) it does not have immunity from the jurisdiction of a court or from legal process (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution, execution or otherwise);
- (u) no litigation (which has not been disclosed to RMS in writing prior to the date of this deed), arbitration, tax claim, dispute or administrative or other proceeding has been commenced or, to its knowledge, threatened against it in its capacity as trustee of the Asset Trust which is likely to have a material adverse effect upon the assets of the Asset Trust, its ability as trustee of the Asset Trust to perform its financial or other obligations under any Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party or its trusteeship of the Asset Trust; and
- (v) except as contemplated under a Project Document or in connection with a transaction which is contemplated by a Project Document, it will not trade or incur

any Liabilities or carry on any business or enter into any document or agreement other than the Project Documents without RMS's prior written approval.

35.1A **Representations and warranties by the Project Trustee**

The Project Trustee in its capacity as trustee of the Project Trust makes the following continuing representations and warranties for the benefit of RMS:

- (a) it has in full force and effect all authorisations necessary to enter into and perform its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party;
- (b) it has power to enter into and perform its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party, to carry out the transactions which those documents contemplate will be carried out by it and to carry on its business and to charge the property of the Project Trust as provided in the RMS Security. There is no restriction on or condition of doing so under the terms of the Project Trust Deed and the entry into each such document is a proper exercise of power under the terms of the Project Trust Deed;
- (c) its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party are valid and binding and are enforceable against it and in accordance with their respective terms subject to the availability of equitable remedies and, to the extent applicable, laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights;
- (d) the Project Trust has been validly created and is in existence at the date of this deed;
- (e) the Project Trustee has been validly appointed as Trustee of the Project Trust and is presently the sole trustee of the Project Trust;
- (f) the Project Trust is solely constituted by the Project Trust Deed, a true copy of which has been provided to RMS prior to the date of this deed;
- (g) the Project Trust Deed is not void, voidable or otherwise unenforceable;
- (h) no action has been taken or is proposed to terminate the Project Trust or to vest the assets of the Project Trust in any person;
- (i) no action has been taken or proposed to remove it as trustee of the Project Trust;
- (j) the Project Trustee has not done, or failed to do, any act whereby any assets of the Project Trust have been acquired by any other person, no assets of the Project Trust are presently registered in the name of any other person, and no person other than the beneficiaries previously notified to RMS has acquired any right of any kind whether vested or contingent in any asset of the Project Trust other than through their ownership of units in the Project Trust;
- (k) it is to the commercial benefit of the Project Trust that the Project Trustee:
 - (i) enters into the Project Documents to which it is expressed to be a party in its capacity, inter alia, as trustee of the Project Trust; and
 - (ii) charges the property of the Project Trust as provided in the RMS Security;
- (l) the Project Trustee has valid rights of indemnity and exoneration against the assets of the Project Trust, which rights are available for satisfaction of all liabilities and other obligations incurred by the Project Trustee under the Project Documents to which it is expressed to be a party;

- (m) there is no subsisting circumstance or other thing which has or could have the effect of prejudicing or diminishing the Project Trustee's right of indemnity and exoneration against the assets of the Project Trust in any way and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Project Trustee has not released, disposed of or charged such rights;
- (n) the rights of any beneficiaries relating to, and their interests in, the Project Trust property are subject to the prior rights and interests of the Project Trustee in the Project Trust property pursuant to its right of indemnity and exoneration to which RMS may from time to time be subrogated in accordance with the RMS Security;
- (o) the Project Trustee has complied with its obligations and duties under the Project Trust Deed and at Law and no one has alleged to the Project Trustee that it has not so complied;
- (p) it is not in default of its material obligations under any RMS Project Document;
- (q) it is not involved in, and does not conduct, any business other than the business related to the Project and will not do so without the prior written approval of RMS;
- (r) except as contemplated by the Financiers Tripartite Deed (if it has been executed by all the parties to it), its obligations under the RMS Security will rank ahead of, and its obligations under this deed and each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party (other than the RMS Security) will rank at least equally with, all its other unsecured indebtedness, other than indebtedness preferred by law;
- (s) the execution, delivery and performance of each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party and the transactions under each of them do not:
 - (i) violate the Project Trust Deed or any law, regulation, treaty, judgment, ruling, order or decree of any court or official directive which is binding on it;
 - (ii) violate any other document or agreement to which it is a party or which is binding on it or any of the assets of the Project Trust; or
 - (iii) cause a limitation on its powers or the powers of its directors or other officers to be exceeded;
- (t) it does not have immunity from the jurisdiction of a court or from legal process (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution, execution or otherwise);
- (u) no litigation (which has not been disclosed to RMS in writing prior to the date of this deed), arbitration, tax claim, dispute or administrative or other proceeding has been commenced or, to its knowledge, threatened against it in its capacity as trustee of the Project Trust which is likely to have a material adverse effect upon the assets of the Project Trust, its ability as trustee of the Project Trust to perform its financial or other obligations under any Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party or its trusteeship of the Project Trust; and
- (v) except as contemplated under a Project Document or in connection with a transaction which is contemplated by a Project Document, it will not trade or incur any Liabilities or carry on any business or enter into any document or agreement other than the Project Documents without RMS's prior written approval.

35.1B Covenants by the Trustees

Each Trustee will:

- (a) immediately notify RMS in writing if it ceases to be the trustee of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) and procure that any new trustee executes in favour of RMS any documents, guarantees and Encumbrances (as defined in the RMS Security) which RMS requires, provided that these are not any more onerous than those required or obtained by, under or in relation to the Project Documents to which the Trustee is expressed to be a party;
- (b) notify RMS immediately in writing if the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) is determined or for any reason ceases to exist, or if the Trustee is required or directed by any of the beneficiaries of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) to do any act or thing in relation to the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) or trust funds of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable);
- (c) procure that no distribution of any of the capital of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) is made where expressly prohibited under the Debt Financing Documents;
- (d) not without the prior written consent of RMS and until the satisfaction of all the Secured Obligations (as defined in the RMS Security), exercise in its own favour personally any right of indemnification, reimbursements, recoupment, lien or charge to which it might be entitled personally against any beneficiary or against or in respect of money or other assets forming part of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable);
- (e) not cause or permit any Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) property to be mixed with any other property;
- (f) not default in the performance of its obligations as trustee of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) (whether imposed under the Asset Trust Deed or the Project Trust Deed (as applicable) or at Law);
- (g) ensure that no waiver, revocation, amendment or variation of the Asset Trust Deed or the Project Trust Deed (as applicable) is made, whether formally or by conduct (other than in accordance with the terms of the Asset Trust Deed or the Project Trust Deed (as applicable));
- (h) not do anything (or permit anything to be done) which:
 - (i) in relation to the Asset Trustee, restricts or limits or may restrict or limit the Asset Trustee's ability to observe its obligations under the Debt Financing Documents;
 - (ii) effects or facilitates or may effect or facilitate:
 - (A) the termination of the Asset Trust or the Project Trust (as applicable) or the termination, rescission or revocation of the Asset Trust Deed or the Project Trust Deed (as applicable);
 - (B) the resettlement of any assets of the Project Trust or the Asset Trust (as applicable); or
 - (C) the resignation, retirement, removal or replacement of the Asset Trustee as trustee of the Asset Trust, or the Project Trustee as trustee of the Project Trust (as applicable) or the appointment of an

additional trustee of the Asset Trust or the Project Trust (as applicable); or

(D) could determine, alter, shorten or fix the vesting date of the Asset Trust or the Project Trust; and

(i) not release, dispose of or otherwise prejudice:

(i) its rights of indemnity against the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) property or any right of indemnity against the beneficiaries of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable);

(ii) its rights of exoneration; or

(iii) its equitable lien over the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) property,

and each Trustee shall at RMS's request:

(iv) exercise its indemnity against the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable), and its rights of exoneration in respect of and equitable lien over the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) property and any indemnity against the beneficiaries of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) in relation to the Secured Money (as defined in the RMS Security); and

(v) assign to RMS those indemnities, that right of exoneration and that equitable lien and otherwise facilitate the subrogation of RMS to those indemnities and that equitable lien in relation to the Secured Money (as defined in the RMS Security); and

(j) not consent to or register the transfer of any units in the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) or cancel, repurchase or redeem any units in the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable) if to do so would breach clause 37.2 or 37.3 in respect of the Asset Trust or Project Trust (as applicable).

35.2 Representations and warranties by RMS

RMS makes the following continuing representations and warranties for the benefit of the Trustees:

(a) it is a statutory body validly constituted and existing under the *Transport Administration Act 1988* (NSW);

(b) it has in full force and effect all authorisations necessary under its constituent legislation to enter into and perform its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party;

(c) it is legally entitled and has all statutory power to enter into and perform its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party, to carry out the transactions contemplated by those documents and the entry into of each such document is a proper exercise of power;

(d) its obligations under each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party are valid and binding and are enforceable against it in accordance with their respective terms subject to the availability of equitable remedies and, to the extent applicable, laws relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights; and

- (e) the execution, delivery and performance of each Project Document to which it is expressed to be a party and the transactions under each of them does not violate any law to which RMS is subject.

36. **AMENDMENTS TO OTHER PROJECT DOCUMENTS**

36.1 **Variations to this deed**

Except in respect of any Change carried out in accordance with clause 14, this deed may only be varied by a deed executed by or on behalf of both RMS and the Trustees.

36.2 **Amendments to other Project Documents**

- (a) Subject to clause 36.3 and clause 9.1 of the Financiers Tripartite Deed (if it has been executed by all the parties to it), a Trustee must not at any time after the execution of this deed either:

- (i) make any modification, variation or amendment of a material nature to, or terminate or surrender; or
- (ii) permit the novation, assignment or substitution of any counterparty's right, obligation or interest in,

any one or more of the Project Documents (other than the M4-M5 Link Leases) to which it is a party (**Amendment**), other than:

- (iii) in respect of the Debt Financing Documents:
 - (A) a modification, variation or amendment of a material nature to or termination or surrender of; or
 - (B) novation, assignment or substitution of any counterparty's right, obligation or interest in,

the Debt Financing Documents made or done to give effect to a No Consent Refinancing; or

- (iv) a termination of the D&C Commitment Deed.

- (b) In the event that a Trustee desires an Amendment it must submit to RMS a written request seeking RMS's consent. The request must set out:

- (i) the Amendment and the relevant reasons for the Amendment;
- (ii) the response or anticipated response of any other party to the Project Documents regarding the Amendment;
- (iii) the response or anticipated response of any assignee of the Project Documents to the Amendment; and
- (iv) copies of any documents relevant to that Trustee's request.

- (c) RMS must advise the relevant Trustee, within 30 Business Days after receiving the relevant Trustee's written request under clause 36.2(b), that:

- (i) it consents to the Amendment;
- (ii) the Amendment is unacceptable to it and the reasons why the Amendment is unacceptable; or

- (iii) it requires additional information from a Trustee regarding the Amendment, in which event:
 - (A) the Trustee must provide the additional information sought by RMS within a further period of 10 Business Days; and
 - (B) this clause 36.2(c) will reapply as if the additional information were the written request under clause 36.2(b).

36.3 **Amendments to Equity Documents after Completion**

- (a) RMS must not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent under clause 36.2 to an Amendment to an Equity Document after the Date of Completion which does not result in RMS's position under any of the Project Documents being materially worse than it would have been had the relevant Equity Document not been amended.
- (b) RMS consents to the Trustee increasing the amount under the SMC Unitholder Loan Agreement up to the amount set out in the Model Outputs Schedule.

36A **DEBT FINANCING AND REFINANCING**

36A.1 **Pre-Completion financing**

Prior to Completion, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower may incur any Financial Indebtedness:

- (a) pursuant to consent by RMS; or
- (b) to the extent it constitutes an Approved Financing Transaction,
but otherwise must not:
 - (c) incur any Financial Indebtedness or enter into any financing agreements (including in respect of present or contingent indebtedness, deferred purchase or leasing arrangements or similar obligations); or
 - (d) undertake a Refinancing.

36A.2 **Post-Completion financing**

- (a) The parties agree that the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower may at any time after Completion, undertake a Refinancing, provided that either:
 - (i) the Refinancing is a No Consent Refinancing; or
 - (ii) the Refinancing is a Consent Refinancing and RMS has consented under clause 36A.7,
and provided that the Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee comply with their obligations under this clause 36A.
- (b) The parties acknowledge and agree that:
 - (i) any Upfront Costs may be capitalised and added to the amount of Project Debt upon any Refinancing to the extent inclusion of those costs would not exceed the Debt Profile. If a Refinancing occurs earlier than the forecast date in the then current Base Case Financial Model, an amount equal to any Upfront Costs associated with the Refinancing that are forecast in the Base Case Financial Model to be incurred in the period up to 12 months after the

date of the proposed Refinancing may be added to the amount of Project Debt; and

- (ii) pursuant to any Refinancing, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower may raise any form of Financial Indebtedness including, without limitation, by way of the issuance of bonds, notes or other instruments in the domestic or international capital markets (whether denominated in either Australian dollars or foreign currencies) or by way of bank debt or a combination of the foregoing other than Exotic Swaps or Accreting Instruments.

36A.3 **Financiers Tripartite Deed**

The Asset Trustee and the Project Trustee must not, and the Asset Trustee must ensure that the Borrower does not, execute any Debt Financing Documents unless, at the same time as the Debt Financing Documents are executed:

- (a) in the case of any Financial Indebtedness (other than Approved Financing Transactions) incurred prior to Completion with the consent of RMS under clause 36A.1(a), any Debt Financiers, through their Agent, Security Trustee or other Representative, have executed a deed with RMS substantially in the form of the Financiers Tripartite Deed;
- (b) in the case of any subsequent Refinancing, any new Debt Financiers are bound by the Financiers Tripartite Deed then in effect (through their Agent, Security Trustee or other Representative being an existing party to that document) or become party thereto (either directly or through their Agent, Security Trustee or other Representative becoming a party to that document) in the manner specified in Financiers Tripartite Deed; and
- (c) to the extent required, any retiring Debt Financier not represented by an Agent, a Security Trustee or other Representative, has executed any documents reasonably requested by RMS to terminate its rights under the Financiers Tripartite Deed.

36A.4 **Refinancing - notice and details**

- (a) The Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee must (or the Asset Trustee must cause the Borrower to) promptly, and in any event:

- (i) in relation to a Consent Refinancing, no later than 90 days prior to the Proposed Refinancing Date for the proposed Consent Refinancing; or
- (ii) in relation to a No Consent Refinancing, no later than 45 days prior to the Proposed Refinancing Date for the proposed No Consent Refinancing,

provide RMS with full details of the proposed Refinancing, including:

- (iii) a copy of the then current Base Case Financial Model as adjusted in accordance with clause 36A.11 for the proposed Refinancing (the **Refinancing Model**);
- (iv) all material information in relation to the proposed Refinancing, including the nature of the financial accommodation to be raised, the proposed terms and conditions of the Refinancing and any proposed derivative transactions;
- (v) whether the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or Borrower (as applicable) considers that the Refinancing is a Consent Refinancing or a No Consent Refinancing and, if the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower (as applicable) considers that it is a No Consent Refinancing, full details of

the reasons why it considers that the requirements of clause 36A.5 have been satisfied.

- (b) RMS may, within 10 Business Days after receiving details of the proposed Refinancing referred to in clause 36A.4(a), request from the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower any further information which RMS reasonably requires from the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or Borrower (as applicable) regarding the proposed Refinancing. If such further information is available to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or Borrower (as applicable), the Asset Trustee or the Project Trustee must, or the Asset Trustee must cause the Borrower to, provide it to RMS as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than 5 Business Days after RMS's request.
- (c) Within 20 Business Days after the later of RMS receiving details of the proposed Refinancing referred to in clause 36A.4(a) or receipt by RMS of the further information requested by it under clause 36A.4(b) (such period being the **RMS Response Period**), RMS must confirm in writing to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower (as applicable) whether the proposed Refinancing is or is not a No Consent Refinancing.
- (d) If RMS does not respond within the RMS Response Period, RMS will be deemed to have confirmed that the Refinancing is a No Consent Refinancing.
- (e) If RMS confirms in writing, or is deemed to have confirmed under this clause, that the proposed Refinancing is a No Consent Refinancing, the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or Borrower (as applicable) may proceed with that Refinancing.

36A.5 **No Consent Refinancing**

Subject to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower having provided the information as required by clause 36A.4 and RMS having confirmed in writing to the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower (or being deemed to have given such confirmation) under clause 36A.4(c) that a proposed Refinancing is a No Consent Refinancing, RMS acknowledges and agrees that the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower may (as applicable) enter into a Refinancing after the first Refinancing without any consent from RMS if the Refinancing:

- (a) will be effected on an arm's length basis;
- (b) will not have the effect of deferring the amount or timing of amortisation of the Project Debt as against the Debt Profile;
- (c) does not constitute or involve the entry by the Asset Trustee, the Project Trustee or the Borrower into an Exotic Swap or an Accreting Instrument;
- (d) will not result in an increase of the principal amount of Project Debt outstanding as at the Proposed Refinancing Date for any future period above the Debt Profile (other than by an amount equal to any Upfront Costs associated with the Refinancing to the extent permitted to be capitalised under clause 36A.2(b)(i) that are forecast in the then current Base Case Financial Model to be incurred in the period up to 12 months after the date of the proposed Refinancing);
- (e) will not result in the ICR being less than 2.0:1;
- (f) will not result in any DSCR being less than 2.0:1; and
- (g) is not an amendment, restatement, replacement, waiver or consent to cure any actual event of default or review event under any Debt Financing Document.

36A.6 **Not used**

36A.7 **Consent Refinancing**

- (a) The Asset Trustee, and the Project Trustee must not, and the Asset Trustee must not allow the Borrower to, enter into any Refinancing, other than a No Consent Refinancing, without obtaining the prior written consent of RMS in accordance with this clause 36A.7 which may be given or withheld in its absolute discretion.
- (b) RMS will not be required to consider any request for its consent under this clause 36A.7 more often than 2 years after the date of financial close of the last Consent Refinancing (if any).
- (c) The granting of any consent under this clause 36A.7 by RMS shall be without prejudice to RMS's right to any RMS Refinancing Share under clause 36A.8.

36A.8 **Refinancing Gain sharing**

- (a) For each proposed Refinancing the Refinancing Gain must be calculated by the Asset Trustee in accordance with this clause 36A.8 and clause 36A.11.
- (b) For the purposes of this deed, Refinancing Gain will be calculated pursuant to clause 36A.8(c) below on the basis that the relevant gain is only in respect of the impact of the Refinancing on Distributions which are attributable to the incurrence of the incremental principal amount of, or delayed amortisation of, Project Debt the subject of the Refinancing or which occurs as a result of the Refinancing.
- (c) For the purposes of this clause, a **Refinancing Gain** occurs when the value calculated in accordance with the below formula of A - B exceeds zero, where:
 - A = the net present value of the post-vehicle tax, pre-investor tax Distributions forecast to be made from the Proposed Refinancing Date until the end of the Term as set out in the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule prepared after the Base Case Financial Model has been updated in accordance with clause 36A.11(a)(i), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi); and
 - B = the net present value of the post-vehicle tax, pre-investor tax Distributions forecast to be made from the Proposed Refinancing Date until the end of the Term as set out in the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule prepared after the Base Case Financial Model has been updated in accordance with clause 36A.11(a)(i).
- (d) In calculating the Refinancing Gain:
 - (i) the values of A and B will be expressed as an aggregate amount as at the Proposed Refinancing Date and will be calculated using the Projected Equity Return; and
 - (ii) otherwise than as otherwise agreed under clause 36A.11(a)(vi), it will be assumed that the terms of the Refinancing will only apply for the actual tenor of that Refinancing and not the balance of the Term.
- (e) Subject to clause 36A.8(f) RMS will be entitled to receive a payment, or a series of payments agreed in accordance with clause 36A.8(f) below, that will result in RMS receiving 50% of any Refinancing Gain (the **RMS Refinancing Share**). It is acknowledged that if RMS and the Asset Trustee agree that the Refinancing Gain will be paid to RMS over time that the sum of the actual amounts paid to RMS may differ from the actual Refinancing Gain amount due to the time value of money.

- (f) Unless otherwise agreed by RMS, the amount of any RMS Refinancing Share will be a debt due from the Asset Trustee to RMS, payable in the amounts and at the times agreed between RMS and the Asset Trustee.
- (g) If the parties, after negotiating in good faith for a period of 15 Business Days (or such longer period as the parties may agree) with a view to agreeing any RMS Refinancing Share, cannot reach agreement on the RMS Refinancing Share then any party may refer the matter to determination by an independent expert under the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

36A.9 **Refinancing cost**

The Asset Trustee must pay (or procure the Borrower to pay) to RMS its reasonable costs incurred in relation to considering a proposed Refinancing or consenting to a Refinancing.

36A.10 **Copies of Debt Financing Documents**

The Asset Trustee must (or must procure the Borrower to) deliver to RMS's Representative a certified complete copy of each agreement entered into by the Borrower in respect of and including each amendment to, or waiver, variation or change of any provision of, the Debt Financing Documents, in each case within 15 Business Days after its execution.

36A.11 **Preparation of the Refinancing Model**

- (a) If the Refinancing is not the first Refinancing, to prepare the Refinancing Model the Asset Trustee must ensure that only the following adjustments are made to the Base Case Financial Model in the following order:
 - (i) Debt Profile should be updated to reflect the actual amount of Project Debt outstanding on the day prior to the Proposed Refinancing Date;
 - (ii) for each proposed Refinancing limb B of the definition of Refinancing Gain in clause 36A.8(c) shall be calculated and recorded in the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule;
 - (iii) forecast Project Debt, fees and margins for the period of the Refinancing will then be updated to reflect the proposed Debt Financing Documents for the Refinancing. No adjustment will be made to the Base Case Financial Model for any change in base rates applicable to the Project Debt or to the forecast base rate, fees and margins for the period after the term of the Project Debt the subject of the Refinancing;
 - (iv) the Debt Profile after the Refinancing (including the forecast amortisation profile of Project Debt balances for the remainder of the Term following the period of the Refinancing) will be updated;
 - (v) actual Upfront Costs will be updated to reflect the proposed Debt Financing Documents for the Refinancing;
 - (vi) further required adjustments (if any) as otherwise agreed between RMS and the Asset Trustee;
 - (vii) for each proposed Refinancing limb A of the definition of Refinancing Gain in clause 36A.8(c) shall be calculated and recorded in the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule; and

- (viii) the DSCR and ICR calculations required under clauses 36A.5(e) and 36A.5(f), shall be calculated and recorded in the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule
- (aa) If the Refinancing is the first Refinancing, the inputs relating to the Refinancing referred to in clause 36A.11(a) will be recorded in the Base Case Financial Model.
- (b) In preparing the Refinancing Model, the Asset Trustee must also ensure that the Refinancing Model:
 - (i) outlines the basis for any changes to assumptions used in the Refinancing Model;
 - (ii) outlines the Proposed Refinancing Date;
 - (iii) contains full details of the principal amount of any Outstanding Project Debt that will be outstanding immediately prior to, and proposed to be outstanding immediately after, the proposed Refinancing; and
 - (iv) does not contain any other adjustments unless otherwise agreed between RMS and the Asset Trustee.
- (c) No later than 10 Business Days after financial close of a Refinancing, the Asset Trustee must provide RMS with a final Refinancing Model updated to show the actual outcomes of the implementation of that Refinancing (including the financial impact of material changes to the Borrower's, the Asset Trustee's or the Project Trustee's obligations to the Debt Financiers) in a format that meets the requirements of this clause 36A.11.
- (d) Subject to clause 36A.11(e), the parties acknowledge and agree that the final Refinancing Model agreed under this clause in connection with a Consent Refinancing that has been approved by RMS will become the Base Case Financial Model (until that model is further revised or updated in accordance with this deed).
- (e) In the case of any Financial Indebtedness incurred prior to the Completion with the consent of RMS under clause 36A.1(a), if the principal amount of Project Debt outstanding after that financing transaction is at any period greater than the amount of the Debt Profile, the Refinancing Model agreed under this clause and approved by RMS will become the Base Case Financial Model (until that model is further revised or updated in accordance with this deed).
- (f) The Asset Trustee must ensure that the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule records in clearly identifiable form all information which this deed provides will be identified in the Refinancing Model Outputs Schedule.

37. **ASSIGNMENT**

37.1 **Entitlement to assign**

- (a) Subject to the terms of the Financiers Tripartite Deed (if it has been executed by all the parties to it), neither of the Trustees may sell, transfer, assign, mortgage, charge or otherwise dispose of, deal with, or encumber their interest in:
 - (i) the Motorway; or
 - (ii) any of the Project Documents,
 without the prior written consent of RMS.

- (b) In granting its consent under clause 37.1(a):
 - (i) prior to Opening Completion, RMS may withhold its consent in its absolute discretion; or
 - (ii) after Opening Completion, RMS must not unreasonably withhold its consent.
- (c) RMS may sell, transfer or assign or otherwise dispose of its interest in the Project Documents without the prior written consent of the Trustees provided either:
 - (i) the transferee is supported by a guarantee from the Crown in right of the State of New South Wales on terms no less favourable than those contained in the PAFA Act Guarantee; or
 - (ii) RMS is assigning, transferring, sub-participating or otherwise dealing with all or any part of its rights and benefits under this deed or any Project Document in relation to its entitlement to any rent under an M4-M5 Link Lease.

37.2 **Change of Control prior to Opening Completion**

- (a) The Trustees undertake to RMS that the direct legal and beneficial owners of a Group Member (each a **Project Entity** and together the **Project Entities**) will remain unchanged until Opening Completion.
- (b) Subject to clauses 37.2(c), the Trustees must not permit:
 - (i) any Change of Control of any Project Entity or the State Works Contractor; or
 - (ii) a person:
 - (A) who is not an Ultimate Unitholder of a Project Entity, or
 - (B) who is an Ultimate Unitholder of a Project Entity or the State Works Contractor but which is a managed (and not ultimately owned) entity which does not at the date of this deed or following any event which is approved by RMS under this clause 37, have an economic interest in the Securities in or of a Project Entity or the State Works Contractor,

to acquire any Securities in or an economic interest in Securities in any Project Entity or the State Works Contractor (other than an Ultimate Unitholder),

prior to Opening Completion without the prior written consent of RMS (which may not be unreasonably withheld).
- (c) RMS will be deemed to be acting reasonably under clause 37.2(b) if it withholds its consent where RMS is of the reasonable opinion that:
 - (i) the Trustees have not provided RMS with full details of the proposed change to, or dealing in, Securities in a Project Entity and any further information reasonably requested by RMS; or
 - (ii) the person referred to in clause 37.2(b)(ii):
 - (A) is not in compliance with applicable Australian anti-money laundering laws and anti-terrorism laws; and

- (B) does not demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of RMS that it is both a fit and proper person to be an investor in the Project and is of sufficient financial standing to meet its, and to put the relevant Project Entity in funds to meet its, obligations in relation to the Project.

37.3 **Change of Control after Opening Completion**

For the purposes of clause 37.1, any Change of Control of a Project Entity or the State Works Contractor arising after Opening Completion will be deemed to be an assignment by the Asset Trustee or Project Trustee of its interest in this deed and the other Project Documents and such change will be subject to the terms and conditions of clause 37.1.

38. **EXPENSES AND STAMP DUTIES**

38.1 **Expenses**

Each party must bear its own costs, including professional costs and disbursements, associated with the preparation and execution of this deed and any subsequent consent, agreement, approval or waiver hereunder or amendment thereto.

38.2 **Stamp duties**

As between the parties, the Asset Trustee must pay all stamp, registration and similar taxes including fines and penalties payable to or required to be paid by any appropriate Authority or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of this deed or any payment receipt or other transaction contemplated by them.

39. **NOTIFICATION OF CLAIMS**

39.1 **Notice of Change**

- (a) If a Trustee believes that any Direction of RMS's Representative (including the issuing of a Change Order (as that term is defined under each of the M4 Project Deed and the M5 Project Deed) under the M4 Project Deed or the M5 Project Deed), other than the issuing of a Change Order under this deed, constitutes or involves a Change it must, if it wishes to make a Claim against RMS arising out of, or in any way in connection with, the Direction:
 - (i) within 5 Business Days after receiving notice of the Direction and before commencing work on the subject matter of the Direction or otherwise complying with the Direction, give notice to RMS's Representative that sets out:
 - (A) that it considers the Direction constitutes or involves a Change;
 - (B) details of the relevant Direction; and
 - (C) details of why it considers the Direction constitutes or involves a Change; and
 - (ii) within 30 Business Days after giving the notice under clause 39.1(a)(i) or such longer period as RMS's Representative may direct, submit a written Claim to RMS's Representative which includes detailed particulars of:
 - (A) why the Trustee believes the Direction constitutes or involves a Change;

- (B) the details specified in section 1.2 of the Change Procedure;
- (C) the Direction, including the date or dates of the Direction and any related event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which the Claim is based;
- (D) the provisions of this deed or other legal basis upon which the Claim is based; and
- (E) the amount claimed and how it has been calculated, including detailed information supporting the calculation,

failing which the Trustee will not be entitled to make any Claim against RMS arising out of or in connection with RMS's Representative's Direction.

- (b) Despite the fact that the Trustee considers that a Direction by RMS's Representative constitutes or involves a Change, the Trustees must continue to carry out the Asset Trustee's Activities and the Project Trustee's Activities in accordance with this deed, and ensure that the State Works Contractor continues to carry out the SWC Activities in accordance with the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, including any work connected with the Direction of RMS's Representative in respect of which notice has been given under clause 39.1(a)(i).
- (c) If a Trustee issues a notice under clause 39.1(a)(i) or a Claim under clause 39.1(a)(ii), RMS may:
 - (i) confirm that the Direction constitutes or involves a Change, or entitles the Trustee to make a Claim, by the giving of a notice under this clause 39.1(c)(i), in which case the Trustee must comply with the Direction;
 - (ii) deny that the Direction constitutes or involves a Change, or entitles the Trustee to make a Claim, by the giving of a notice under this clause 39.1(c)(ii), in which case the Trustee:
 - (A) may within 10 Business Days after the receipt of the notice issue a notice of dispute under the Dispute Resolution Procedure; and
 - (B) unless otherwise directed by RMS's Representative, must comply with the Direction irrespective of any Claim or Dispute in relation to the Direction or any part of it; or
 - (iii) withdraw the Direction by giving a notice under this clause 39.1(c)(iii).
- (d) If within 10 Business Days after first receipt of the Claim under clause 39.1(a)(ii), RMS's Representative has not taken any action under clause 39.1(c), RMS's Representative will be deemed to have given a notice under clause 39.1(c)(ii).

39.2 **Notice of other Claims**

- (a) If a Trustee or the State Works Contractor wishes to make a Claim against RMS in respect of any Direction of RMS or RMS's Representative or other event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing (including a breach of this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed by RMS) under, arising out of, or in any way in connection with, this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed or the Project Activities, including anything in respect of which:
 - (i) the Trustee is otherwise given an express entitlement under this deed or the State Works Contractor otherwise given an express entitlement under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed; or

- (ii) this deed expressly provides that an amount is to be paid to the Trustee or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed expressly provides that an amount is to be paid to the State Works Contractor,

the Trustee must give RMS's Representative the notice required by clause 39.3(a) and a Claim in accordance with clause 39.3(b).

- (b) Clause 39.2(a) does not apply to any Claim made by the Trustee pursuant to clause 23A.
- (c) Each Trustee must notify RMS's Representative:
 - (i) of the existence of any Claims or Disputes of which it is aware that have arisen with any Key Relevant Entity under a Subcontract (regardless of whether a Trustee is a party to that Subcontract), if the claims process or dispute resolution process under that Subcontract has been activated by any party to it; and
 - (ii) when and how any such Claims or Disputes have been resolved.

39.3 **Prescribed notices**

- (a) Any notice referred to in clause 39.2 must:
 - (i) be provided not later than 25 Business Days after the later of:
 - (A) the first occurrence of; or
 - (B) when a Trustee first became aware of, or ought reasonably to have first become aware of,the Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing which gave rise to the alleged entitlement; and
 - (ii) expressly specify:
 - (A) that the Trustee proposes to make a Claim; and
 - (B) the Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter, or thing, which gave rise to the alleged entitlement in the Claim.
- (b) Any written Claim referred to in clause 39.2 must:
 - (i) subject to clause 39.3(c), be provided not later than 20 Business Days after giving the notice under clause 39.3(a); and
 - (ii) include:
 - (A) detailed particulars, including the date or dates, of the Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which the Claim is based;
 - (B) the legal basis for the Claim, whether based on a term of this deed or otherwise, and if based on a term of this deed, clearly identifying the specific term;
 - (C) the facts relied upon in support of the Claim in sufficient detail to permit verification; and

(D) details of the amount claimed and how it has been calculated, including detailed information supporting the calculation.

(c) RMS may at its sole discretion extend the period in which a Trustee must provide its written Claim under clause 39.3(b).

39.4 **Continuing events**

If the Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which the Claim referred to in clause 39.2 is based, is continuing, or if the consequences of the Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact matter or thing are continuing, the Trustee must continue to give the information required by clause 39.3(b) every 35 Business Days after the written Claim under clause 39.3(b) was submitted or given, until after the Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing upon which the Claim is based has, or the consequences thereof have, ceased.

39.5 **Bar**

If a Trustee fails to comply with clauses 11.10, 13.4, 14, 16.9, 25.2, 31.8, 33.1, or this clause 39:

(a) RMS will not be liable upon any Claim (insofar as is permitted by Law) by the relevant Trustee; and

(b) the relevant Trustee will be barred from making any Claim against RMS,

arising out of or in any way in connection with the relevant Direction, event, circumstance, act, omission, fact, matter or thing (as the case may be) to which those clauses apply.

39.6 **Other provisions unaffected**

Nothing in clauses 39.1 to 39.5 will limit the operation or effect of any other provision of this deed which requires the Trustees to give notice to RMS's Representative in order to preserve an entitlement to make a Claim against RMS.

39.7 **Payments by RMS**

Without limiting any other provision of this clause 39 or clause 24.2:

(a) if a Trustee wishes to make a Claim against RMS for any amount under any Project Document (including a Claim for Change Costs, Trustees' Delay Costs or Trustees' Revenue Loss or Financing Delay Costs), that Trustee must provide RMS with a statement or invoice in respect of the amount claimed in a form satisfactory to RMS (acting reasonably); and

(b) RMS will not be obliged to pay any amount claimed by a Trustee under any Project Document if that Trustee has not provided RMS with a statement or invoice in respect of that amount in accordance with clause 39.7(a).

40. **NSW CODE OF PRACTICE**

40.1 **NSW Code and NSW Guidelines**

In addition to terms defined in this deed, terms used in this clause 40 have the same meaning as is attributed to them in the NSW Guidelines. The NSW Code and NSW Guidelines are available at www.industrialrelations.nsw.gov.au.

40.2 **Primary Obligation**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must, in carrying out the Asset Trustee's Activities:
 - (i) assume sole responsibility for and manage all aspects of industrial relations for the Asset Trustee's Activities, and ensure that the State Works Contractor assumes sole responsibility for and manages all aspects of industrial relations for the SWC Activities;
 - (ii) keep RMS's Representative fully and properly informed of industrial relations problems or issues which affect or are likely to affect the carrying out of the Asset Trustee's Activities, and ensure that the State Works Contractor keeps RMS's Representative fully and properly informed of industrial relations problems or issues which affect or are likely to affect the carrying out of the SWC Activities; and
 - (iii) comply, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies, with the Construction Plan.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must at all times comply with, and meet, and ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with and meets, any obligations imposed by, the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines.
- (c) The Asset Trustee must notify, and ensure that the State Works Contractor notifies, the CCU and RMS of any possible non-compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines and of remedial action taken, within 24 hours of becoming aware of the possible non-compliance.
- (d) Where the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor engages a Subcontractor, the Asset Trustee must ensure that the contract with the Subcontractor imposes on the Subcontractor equivalent obligations to those in this clause 40, including that the Subcontractor must at all times comply with, and meet any obligations imposed by, the NSW Code and the NSW Guidelines.
- (e) The Asset Trustee must not appoint or engage another party in relation to the Asset Trustee's Activities, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor does not appoint or engage another party in relation to the SWC Activities, where that appointment or engagement would breach a sanction imposed on the other party in relation to the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines.

40.3 **Access and information**

- (a) The Asset Trustee must maintain, and ensure that the State Works Contractor maintains, adequate records of compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines by it, its Subcontractors and related entities.
- (b) The Asset Trustee must allow, and take reasonable steps to facilitate, and ensure that the State Works Contractor allows, and takes reasonable steps to facilitate, authorised personnel (including personnel of the CCU) to:
 - (i) enter and have access to sites and premises controlled by the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor, including the Construction Site;
 - (ii) inspect any work, material, machinery, appliance, article or facility;
 - (iii) access information and documents;
 - (iv) inspect and copy any record relevant to the Project;

- (v) have access to personnel; and
- (vi) interview any person,

as is necessary for the authorised personnel to monitor and investigate compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines by the Asset Trustee, the State Works Contractor, their respective Subcontractors and related entities.

- (c) The Asset Trustee and its related entities must agree to, and comply with, any request from authorised personnel (including personnel of the CCU) for the production of specified documents by a certain date, whether in person, by post or electronic means.

40.4 **Sanctions**

- (a) The Asset Trustee warrants that at the time of entering into this deed, neither it, nor any of its related entities, are subject to a sanction in connection with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines that would have precluded it from responding to a procurement process for work to which the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines apply.
- (b) If the Asset Trustee does not comply with, or fails to meet any obligation imposed by, or does not ensure that the State Works Contractor complies with, the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines, a sanction may be imposed against the Asset Trustee in connection with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines.
- (c) Where a sanction is imposed:
 - (i) it is without prejudice to any rights that would otherwise accrue to the parties; and
 - (ii) the State of NSW (through its agencies, ministers and the CCU) is entitled to:
 - (A) record and disclose details of non-compliance with the NSW Code or NSW Guidelines and the sanction; and
 - (B) take them into account in the evaluation of future procurement processes and responses that may be submitted by the Asset Trustee, or its related entities, in respect of work to which the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines apply.

40.5 **Compliance**

- (a) The Asset Trustee bears the cost of ensuring its and the State Works Contractor's compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, including in respect of any positive steps it or the State Works Contractor is obliged to take to meet its obligations under the NSW Guidelines. The Asset Trustee and the State Works Contractor is not entitled to make, and RMS and the State of NSW will not be liable upon, any Claim against RMS or the State of NSW arising out of or in any way in connection with the Asset Trustee's or the State Works Contractor's compliance with the NSW Code and the NSW Guidelines.
- (b) Compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines does not relieve the Asset Trustee from responsibility to perform the Asset Trustee's Activities or any other obligation under this deed, or relieve the State Works Contractor from responsibility to perform the SWC Activities or any other obligation under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or from liability for any Defect in the Project Works or the Temporary Works or from any other legal liability, whether or not arising from its compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines.

- (c) Where a change to this deed, the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, the Project Works or the Temporary Works is proposed, and that change may, or may be likely to, affect compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines, the Asset Trustee must immediately notify RMS (or nominee) of the change, or likely change and specify:
 - (i) the circumstances of the proposed change;
 - (ii) the extent to which compliance with the NSW Code and NSW Guidelines will be, or is likely to be, affected by the change; and
 - (iii) what steps the Asset Trustee proposes to take to Mitigate any adverse impact of the change (including any amendments it proposes to a Workplace Relations Management Plan or a "Work Health and Safety Management Plan").

RMS will direct the Asset Trustee as to the course it must adopt within 10 Business Days of receiving notice.

40.6 **Workplace Relations Management Plan**

The Asset Trustee must:

- (a) prepare a workplace relations management plan which addresses the requirements of this deed, including the matters set out in section 6 of the NSW Guidelines and part 6 of the Building Code; and
- (b) comply with the Workplace Relations Management Plan.

41. **COMMONWEALTH GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENTS**

41.1 **Building Code**

- (a) The Asset Trustee:
 - (i) declares as at the date of this deed; and
 - (ii) must ensure during the Term of this deed,

that, in relation to the Commonwealth Works, it (and must procure that the State Works Contractor and their respective Subcontractors and consultants):
 - (iii) complies with the Building Code;
 - (iv) is not covered by an Enterprise Agreement that does not meet the requirements of section 11 of the Building Code;
 - (v) is not subject to an Exclusion Sanction;
 - (vi) has not had an adverse decision, direction or order made by a court or tribunal for a breach of the BCIIP Act, a designated building law, work health and safety law or competition and consumer law and failed to comply with the decision, direction or order;
 - (vii) only uses products in relation to the Commonwealth Works that comply with the relevant Australian standards published by, or on behalf of, Standards Australia;

- (viii) unless approved otherwise by the ABC Commissioner, is not excluded from performing Building Work funded by a state or territory government; and
 - (ix) complies with the Workplace Relations Management Plan approved by the ABCC in accordance with Part 6 of the Building Code that applies to the Commonwealth Works.
- (b) Without limiting and notwithstanding clause 41.1(a)(iii), the Asset Trustee will ensure that remedial action is taken to rectify any behaviour on the part of it and its Subcontractors that is non-compliant with the Building Code.
 - (c) The Asset Trustee acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the Building Code does not relieve the Asset Trustee from any responsibility or obligation under this deed, the State Works Contractor from any responsibility or obligation under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or from liability for any Defect in Commonwealth Works arising from compliance with the Building Code.
 - (d) The Asset Trustee must notify the ABCC of any breach or suspected breach of the Building Code as soon as practicable but no later than 2 Business Days after becoming aware of the breach or suspected breach and of the steps proposed to be taken to rectify the breach.
 - (e) The Asset Trustee acknowledges the powers and functions of the ABC Commissioner and the ABCC under the BCIIIP Act and the Building Code and must ensure that it (and must procure that the State Works Contractor and their respective Subcontractors and consultants) complies with any requests made by the ABCC and the ABC Commissioner within those powers and functions, including requests:
 - (i) for entry under section 72 of the BCIIIP Act;
 - (ii) to interview any person under section 74 of the BCIIIP Act;
 - (iii) to produce records or documents under sections 74 and 77 of the of the BCIIIP Act; and
 - (iv) for information concerning matters relating to the Building Code under subsection 7(c) of the Building Code.
 - (f) The Asset Trustee must not enter, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor does not enter, into a Subcontract for any aspect of the Commonwealth Works unless:
 - (i) the Subcontractor has submitted a Declaration of Compliance, including the further information outlined in Attachment A to the Declaration of Compliance, which the Asset Trustee agrees is substantially in the same form as the model declaration of compliance applicable to contractors and subcontractors in relation to the Building Code; and
 - (ii) the Subcontract with the Subcontractor includes an equivalent clause to this clause 41.
 - (g) Prior to entering into a Subcontract for any aspect of the Commonwealth Works, and for every six months during the term of the Subcontract, the Asset Trustee must ensure that the Subcontractor advises RMS whether:
 - (i) it has in the preceding 6 months or since it last advised RMS, whichever is the earliest, had an adverse decision, direction or order of a court or tribunal

made against it for a breach of a designated building law, work health and safety law or the *Migration Act 1958*; or

- (ii) it or its related entities have in the preceding 6 months or since it last advised RMS, whichever is the earliest:
 - (A) been required to pay any amount under an adjudication certificate (provided in accordance with a law relating to the security of payments that are due to persons in respect of building work) to a Building Contractor or Building Industry Participant; or
 - (B) owed any unsatisfied judgement debts to a Building Contractor or Building Industry Participant.
- (h) The Asset Trustee must provide the Commonwealth with any Subcontractor's Declaration of Compliance referred to in clause 41.1(f) promptly upon request.
- (i) The Asset Trustee must maintain adequate records of the compliance with the Building Code by:
 - (i) the Asset Trustee;
 - (ii) the State Works Contractor;
 - (iii) its Subcontractors;
 - (iv) its consultants; and
 - (v) any related entity of the Asset Trustee or the State Works Contractor (as that term is defined in subsection 3(2) the Building Code).

41.2 **WHS Accreditation**

The Asset Trustee:

- (a) represents and warrants that the Contractor is accredited under the WHS Accreditation Scheme;
- (b) must procure that the Contractor complies with all of the requirements of, and maintain accreditation under, the WHS Accreditation Scheme while building work (as defined in section 6 of the BCIIP Act) is carried out; and
- (c) must ensure that all Subcontracts with Subcontractors carrying out work or providing services on the Construction Site impose obligations on those Subcontractors that enable the Asset Trustee to comply with its obligations under this clause 41.2.

42. **NOTICES**

42.1 **How to give a notice**

A notice or consent under this deed (**Notice**):

- (a) given before the date agreed between the parties in accordance with clause 42.2(b)(i) is only effective if it is:
 - (i) in writing, signed by or on behalf of the person giving it (unless the Notice is sent from the email address of either RMS's Representative, the Asset Trustee's Representative or the Project Trustee's Representative, in which

event the Notice is deemed to be signed by RMS's Representative, the Asset Trustee's Representative or the Project Trustee's Representative (as applicable));

- (ii) addressed to the person to whom it is to be given; and
- (iii) either:
 - (A) delivered or sent by pre-paid mail (by airmail, if the addressee is overseas) to that person's address;
 - (B) sent by fax to that person's fax number and the machine from which it is sent produces a report that states that it was sent in full; or
 - (C) subject to clause 42.1(c), sent by email in the form of a .pdf file of a letter (with or without attachments) to that person's email address;
- (b) given on and from the date agreed between the parties in accordance with clause 42.2(b)(i) is only effective if it is:
 - (i) subject to clause 42.1(c), sent through the PDCS in accordance with the requirements set out in clause 42.7;
 - (ii) in writing, signed by or on behalf of the person giving it;
 - (iii) addressed to the person to whom it is to be given; and
 - (iv) in circumstances where the PDCS is temporarily disabled or not operating, issued in accordance with clause 42.1(c); and
- (c) in the case of Notices which have been sent in accordance with clause 42.1(a)(iii)(C) or 42.1(b) under clauses 5, 7.5, 10.4, 11.8, 11.9, 13.4, 14, 16.6, 16.9, 23A, 25.1 25.2, 26, 31, 32, 33, 36, 36A, 37.2 or 37.3, in addition to the Notice sent pursuant to clause 42.1(a)(iii)(C) or 42.1(b), a copy of the Notice must also be printed and delivered or posted to the person's address or sent to the person's facsimile number in accordance with clauses 42.1(a)(iii)(A) or 42.1(a)(iii)(B).

42.2 **PDCS**

- (a) The parties may agree that a PDCS will be used for giving Notices under or in connection with this deed.
- (b) If the parties agree that a PDCS will be used in accordance with clause 42.2(a):
 - (i) the parties must agree the commencement date for use of the PDCS; and
 - (ii) each party must:
 - (A) ensure that it has internet access which is sufficient to facilitate use of the full functionality of the PDCS;
 - (B) ensure that relevant personnel log on and use the PDCS and check whether Notices have been received on each Business Day;
 - (C) at all times, ensure that it has access to personnel trained in the use of the PDCS so as to be able to view, receive and submit communications (including Notices) using the PDCS; and

- (D) as soon as practicable, at the first available opportunity following any period of time during which the PDCS is temporarily disabled or not operating, send all communications which have been issued pursuant to clause 42.1(b)(iv) to RMS's Representative through the PDCS.
- (c) No party has any liability to the other for any Losses a party may suffer or incur arising out of or in connection with its access to or use of the PDCS or any failure of the PDCS, and the Trustees will not be entitled to make, and RMS will not be liable upon, any Claim against RMS arising out of or in connection with a Trustee's access to or use of the PDCS or any failure of the PDCS.

42.3 **Effectiveness of notices**

- (a) A Notice referred to in clause 42.1(c) will not be effective unless it is delivered in accordance with clause 42.1(a)(iii)(A) or clause 42.1(a)(iii)(B).
- (b) A Notice issued pursuant to clause 42.1(a)(iii)(C) and a Notice issued pursuant to clause 42.1(a)(iii)(A) or clause 42.1(a)(iii)(B) must be identical, and in the event that they are not identical, neither Notice will constitute a valid Notice.

42.4 **When a notice is given**

A Notice that complies with this clause 42 is regarded as given and received:

- (a) if it is delivered or sent by fax:
 - (i) by 5.00 pm (local time in the place of receipt) on a Business Day - on that day; or
 - (ii) after 5.00 pm (local time in the place of receipt) on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day - on the next Business Day;
- (b) if it is sent by mail:
 - (i) within Australia – 2 Business Days after posting; or
 - (ii) to or from a place outside Australia – 5 Business Days after posting;
- (c) subject to clause 42.4(e), if it is sent by email:
 - (i) by 5:00pm (local time in the place of receipt) on a Business Day - at the time in the place to which it is sent equivalent to the time shown on the automatic receipt notification received by the party (as applicable) sending the email from the recipient; or
 - (ii) after 5:00pm (local time in the place of receipt) on a Business Day, or a day that is not a Business Day - on the Business Day following the date on which it is sent equivalent to the date shown on the automatic receipt notification received by the party (as applicable) sending the email from the recipient; and
- (d) subject to clause 42.4(e), if it is sent through the PDCS, at the time recorded on the PDCS as being the time at which the Notice was sent, unless that delivery is made on a non-Business Day, or after 5.00pm on a Business Day, when that communication will be deemed to be received at 9.00am on the next Business Day; and
- (e) where clause 42.1(c) applies, the relevant Notice will be taken to have been received on the later of:

- (i) the date determined in accordance with clause 42.4(c); and
- (ii) the date determined in accordance with clause 42.4(a) or 42.4(b) (as the case may be).

42.5 **Address for notices**

A person's address, email address and fax number are those set out below, or as the person notifies the sender:

RMS

Address: 20-44 Ennis Road
Milsons Point NSW 2061

Email address: [REDACTED]

Attention: Executive Director, Motorways

Fax number: To be provided by RMS after the date of this deed.

The Asset Trustee

Address: Level 33, 259 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Email address: [REDACTED]

Attention: Project Director, M4-M5 Link

Fax number: To be provided by the Asset Trustee after the date of this deed.

The Project Trustee

Address: Level 33, 259 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Email address: [REDACTED]

Attention: Project Director, M4-M5 Link

Fax number: To be provided by the Project Trustee after the date of this deed

42.6 **Communications by email**

With respect to communications sent by email:

- (a) only the letter in .pdf format attached to the email and, subject to clause 42.6(b), any attachments to such letter which are referred to in the letter, will form part of the communication under this clause 42. Any text in the body of the email or the subject line will not form part of the communication;
- (b) an attachment to an email referred to in clause 42.1(a)(iii)(C) or 42.6(a) will only form part of a communication under this clause 42 if it is in .pdf, .jpeg, .xls, .doc, .vsd, .mpp, .mdb, .xer or .ppt format, or such other format as may be agreed between the parties from time to time; and
- (c) the parties agree, with respect to any communications under or in connection with this deed:
 - (i) to ensure that their respective firewall and/or mail server (as applicable):
 - (A) allows messages of up to 20 MB (or such greater size as may be agreed between the parties from time to time) to be received;

- (B) not used; and
 - (C) automatically sends a receipt notification to the sender upon receipt of a message; and
- (ii) to use reasonable endeavours to ensure that their respective systems automatically send a notification message to each of the sender and the recipient when a message is received by the recipient's domain but cannot or will not be delivered to the recipient.

42.7 **Communications by the PDCS**

With respect to Notices sent through the PDCS:

- (a) only the text in any Notice, or subject to clause 42.7(b), any attachments to such Notice which are referred to in the Notice, will form part of the Notice. Any text in the subject line will not form part of the Notice; and
- (b) an attachment to a Notice will only form part of a Notice if it is uploaded to the PDCS in:
 - (i) .pdf format;
 - (ii) a format compatible with Microsoft Office; or
 - (iii) such other format as may be agreed between the parties in writing from time to time.

43. **GENERAL**

43.1 **Governing Law and jurisdiction**

- (a) This deed is governed by and must be construed according to the law applying in New South Wales.
- (b) Each party irrevocably:
 - (i) submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales and the courts competent to determine appeals from those courts, with respect to any action or proceedings which may be brought at any time relating in any way to this deed; and
 - (ii) waives any objection it may now or in the future have to the venue of any action or proceedings, and any claim it may now or in the future have that any action or proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum, if that venue falls within clause 43.1(b)(i).

43.2 **Cost**

A party which has an obligation to do anything under this deed must perform that obligation at its cost, unless expressly provided for otherwise.

43.3 **Taxes**

Subject to clause 24.1 and 38.2 and without limiting clause 7.1, the Trustees must pay all Taxes which may be payable in respect of the Project Activities, including any customs duty, tariffs and primage applicable to imported materials (including Materials) or Construction Plant.

43.4 **Indemnity**

Subject to clauses 26.11(c) and 34.5(g):

- (a) each indemnity in this deed is a continuing obligation, separate and independent from the other obligations of the parties, and survives termination, completion or expiration of this deed;
- (b) it is not necessary for a party to incur expense or make any payment before enforcing a right of indemnity conferred by this deed;
- (c) a party must pay on demand any amount it must pay under an indemnity in this deed; and
- (d) each party must take reasonable steps to Mitigate any Loss suffered by it which is the subject of an indemnity given in its favour.

43.5 **Vienna Convention**

The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this deed.

43.6 **Non reliance**

Without limiting clauses 11.6 and 11.7, the Trustees:

- (a) each warrant that it did not in any way rely upon any information, representation, statement or documentation (other than this deed) made by or provided to that Trustee by RMS or anyone on behalf of RMS for the purposes of entering into this deed;
- (b) each warrant that it enters into this deed based on its own investigations, interpretations, deductions, information and determinations; and
- (c) acknowledges that it is aware that RMS has entered into this deed relying upon the warranties in clauses 43.6(a) and 43.6(b).

43.7 **Entire agreement**

To the extent permitted by Law, this deed and the other Project Documents:

- (a) embody the entire understanding of the parties and constitute the entire terms agreed upon between the parties; and
 - (b) supersede any prior written or other agreement of the parties,
- in relation to the subject matter of this deed.

43.8 **Counterparts**

This deed may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the parties on separate counterparts. Each counterpart constitutes the deed of each party who has executed and delivered that counterpart.

43.9 **Unlimited discretion**

- (a) Except as expressly otherwise provided in this deed (including in clause 43.9(c)), no procedural or substantive limitation or requirement (including any which may otherwise be implied by Law) is intended to be imposed upon the manner in which

RMS or RMS's Representative may exercise any discretion, power or entitlement conferred by this deed.

- (b) Without limiting clause 43.9(a):
- (i) except as expressly provided in this deed (including in clause 43.9(c)), neither RMS nor RMS's Representative will be:
 - (A) constrained in the manner in which it exercises; or
 - (B) under any obligation to exercise,any discretion, power or entitlement conferred by this deed because of the operation of any legal doctrine which in any way limits or otherwise affects the construction or effect of express words used in the provision of this deed which confers the discretion, power or entitlement;
 - (ii) any approval or consent referred to in, or required under, this deed from RMS or RMS's Representative may be given or withheld, or may be given subject to any conditions, as RMS or RMS's Representative (in their absolute discretion) thinks fit, unless this deed expressly provides otherwise;
 - (iii) a Direction (including an absolute or sole discretion) or power of RMS's Representative is validly and properly exercised or made for the purposes of this deed if exercised or made (or if it is not exercised or made) by RMS's Representative whether it is exercised or made:
 - (A) independently;
 - (B) after consultation with RMS and its advisers; or
 - (C) as directed by RMS;
 - (iv) any control or influence exercised by RMS over RMS's Representative does not:
 - (A) affect the valid and proper exercise of any power or Direction (including an absolute or sole discretion) by RMS's Representative; or
 - (B) entitle the Trustees to make any Claim against RMS's Representative or RMS, or to challenge the effect or validity of the Direction (including an absolute or sole discretion) or power; and
 - (v) subject to any express provision in this deed to the contrary, a provision of this deed which says that RMS or RMS's Representative "may" do or not do something is not to be construed as imposing an obligation on RMS or RMS's Representative to do or not do that thing.
- (c) Nothing in this clause 43.9 will prevent the implication of a term into this deed where the implication of the term is required to ensure that this deed (or a part of this deed) is not void or voidable due to uncertainty or any other legal principle.

43.10 Not used

43.11 No agency, partnership, joint venture or other fiduciary relationship

Nothing in this deed or any other Project Document to which RMS or the Trustees are expressed to be parties will be construed or interpreted as:

- (a) conferring a right in favour of either RMS or the Trustees to enter into any commitment on behalf of the other or otherwise to act as the other's agent; or
- (b) creating a partnership, joint venture or fiduciary relationship between RMS and the Trustees.

43.12 **Waiver**

- (a) Failure to exercise or enforce or a delay in exercising or enforcing or the partial exercise or enforcement of any right, power or remedy provided by Law or under this deed by any party to this deed will not in any way preclude, or operate as a waiver of, any exercise or enforcement, or further exercise or enforcement of that or any other right, power or remedy provided by Law or under this deed.
- (b) Any waiver or consent given by a party under this deed will only be effective and binding on the other party if it is given or confirmed in writing by that party.
- (c) No waiver by a party of:
 - (i) a breach of any term of this deed; or
 - (ii) any other failure by the other party to comply with a requirement of this deed, including any requirement to give any notice which it is required to give in order to preserve its entitlement to make any Claim,

will operate as a waiver of:

- (iii) another breach of that term or of a breach of any other term of this deed; or
- (iv) another failure to comply with that requirement or of a failure to comply with any other requirement of this deed.

43.12A **Set Off**

Without limiting RMS's rights at law or equity to set off, RMS may set-off or deduct from any monies due from RMS to the Trustees any debt or other moneys due from the Trustees to RMS relating to the Project (whether under the Project Documents (other than the Tolling Services Agreement or Schedule 22 of this deed) or otherwise at law) where prior written notice of such debt or moneys due has been given.

43.13 **Further acts and documents**

Each party must promptly do all further acts and execute and deliver all further documents (in a form and content reasonably satisfactory to that party) required by Law or reasonably requested by the other party or parties to give effect to this deed.

43.14 **Provisions limiting or excluding liability**

Any provision of this deed which seeks to limit or exclude a liability of RMS or the Trustees, is to be construed as doing so only to the extent permitted by Law.

43.15 **Survival of certain provisions**

Without limiting clause 43.4(a):

- (a) any provisions of this deed which are expressed to or by implication from its nature is intended to survive termination including clauses 26.2, 26.11(c), 27.3 and 43.4 (together the **Surviving Clauses**) will survive rescission, novation, termination or expiration of this deed;

- (b) if this deed is rescinded or terminated, no party will be liable to any other party except:
 - (i) under the Surviving Clauses; or
 - (ii) in respect of any breach of this deed occurring before such rescission or termination;
- (c) no right or obligation of any party will merge on completion of any transaction under this deed, and all rights and obligations under this deed survive the execution and delivery of any transfer or other document which implements any transaction under this deed; and
- (d) no provision of this deed which is expressed to survive the termination of this deed will prevent any other provision of this deed, as a matter of interpretation, also surviving the termination of this deed.

43.16 **PPS Act**

The Trustees acknowledge and agree that:

- (a) if and to the extent that RMS at any time forms a belief on reasonable grounds that RMS is, or will become, a secured party arising out of or in connection with this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, or any transaction contemplated by this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed, RMS may at the Asset Trustee's expense take all steps that RMS considers advisable to:
 - (i) perfect, protect, record, register, amend or remove the registration of, RMS's Security Interest in any relevant personal property that is the subject of this Security Interest ("relevant personal property"); and
 - (ii) better secure RMS's position in respect of the relevant personal property under the PPS Act;
- (b) it will do, and ensure that the State Works Contractor does, all things reasonably necessary to assist RMS to take the steps described in clause 43.16(a);
- (c) it irrevocably and unconditionally waives, and will ensure that the State Works Contractor irrevocably and unconditionally waives, its right to receive any verification statement in respect of any financing statement or financing change statement relating to any Security Interests of RMS in the relevant personal property;
- (d) if, and only if, RMS is or becomes a secured party in relation to relevant personal property, and to the extent only that Chapter 4 of the PPS Act would otherwise apply to an enforcement of a Security Interest in relevant personal property, the Trustees and RMS agree, and the Trustees will ensure that the State Works Contractor agrees, that, pursuant to section 115 of the PPS Act, the following provisions of the PPS Act do not apply in relation to those Security Interests to the extent, if any, mentioned in section 115, section 117, section 118, section 120, subsection 121(4), section 125, section 129, section 130, subsection 132(3)(d), subsection 132(4), section 142, and section 143;
- (e) subject to section 275(7) of the PPS Act, it will not, and will ensure that the State Works Contractor does not, disclose the contents of this deed, the amount or performance obligation secured by RMS's Security Interest in relevant personal property and the other information mentioned in section 275(1) of the PPS Act pursuant to section 275(4) of the PPS Act;

- (f) it must immediately notify RMS if the Trustees or the State Works Contractor become aware of any person other than RMS taking steps to register, or registering, a financing statement in relation to relevant personal property; and
- (g) it must arrange, and ensure that the State Works Contractor arranges, for the removal or cessation of any registration of any Security Interest that affects the priority of RMS's interest in relevant personal property.

For the purposes of this clause 43.16, "registration", "secured party", "verification statement", "financing statement", "personal property" and "financing change statement" each have the meaning given to those terms in the PPS Act.

43.17 **Ring Fencing**

- (a) Subject to clause 43.17(d), the Trustees must not (and must procure that the Holding Trusts and the State Works Contractor do not) without RMS's consent enter into any transactions or arrangements, which includes any amendment, variation or waiver of a provision under any transaction or arrangement, with any Associate of an Ultimate Unitholder (**Associate Entity**) which are:
 - (i) not on an arm's length and commercial basis; or
 - (ii) unnecessary for, or of a scale and nature beyond that required for, the efficient and effective carrying out of the obligations of the Trustees and the State Works Contractor under the Project Documents,

provided that whether a particular transaction or arrangement is on an arm's length and commercial basis must be determined objectively having regard to:

 - (iii) whether the Trustees, the Holding Trusts or the State Works Contractor would have entered into the transaction or arrangement if they were:
 - (A) unrelated to the Associate Entity;
 - (B) free from undue influence or pressure by the Associate Entity;
 - (C) through their relevant decision-makers, sufficiently knowledgeable about the circumstances of the transaction or arrangement, sufficiently experienced in business and sufficiently well advised to be able to form a sound judgment as to what is in their interests; and
 - (D) concerned only to achieve the best available commercial result for themselves in all of the circumstances;
 - (iv) whether the Trustees, the Holding Trusts or the State Works Contractor acted with the interests of any Associate Entity in mind;
 - (v) whether the Trustees, the Holding Trusts or the State Works Contractor on the one hand and the Associate Entity on the other hand dealt with each other as arm's length parties would normally do, so that the outcome of their dealing is a matter of real bargaining; and
 - (vi) whether the transaction or arrangement represents an equivalent or better commercial outcome for the Trustees, the Holding Trusts or the State Works Contractor than would be available from an entity other than the Associate Entity.
- (b) The Trustees must bear RMS's reasonable costs and expenses (including legal costs and expenses) of and incidental to:

- (i) any enquiries which RMS may make for the purposes of determining whether to consent to the transaction or arrangement the subject of a request for consent under clause 43.17(a); and
 - (ii) the preparation, negotiation and execution of any documentation required to give effect to such transaction or arrangement, and any stamp duty or similar charges in relation to such documentation.
- (c) The Trustees must include with its annual reporting provided under clause 20.1(h)(i) and its half-yearly financial report provided under clause 20.1(h)(ii), a report describing all transactions or arrangements entered into by the Trustees, the Holding Trusts or the State Works Contractor with an Associate Entity in the immediately prior six month reporting period, including, as a minimum, the following details:
- (i) a statement as to whether or not the Trustees consider the transactions or arrangements required consent from RMS under clause 43.17(a);
 - (ii) information as to the procurement process (if any) followed in respect of the relevant transaction or arrangement;
 - (iii) the nature of the work or services to be provided under each relevant transaction or arrangement and the fees paid or other consideration provided in respect of each transaction or arrangement in the reporting period; and
 - (iv) such other details and information regarding the relevant transactions or arrangements as may reasonably be requested by RMS.
- (d) If an emergency situation occurs in connection with the Motorway and a transaction or arrangement (within the meaning of clause 43.17(a)) with an Associate Entity is urgently required to:
- (i) provide access to emergency services or emergency traffic control;
 - (ii) prevent any occurrence that is likely to cause damage to the Motorway or compromise the safety of any person; or
 - (iii) address significant unforeseen congestion on the Motorway,

and there is not already a transaction or arrangement (within the meaning of clause 43.17(a)) in place in accordance with the Project Documents to respond to or remedy such an emergency situation, then the Trustees, the Holding Trusts and/or the State Works Contractor may without RMS's consent enter into the relevant transaction or arrangement for a period not exceeding 24 hours duration after the time that the relevant emergency situation commences, provided that the Trustees must:

- (iv) immediately notify RMS of the relevant transaction or arrangement and the emergency situation to which it relates and provide such details and information regarding the relevant transaction or arrangement as may reasonably be requested by RMS;
- (v) as soon as reasonably practicable after entering into the relevant transaction or arrangement and in any event no later than 7 days after the commencement of the relevant emergency situation, demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of RMS that the relevant transaction or arrangement:
 - (A) was the best commercial outcome available in the circumstances;

- (B) does not result in a lesser commercial outcome for the Trustees than would be available from an entity other than the Associate Entity;
 - (C) was free from undue influence or pressure by the Associate Entity and was not entered into with the interests of the Associate Entity in mind; and
 - (D) was necessary for, and was not of a scale or nature beyond what was required to respond to or remedy the relevant emergency situation;
- (vi) as soon as reasonably practicable after entering into the relevant transaction or arrangement and in any event no later than 7 days after the commencement of the relevant emergency situation, provide such details, documents and information in connection with the relevant transaction or arrangement as may reasonably be requested by RMS including, without limitation:
- (A) information and records of the Trustees, the Holding Trusts and the State Works Contractor in connection with all procurement processes relating to the relevant transaction or arrangement; and
 - (B) the steps taken by the Trustees, the Holding Trusts and the State Works Contractor to ensure that there are appropriate processes in place to respond to or remedy any continuation or recurrence of the emergency situation;
- (vii) at the end of the quarter in which the relevant transaction or arrangement was entered into, provide a written report to RMS setting out the aggregate expenditure, commitment or forgiveness required or provided under the relevant transaction or arrangement; and
- (viii) ensure that the aggregate expenditure, commitment or forgiveness required or provided under the relevant transaction or arrangement is reported in the next occurring half-yearly financial reports for the Trustees.
- (e) The reference to variation in clause 43.17(a) includes a variation to or under a transaction or arrangement and including a variation, expansion or contraction of the scope of services and any instruction for the performance of any additional services whether contemplated under the transaction or arrangement or not.

43.18 **Exclusion of proportionate liability scheme**

To the extent permitted by Law, Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) (and any equivalent statutory provision in any other state or territory) is excluded in relation to all and any rights, obligations or Liabilities of any party under this deed whether such rights, obligations or Liabilities are sought to be enforced in contract, tort or otherwise.

Without limiting the above, the rights, obligations and Liabilities of the parties under this deed with respect to proportionate liability are as specified in this deed and not otherwise, whether such rights, obligations or Liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, in tort or otherwise.

43.19 **Trustees not to apply proportionate liability scheme**

To the extent permitted by Law:

- (a) the Trustees must not, and must ensure that the State Works Contractor does not, seek to apply the provisions of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW) in

relation to any claim by RMS against the Trustees or the State Works Contractor (whether in contract, tort or otherwise); and

- (b) if any of the provisions of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002 (NSW)* are applied to any claim by RMS against the Trustees or the State Works Contractor (whether in contract, tort or otherwise), the Trustees will indemnify RMS against any Loss which RMS is not able to recover from the Trustees or the State Works Contractor because of the operation of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002 (NSW)*.

43.20 **Subcontracts**

The Trustees must:

- (a) in each Subcontract into which it or the State Works Contractor enters for the carrying out of the Project Activities, include a term that (to the extent permitted by Law) excludes the application of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002 (NSW)* in relation to all and any rights, obligations or Liabilities of any party under or in any way in connection with each Subcontract whether such rights, obligations or Liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, tort or otherwise;
- (b) require, and ensure that the State Works Contractor requires, each Subcontractor to include, in any further contract that it enters into with a third party for the carrying out of design activities in connection with the Project Activities, a term that (to the extent permitted by Law) excludes the application of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002 (NSW)* in relation to all and any rights, obligations or Liabilities of any party under or in any way in connection with each further agreement whether such rights, obligations or Liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, tort or otherwise; and
- (c) require, and ensure that the State Works Contractor requires, each Subcontractor to use reasonable endeavours to include in any further contract that it enters into with a third party for the carrying out of the Project Activities that is not covered by clause 43.20(b), a term that (to the extent permitted by Law) excludes the application of Part 4 of the *Civil Liability Act 2002 (NSW)* in relation to all and any rights, obligations or Liabilities of any party under or in any way in connection with each further agreement whether such rights, obligations or Liabilities are sought to be enforced by a claim in contract, tort or otherwise.

43.21 **Moratorium legislation**

Unless application is mandatory by Law, any present or future Law will not apply to this deed so as to abrogate or otherwise prejudicially affect any rights, powers, remedies or discretions given or accruing to RMS.

43.22 **Interest**

If a party does not pay any money payable by it to any other party under this deed by the due date, the first mentioned party must pay interest on that amount on demand by the other party or parties. Interest is:

- (a) payable from the due date until payment is made by the first mentioned party before and, as an additional and independent obligation, after any judgment or other thing into which the liability to pay the money payable becomes merged;
- (b) calculated on daily balances at the rate of BBSY +2% per annum; and
- (c) capitalised monthly.

43.23 **Approvals not to affect obligations**

The giving of any approval or the making of any direction or appointment or the exercise of any authority or discretion or the exercise, giving or making of any other matter or thing of any nature hereunder by RMS will not, except where this deed or the Main Tunnel State Works Deed expressly provides to the contrary, relieve the Trustees from their obligations under this deed or the State Works Contractor from its obligations under the Main Tunnel State Works Deed.

EXECUTED as a deed.

The Seal of Roads and Maritime Services was affixed to this document in the presence of the Chief Executive or member of staff authorised in that behalf by the Chief Executive pursuant to section 109 of the *Transport Administration Act 1988* (NSW):

Signatory Name

EXECUTED by **WCX M4-M5 LINK PT
PTY LIMITED (ACN 624 153 788)** in its
personal capacity and in its capacity as
trustee of the **WCX M4-M5 LINK
PROJECT TRUST (ABN 67 667 191
375)** in accordance with section 127(1) of
the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth):

Signature of director

Signature of director/secretary

Name

Name

EXECUTED by **WCX M4-M5 LINK AT
PTY LIMITED (ABN 624 153 742)** in its
personal capacity and in its capacity as
trustee of the **WCX M4-M5 LINK ASSET
TRUST (ABN 18 934 919 866)** in
accordance with section 127(1) of the
Corporations Act 2001 (Cth):

Signature of director

Signature of director/secretary

Name

Name